

ORVIS®

FISHING AND OUTDOOR 1999

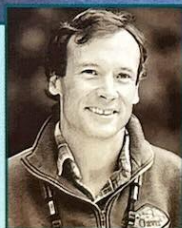
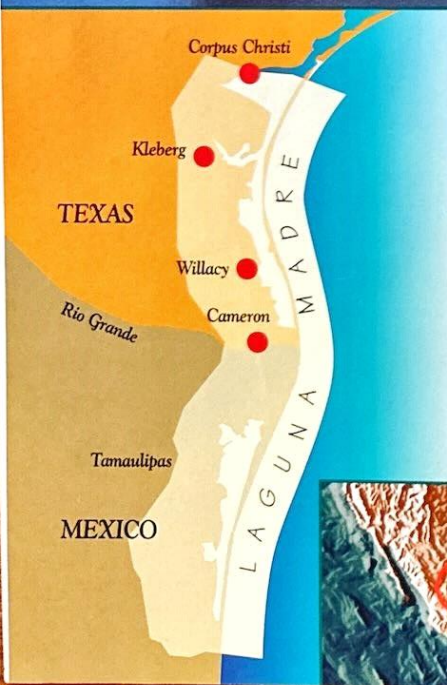
See the pages come to life...
Visit
an Orvis
Company Store
near you!
(See order form.)

OVER 135 NEW ITEMS FOR THE FLY FISHER

GET EXPRESS DELIVERY SERVICE FOR THE LOW REGULAR SHIPPING CHARGE
ON ANY ORDER OVER \$125. SEE ORDER FORM FOR DETAILS.

1-800-548-9548
WWW.ORVIS.COM

LAGUNA MADRE A FISHERY WORTH PROTECTING



**Perk Perkins, CEO,
The Orvis Company**

ORVIS ANNOUNCES \$100,000 MATCHING FUNDS CAMPAIGN

I am pleased to announce a new Orvis conservation campaign to restore and protect a renowned marine fishery – the 250-mile Laguna Madre in the Gulf of Mexico, the largest hypersaline lagoon in the world. Situated behind a narrow barrier island chain, including Padre Island, the world's longest barrier island, the warm temperatures, briny water, and shallow depths of the lagoon produce redfish, black drum, and speckled trout in abundance. Unfortunately, human use including resort development and dredging, are beginning to harm the fragile water quality in the lagoon. This is causing the creeping loss of the extensive seagrass beds which are critical foraging and nursery habitat for many species of fish, mammals, turtles, migratory waterfowl, and other birds.

Fortunately, the problems facing Laguna Madre are fairly recent and reversible. Despite recent threats, the barrier island, the lagoon, and the adjacent mainland continue to support a rich diversity of fish and wildlife, including 80 percent of North America's wintering redhead duck population.



On the cover: Two anglers cast to browns and rainbows during the blue winged olive hatch on a remote section of Cheesman canyon, on Colorado's South Platte River. Tony Oswald photo.

With your help, I believe we can help maintain Laguna Madre as an outstanding fishery. The money we raise will go directly to The Nature Conservancy's acquisition of critical barrier island tracts on Padre Island and other mainland parcels.

Orvis and the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation will triple all donations so that your \$100 contribution means \$300 of land protection in the Laguna Madre. Please help us raise \$100,000 for this saltwater paradise. Make your tax deductible contribution payable to:

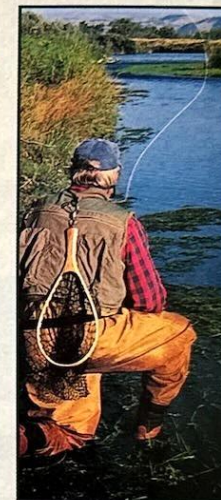
**The Nature Conservancy
Laguna Madre, c/o Orvis,
Historic Route 7A, Dept. SF,
Manchester, VT 05254**



Trident® 908 with Vortex 7/8 Reel, p. 14



New trout flies, p. 66



No Sweat Waders, p. 88



Marquesas Sunglasses, p. 80



Fishing destinations, p. 140

TABLE OF CONTENTS

4	NEW PRODUCTS FOR 1999
5	OVERVIEW OF ORVIS FLY RODS
6	HOW TO CHOOSE A FLY ROD
8	FLY ROD RECOMMENDATIONS BY SPECIES
9	THE ORVIS 25-YEAR GUARANTEE
10	GRAPHITE RODS
10-15	Trident & Trident TL fly rods
16-17	Superfine fly rods
18-23	Silver Label & Silver Label TL fly rods
24-25	Clearwater fly rods and spinning gear
26	Bamboo fly rods
27	ROD CASES
28	FISHING LUGGAGE
30	THE RIGHT STUFF FOR...
30-31	Getting Started - Technical Trout
32-33	Alaskan Salmon - Bass & Panfish
34-35	Bonefish, Redfish, & Seatrout - Northeast Saltwater
36	FLY REELS
46	FLY LINES, SHOOTING HEADS, RUNNING LINES & BACKING
54	TIPPETS & LEADERS
60	GADGETS & GEAR
63	NETS
64	FLY BOXES
66	ORVIS FLIES & FLY SELECTIONS
76	SALTWATER GEAR
78	THE FISHING LIBRARY: BOOKS & VIDEOS
80	SUNGLASSES
84	WADING GEAR
102	VESTS
108	ORVIS FOR WOMEN
112	FLOAT TUBES
114	FISHING CLOTHING
128	BATTENKILL LUGGAGE
132	SPORTSMAN'S GIFTS
136	ORVIS ADVENTURE TRAVEL
138	DEALER LISTING
140	ORVIS-ENDORSED LODGES, OUTFITTERS, AND GUIDES

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AND ORDER ON-LINE AT: WWW.ORVIS.COM

© 1999 The Orvis Company, Inc., Manchester, Vermont. Prices in this catalog in effect through September 30, 1999.

NEW PRODUCTS FOR 1999

VORTEX
LARGE ARBOR

VORTEX™ LARGE-ARBOR REEL

UNPARALLELED COMBINATION OF FORM AND FUNCTION

Vortex reels are truly large-arbor reels. They offer superior line pickup, no matter how much line is off the reel, and provide incredibly consistent drag during long runs. The Vortex:

- Picks up line faster than any large arbor on the market
- Allows line to come off in larger coils, eliminating line coiling problems.
- Features a huge composite cork to Rulon® drag system
- Incorporates an exclusive, patented instant spool release system.
- Is available in black or gold. See page 36 for details.

Vortex Reels

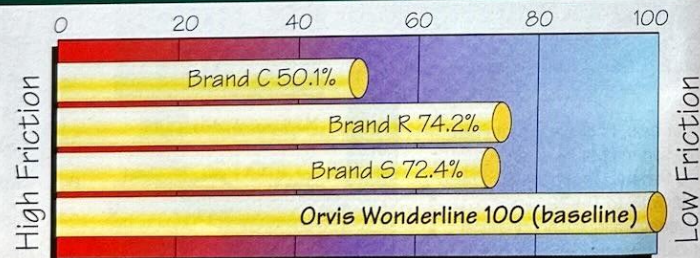
NEW PRO GUIDE BREATHABLE WADERS

YOU WON'T FIND A BETTER PAIR OF WADERS ANYWHERE. Over two years in development, the Pro Guide Breathables incorporate the very latest in wader technology, and are the result of extensive research and field testing. Pro Guide Breathables are constructed of a special breathable material that prevents moisture when walking and wading, and the outer shell is **twice as puncture resistant** as the competition. See page 84 for details.

ORVIS WONDER LINE™

THE WORLD'S SLICKEST FLY LINE. Wonder Line features an incredible new super slick coating—designed and produced exclusively by Orvis. It has a lower coefficient of friction than any other line on the market, which means you'll cast farther with less false casting. See page 46 for details.

WONDERLINE OUTCASTS THE COMPETITION



Line slickness is measured as the inverse of a fly line's friction coefficient. An independent lab test proves that Wonderline is more than 25% slicker than the leading competitor, making it shoot farther and cast better.

New Pro Guide
No Sweat Waders

TRIDENT TL 843 TIP-FLEX 9.5

NEW. 2-piece rod for 3-weight line. A light-line rod with a Tip-flex punch giving you both delicacy and strength. The ideal rod for small dries and nymph's where accuracy is all-important. See page 11 for details.

THE CHOICE IS YOURS A QUICK GUIDE TO ORVIS FLY RODS



TRIDENT AND TRIDENT TL Trident® MVR (Maximum Vibration Reduction) technology, a technology we developed through years of testing, is found only in our premium Trident and Trident TL fly rods. MVR dampens unwanted vibrations so it makes your rod "track" straighter, allowing you to make longer and more precise casts. For 1999, we've introduced 11 new Trident TLs models which are the lightest fly rods Orvis has ever created. With 52 models in three different flex patterns—Trident is the preeminent rod series on the market today. Rods priced from \$450 to \$595. See page 10.



SUPERFINE These were the first graphite rods Orvis introduced nearly 25 years ago and they still hold a place in many an angler's heart. Smooth, easy casting rods, the Superfine Series is wonderfully forgiving in its casting stroke and presents a fly with the delicacy reserved for a natural insect. These full-flex rods offer uncompromising protection for light tippets, yet have the power to duel even the largest and feistiest wild trout. Still among the best-selling favorites for fly fishers around the world. Rods priced from \$325 to \$360. See page 16.



SILVER LABEL AND SILVER LABEL TL If budget is a concern, but you don't want to compromise the quality of your equipment, then the Silver Label® Series is where you want to start looking. There are 59 models for trout to tuna in a variety of flex patterns: full-, mid- and tip-flex. Most importantly, eight of the newly introduced Trident TL models will be available as Silver Label TL's at a price that is staggeringly low for newly introduced technology. The difference is in cosmetics, and Silver Labels don't include MVR vibration-reducing technology. Don't compromise the quality of your equipment. Rods priced from \$215 to \$480. See page 18.



CLEARWATER
New for 1999: now covered under the unconditional 25-year guarantee!
For less than it would cost a couple for dinner at a fine restaurant, you can own an Orvis rod. Every Clearwater rod blank is manufactured by the same craftsmen who build the Trident, Superfine and Silver Label rods, and they take the same time and effort with each and every one. Orvis quality for an incredibly low price. Another example of the Orvis commitment to quality for all fly fishers. Take a look at the entire Clearwater line of low-priced equipment on page 24. Rods priced from \$125 to \$155.



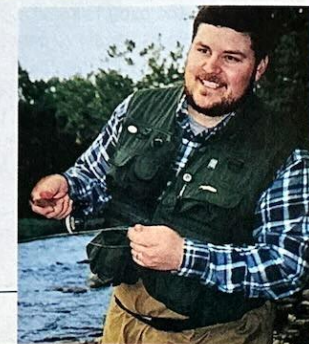
BAMBOO Perhaps no other piece of sporting equipment invokes such reverence for tradition than the split cane rod. Orvis has been building cane rods for well over a century and is responsible for some of the most important innovations in their design and construction. Every Orvis bamboo rod inherits that tradition and is carefully and painstakingly handmade. The resulting heirlooms have surprising power with consummate grace and a bit of passionate charm. In the overwhelming techno-wilderness of the late 20th century, the Orvis bamboo rod represents a lasting bastion of workbench craftsmanship, and always will. Complete outfits priced from \$1,065 to \$1,900. See page 26.

HAVE A QUESTION? TALK TO A VETERAN PROFESSIONAL

Want to know the Flex Index of your old HLS Bighorn, or any other discontinued model? Call toll-free to discuss any aspect of Orvis fishing tackle, from Flex Index to braided leaders. Jeremy Benn has the experience and knowledge to make it all clear. He is a longtime fly fisherman, avid fly tier and guide, who especially enjoys fishing tough spring creeks.

**CALL 800-548-9548 OR
ORVIS E-MAIL: INFO@ORVIS.COM**

A SPORTING TRADITION SINCE 1856



Choosing a Fly Rod

SELECT THE ROD THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU IN 3 EASY STEPS.

STEP 1.

Find the proper line weight. Generally the line weight determines the size of the fly you can accurately cast—and the size of the fish you're pursuing. Line weights come in sizes 1-14 with 1 being the lightest. Lighter lines are usually used for smaller fish in smaller water. Conversely, when fishing large rivers and saltwater, you would go to heavier lines to throw larger flies. Decide where and what you're fishing for and choose a line in that category. The species chart on page 8 will help. To find the line weight at a glance, look for the third number in a rod name. For example, an 864 is a 4 weight rod.

STEP 2.

Choose the rod length for where you're going to fish. Small streams with low overhanging brush are best fished with a shorter rod that gives you more control in tight spaces. Larger rivers and saltwater offer you the opportunity to cast aggressively and use a longer rod. Longer rods also help greatly in situations where reaching and mending line are necessary. Trout anglers often fish with rods from 7 to 9 feet in length depending on the type of water they're fishing. Saltwater anglers generally use 9 and 9½-foot rods for big open water. To find the rod length at a glance, look for the first two numbers in a rod name. For example, an 864 measures 8 feet, 6 inches.

STEP 3.

Choose your flex. It's largely a matter of personal preference, but it's important. It's really what makes you prefer one rod over another. The Orvis Flex Index makes this choice easier than ever.

TECHNICAL ADVICE

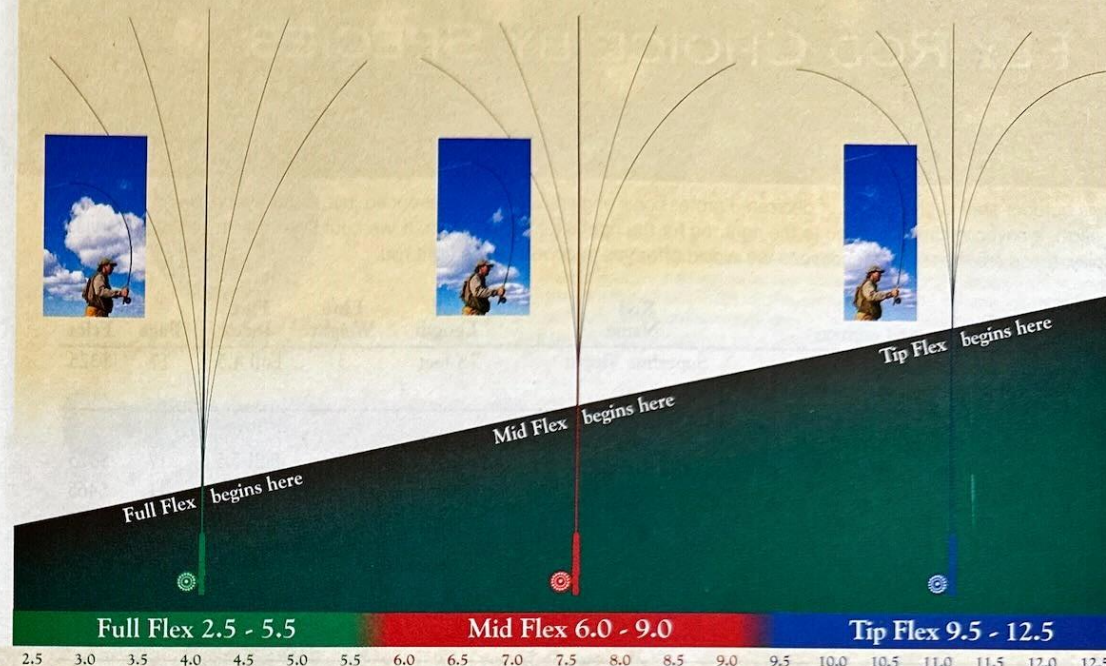


Call 800-548-9548 to ask Jeremy any of your technical questions.

Want to know the flex index of your old HLS Bighorn, or any other discontinued model? Call toll-free to discuss any aspect of Orvis fishing tackle, from flex index to braided leaders. Jeremy Benn has the experience and knowledge to make it all clear. He is a longtime fly fisherman, avid fly tyer and guide, who especially enjoys fishing tough spring creeks.

FLEX INDEX: WHAT IS IT?

Confused by the term "rod action"? We've made it simple for you. Our Flex Index system tells you what a rod will feel like and what it will do for you so you can predict how your new rod will feel. This system, years in development, was created with the help of anglers of all skill levels in addition to our own rod engineers. Each and every rod that passes our quality control is measured electronically for its Flex Index, guaranteeing you the finest and most consistent fly rods in the world.



FULL FLEX: 2.5 - 5.5

- Well suited for close-range, delicate casting
- Protects light tippets best due to full flex shock absorption
- Responds well to a gentle casting stroke
- Offers superior "feel" when fighting a fish
- A favorite traditional action for Orvis anglers for many years

MID FLEX: 6.0 - 9.0

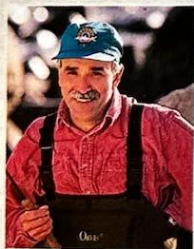
- Excellent performance over a wide range of conditions and casting styles
- The largest percentage of fly rods overall are mid-flex
- Great combination of butt strength for fighting fish and medium flex for casting ease
- Still provides an excellent measure of tippet protection
- A great choice for the angler who needs one rod for a variety of conditions

TIP FLEX: 9.5 - 12.5

- Gives the tightest casting loops for greatest range and distance
- Allows quick, short casting strokes with minimal rod angle change
- Improved accuracy due to minimal movement
- Less movement improves tracking and resists "wind loading"
- Light tip gives "light in the hand" feel
- Superior big-fish "backbone" (in upper line weights) due to strong butt section

THE ORVIS ADVISORY TEAM

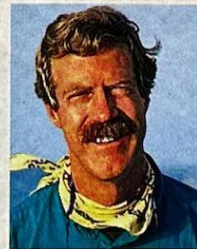
Our advisors are serious anglers with the expertise and experience to help us develop the best fly-fishing products in the world. Their input on design and extensive testing on the water assures that every new item in the catalog is the ideal combination of form and function.



Lou Tabory, author of *Inshore Fly Fishing*, has been fly-fishing in saltwater for more than 30 years and is considered the dean of northeast saltwater fly fishing.



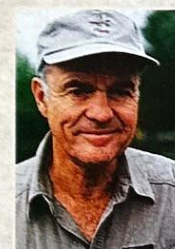
Lori-Ann Murphy owns and runs Reel Women® Fly Fishing Outfitters on the Snake River in Jackson, Wyoming. As a veteran guide, casting champion and speaker, she has influenced men and women with her enthusiasm and knowledge for the sport of fly fishing.



Rick Ruoff was chosen as Fly Rod and Reel magazine's first Guide of the Year in 1987. Rick has been guiding in the Keys for more than 25 years and has a degree in marine biology from the University of Miami.














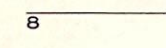

Nancy Zakon, grand-daughter of a fly-casting champion, brings a lifetime of destination-fishing experience and retail knowledge to the Advisory Team. A successful lecturer, she enjoys sharing her experiences fishing the rivers, lakes, and streams of this country.



Al Kyte, a longtime teacher and guide on California's Upper Sacramento River, is the author of *Fly Fishing — Simple to Sophisticated* and is a member of the Federation of Fly Fishers' Board of Governors for the Certification of Fly-Casting Instructors.

FLY ROD CHOICE BY SPECIES

The Orvis outdoor staff is comprised of dedicated professional anglers who've experienced just about every fishing situation on the earth. If anybody can direct you to the right rod for the right situation, we can. If we could stand with you at an Orvis rod display, these are the recommendations we would offer you in choosing the right rod.

Species and context	Rod Name	Rod Length	Line Weight	Flex Index	Page	Price
 Small Trout and Panfish	Superfine Tippet	7½-feet	3	Full 4.5	17	\$325
 Trout						
Small stream	Superfine Ultra Fine	7-foot-9-inch	2	Full 5.5	17	\$325
Large stream	Trident TL 865	8½-feet	5	Mid 6.5	11	\$465
Rivers and lakes	Trident TL 906	9-feet	6	Tip 9.5	12	\$470
 Smallmouth Bass	Trident 907	9-feet	7	Mid 7.5	12	\$480
 Largemouth Bass	Trident TL 908	9-feet	8	Mid 7.0	14	\$485
 Northern Pike and Musky	Trident TL 909	9-feet	9	Mid 7.0	15	\$495
 Steelhead and Light Salmon	Trident TL 108	10-feet	8	Tip 9.5	14	\$490
 Heavy Salmon Atlantic and Pacific	Trident 969	9½-feet	9	Tip 9.5	15	\$495
 Bonefish	Trident TL 908-4	9-feet	8	Tip 9.5	14	\$550
 Permit	Trident 910-4	9-feet	10	Tip 9.5	15	\$560
 Bluefish, Striped Bass, False Albacore and Bonito	Trident TL 909	9-feet	9	Tip 9.5	15	\$495
 Redfish & Snook	Trident TL 908-4	9-feet	8	Tip 9.5	14	\$550
 Tarpon	Trident 911-4	9-feet	11	Tip 9.5	15	\$580
 Billfish	Trident 8614-3	8½-feet	14	Tip 9.5	15	\$575

OUR TWO TOP RECOMMENDATIONS



Trident TL 865 Mid-Flex
Silver Label TL 865 Mid-Flex

OUR HIGHEST RECOMMENDATION FOR AN ALL-AROUND TROUT ROD

If there's still a question in your mind as to what rod to buy, then let thousands of Orvis customers and the cumulative years of Orvis experience make the choice for you. Can't make up your mind on a trout rod? Let us suggest the Trident TL 865 Mid-Flex. This is a beautifully balanced trout rod, 8½-foot for 5-weight line with mid-flex action. This rod gives you a delicate presentation but with plenty of punch for long casts on windy days. For more information on the Trident TL 865 Mid-Flex, see page 13. We offer this rod in a premium Trident TL version with MVR vibration-reducing technology (page 11) or in an economical Silver Label version (with exactly the same blank without MVR and with less expensive hardware) on page 20.



Trident TL 908 Mid-Flex
Silver Label 908 TL Mid-Flex

OUR HIGHEST RECOMMENDATION FOR BONEFISH, REDFISH, STRIPERS, SALMON, AND FRESHWATER BASS

For saltwater fishing, there is no doubt that the Trident TL 908 Mid-Flex, a 9-foot rod for 8-weight line, is the most versatile rod in our arsenal. This rod can handle every species you'll run up against, including permit, bonefish, snook, redfish, bonito, false albacore, stripers, and whatever else comes your way. The 908 will give you the strength to punch those long saltwater casts and the muscle to pull in big gamefish. Also terrific as a salmon, steelhead, or freshwater bass rod. For more information on the Trident TL 908 Mid-Flex, see page 15. For more information on the Silver Label TL 908 Mid-Flex, see page 23.

SAVE MONEY BY PURCHASING A BALANCED ROD OUTFIT

WHEN YOU BUY A BALANCED OUTFIT from Orvis, it is more than simply a rod, reel, line, and backing. You get the correct fly line to bring out the best performance in your rod, backing that fills the spool perfectly, and most importantly, a rod and reel combination that balances perfectly for nearly effortless casting. Outfits are designed to provide an angler with the ability to cast line and play and land fish to the best of his or her abilities. And because all Orvis rods are offered in balanced outfits, you can choose a precisely matched rod, reel, and line to fit your experience level and your budget. Best of all, an outfit is a much more economical and stress-free way of buying fly-fishing gear. You'll save money by purchasing tackle as an outfit, sometimes as much as \$100, and you can be sure that you're getting the best reel and line for the type of rod you're purchasing. Here's an example of how you save when you choose a balanced outfit.

THE ORVIS 25-YEAR GUARANTEE

Turns a Purchase into an Investment

When you buy an Orvis Trident, Superfine, Silver Label, Clearwater*, or Custom fly rod, you will be free from any further cost on that rod for a quarter of a century — 25 years guaranteed. It's hard to believe anyone will back their product for that long, no questions asked — but we absolutely will repair or replace your rod if it breaks, no matter what the reason. Step on it, close the door on it, run over it with the car — it doesn't matter, we'll fix it. (*Guarantee applies only to Clearwater rods purchased after January 1, 1999)

Rod-Component Shopping List

Trident TL 865 Premium Rod	
CFO III Disc Reel	\$465.00
5-Weight Weight-Forward Floating Line	\$245.00
with 100 Yards of 20-lb. Backing and a backing-to-Line Splice	\$51.00
The total price on individual components:	\$761.00
The complete outfit price, however, is	\$710.00
Your savings (and some peace of mind) when you purchase the complete outfit.	\$51.00



CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-548-9548

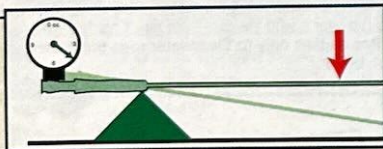
TRIDENT



TRIDENT TL:

YOU WON'T BELIEVE HOW LIGHT THESE RODS ARE.

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE They're the lightest rods by far that Orvis has ever constructed. In fact, they may well be some of the lightest rods ever built by anyone (see chart below). A new high-modulus graphite and the use of compound tapers allow Orvis rod engineers to create these feather-light rods that are also as powerful as any graphite rod made today. The higher modulus graphite and a compound rather than a straight taper when designing the rod allows us to put less, but stronger, material in the blank, thus reducing the weight and still maintaining the strength and power of an Orvis rod. The power to weight ratio in Trident® TL rods is unlike anything you've ever cast. We're so thrilled with the performance capabilities of these rods that we've made the unprecedented move of offering the TL rods in not only the Trident Series, but in the economical Silver Label™ Series as well. Pick up these rods and cast them in your favorite line weight. You'll shoot line farther and more accurately than you've ever been able to before. All Orvis Trident TLs and Silver Label TLs come with the Orvis Unconditional 25-Year Guarantee.



Levered weight is measured by placing the rod on a fulcrum 18 inches from the butt. The pressure in ounces required to balance the rod is the "levered" weight that you feel in your hand as you hold a rod.

	865 8½' 5-wt.	905 9' 5-wt.	908 9' 8-wt.	911 9' 11-wt.
Orvis TL				
Actual weight	2.75 oz.	2.87 oz.	4.75 oz.	5.75 oz.
Levered weight	2.43 oz.	2.53 oz.	4.5 oz.	5.08 oz.
Sage				
Actual weight	3.23 oz.	3.52 oz.	4.68 oz.	7.89 oz.
Levered weight	2.68 oz.	3.46 oz.	5.11 oz.	5.11 oz.



RODS ON PAGE 11 COME WITH ONE OF THESE REEL-SEAT CONFIGURATIONS:
SYSTEM A (top): Stabilized redwood & titanium reel seat, extra-flora grade reversed half-wells grip, and gold titanium nitride guides
SYSTEM B (bottom): Gold anodized and maple burl reel seat, extra-flora grade reversed half-wells grip, and black titanium carbide guides.

PRODUCTS OF LASTING QUALITY FOR OVER 100 YEARS

5-WEIGHT

TRIDENT TL 865 TIP-FLEX 9.5
 2-piece rod for 5-weight line. A tip-flex version of the popular 8½-foot, 5-weight for tight loops on trout water anywhere in the world. System B.

J9382-53-62 Outfit \$710
 J9382-51-62 Rod Only \$465

TRIDENT TL 865 SLIM GRIP TIP-FLEX 9.5
 2-piece rod for 5-weight line. Same as Trident TL 865 but for those who prefer a slimmer grip. System B.

J9382-53-63 Outfit \$710
 J9382-51-63 Rod Only \$465

TRIDENT TL 865 MID-FLEX 6.5
 2-piece rod for 5-weight line. A mid-flex version of the 865 which offers a more forgiving casting stroke and a bit more delicacy in presentation. System B.

J9383-53-62 Outfit \$710
 J9383-51-62 Rod Only \$465

TRIDENT TL 865-4 TIP-FLEX 9.5
 4-piece rod for 5-weight line. A travel version of the 865 tip-flex for quick powerful casting. System B.

J9384-53-62 Outfit \$770
 J9384-51-62 Rod Only \$530

TRIDENT TL 905 TIP-FLEX 9.5
 2-piece rod for 5-weight line. A trout rod with the power and reach needed for big water. System B.

J9385-53-62 Outfit \$715
 J9385-51-62 Rod Only \$470

TRIDENT TL 905 MID-FLEX 6.5
 NEW. 2-piece rod for 5-weight line. A big-water trout rod that is great for bigger dries and nymphs. Mid-flex offers superior accuracy and casting precision. System B.

J9554-53-62 Outfit \$715
 J9554-51-62 Rod Only \$470

TRIDENT TL 905-4 TIP-FLEX 9.5
 4-piece rod for 5-weight line. A travel version of the powerful tip-flex 905. System B. See page 31.

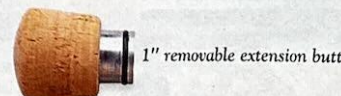
J9387-53-62 Outfit \$775
 J9387-51-62 Rod Only \$535

TRIDENT 905-4 MID-FLEX 7.0
 4-piece rod for 5-weight line. A 4-piece mid-flex travel rod for all-around trout water. System A.

J9452-53-30 Outfit \$775
 J9452-51-30 Rod Only \$535

TRIDENT 105 TIP-FLEX 9.5
 2-piece rod for 5-weight line. An excellent rod for float tubing with the extra length to keep line off the water, with 1" removable extension butt. The perfect nymphing rod for extending drifts. System A.

J9442-53-30 Outfit \$720
 J9442-51-30 Rod Only \$475



TRIDENT 843-4 MID-FLEX 6.0

4-piece rod for 3-weight line. Excellent Trico and late season rod for delicate presentation, but don't underestimate its strength. This is the rod for light-tackle enthusiasts who like to fish small flies under tricky conditions. In the 4-piece travel version. System A.

J9410-53-30 Outfit \$765
 J9410-51-30 Rod Only \$525

TRIDENT 863 FULL-FLEX 5.0

2-piece rod for 3-weight line. Delicate and a delight to cast, with a little extra reach for superior line control and mending capabilities. System A.

J9300-53-30 Outfit \$700
 J9300-51-30 Rod Only \$460

4-WEIGHT

TRIDENT 724 FULL-FLEX 5.5

2-piece rod for 4-weight line. You can almost cast this rod in a closet. The perfect rod for close fishing and delicate presentations in small streams with overhanging brush. System A.

J9421-53-30 Outfit \$695
 J9421-51-30 Rod Only \$450

TRIDENT 844 FULL-FLEX 4.5

2-piece rod for 4-weight line. A slightly shorter light-line rod length for trout fishing in smaller rivers and spring creeks. System A.

J9401-53-30 Outfit \$705
 J9401-51-30 Rod Only \$460

TRIDENT TL 864 MID-FLEX 8.0

2-piece rod for 4-weight line. Powerful casts with a light line in close quarters. This mid-flex rod can do all of that and more. System B.

J9380-53-62 Outfit \$705
 J9380-51-62 Rod Only \$460

TRIDENT 864 FULL-FLEX 5.5

2-piece rod for 4-weight line. Popular trout fishing length and line with the delicate and tippet-protecting action of a full-flex. System A.

J9370-53-30 Outfit \$705
 J9370-51-30 Rod Only \$460

TRIDENT 864-4 FULL-FLEX 4.5

4-piece rod for 4-weight line. A travel rod that has spent more time on the road than Hope and Crosby. System A.

J9311-53-30 Outfit \$765
 J9311-51-30 Rod Only \$525

TRIDENT TL 904 MID-FLEX 8.0

2-piece rod for 4-weight line. For those who like to use a light line in big water. Mid-flex action offers an incredibly comfortable casting stroke. System B.

J9381-53-62 Outfit \$705
 J9381-51-62 Rod Only \$460

TRIDENT 904-4 MID-FLEX 7.5

4-piece rod for 4-weight line. A light line travel rod ideal for small stream fishing. System A.

J9431-53-30 Outfit \$765
 J9431-51-30 Rod Only \$525

2-WEIGHT

TRIDENT TL 842 MID-FLEX 7.0

NEW. 2-piece rod for 2-weight line. Our lightest Trident for delicate presentations. Perfect for spring creeks and other technical fishing situations where stealth and accuracy are paramount. System B.

J9550-53-62 Outfit \$700
 J9550-51-62 Rod Only \$460

3-WEIGHT

TRIDENT TL 843 TIP-FLEX 9.5

NEW. 2-piece rod for 3-weight line. A light-line rod with a little punch to give you delicacy and strength. The ideal rod for small dries and nymphs when accuracy is all-important. System B.

J9551-53-62 Outfit \$700
 J9551-51-62 Rod Only \$460

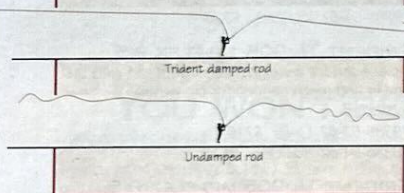
TRIDENT TL 843 MID-FLEX 6.5

NEW. 2-piece rod for 3-weight line. The light tackle classic now with the comfortable casting stroke of a mid-flex. System B.

J9552-53-62 Outfit \$700
 J9552-51-62 Rod Only \$460

TRIDENT® MVR TECHNOLOGY

Every Trident rod carries Orvis' patented Trident technology. No other rod in the industry has it, nor can other rods offer you the incredible efficiency, accuracy and power found when casting a Trident. The damping material in the grip isolates the blank from the handle and reduces the vibrations that are inherent in every fly rod. These vibrations seriously hinder casting by creating excessive waves in your casting loop. Reduce these waves with Trident and the line flows freely through the guides and through the air for more power and distance than ever before possible. Only Orvis can offer you Trident technology. Only Trident can offer you unparalleled efficiency in casting.



6-WEIGHT

TRIDENT 866 MID-FLEX 7.5
2-piece rod for 6-weight line. This is a traditional trout rod for areas where wind is prevalent and distance is needed to get to the fish. Great smallmouth and trout rod. System A.
J9413-53-30 Outfit \$720
J9413-51-30 Rod Only \$465

TRIDENT TL 906 TIP-FLEX 9.5
2-piece rod for 6-weight line. A powerful casting rod, with the length and line weight perfect for big trout water and warm water. System B (Freshwater), System C (Saltwater).
J9388-53-62 Freshwater Outfit \$720
J9388-51-62 Freshwater Rod only \$470
J9388-53-63 Saltwater Outfit \$730
J9388-51-63 Saltwater Rod only \$470

TRIDENT 906 MID-FLEX 8.0
2-piece rod for 6-weight line. Longer length, power, and the accuracy of a mid-flex for stillwater, big rivers and warm water. System A.
J9403-53-30 Outfit \$720
J9403-51-30 Rod Only \$470

TRIDENT TL 906-4 MID-FLEX 7.0
NEW. 4-piece rod for 6-weight line. Designed specifically for big, open water like wide rivers and lakes. Punches flies into the wind with ease. A perfect big water trout rod for the traveling angler. System B (Freshwater), System C (Saltwater).
J9555-53-62 Freshwater Outfit \$780
J9555-51-62 Freshwater Rod Only \$535
J9555-53-63 Saltwater Outfit \$790
J9555-51-63 Saltwater Rod Only \$535

TRIDENT TL 106 MID-FLEX 8.0
NEW. 2-piece rod for 6-weight line. A deadly nymph-fishing and light steelhead rod that allows you to extend your drifts. An extra long reach for distance casts off boats and float tubes that also lets you mend line in wide rivers. System B (with 2" removable extension butt).
J9378-53-62 Outfit \$725
J9378-51-62 Rod Only \$475

7-WEIGHT

TRIDENT 907 MID-FLEX 7.5
2-piece rod for 7-weight line. This rod may cause you to take a lighter approach to steelhead, bonefish, and Atlantic salmon. The 907 has power aplenty to drive out long casts on the flats or across big rivers, and it has the muscle to beat fish for which you'd expect to need a heavier rod. It has the same strong, corrosion-resistant titanium saltwater reel seat as 8-, 9-, 10-, and 11-weight Trident rods. System D.
J9404-53-30 Outfit \$995
J9404-51-30 Rod Only \$480

TRIDENT TL 107 MID-FLEX 7.5
NEW. 2-piece rod for 7-weight line. A rod with guts and superior line control. Extra long reach and mid-flex casting ease makes it ideal for steelhead and light-line salmon. System B (with full-wells grip and 2" removable extension butt).
J9377-53-62 Outfit \$995
J9377-51-62 Rod Only \$490

RODS ON PAGE 12 COME WITH ONE OF THESE REEL-SEAT CONFIGURATIONS:



SYSTEM A: Stabilized redwood and titanium hardware reel seat, extra-flora grade reversed half-wells grip, and gold titanium nitride guides.

SYSTEM B: Gold anodized and maple burl hardware reel seat, extra-flora grade reversed half-wells grip, and black titanium carbide guides.

SYSTEM C: Saltwater configuration for 6-weight Trident TLs: black hard anodized aluminum reel seat, 1" extension butt, extra-flora grade full-wells grip, black titanium carbide guides.

SYSTEM D: Full titanium reel seat, 1" fixed cork/rubber extension fighting butt, extra-flora grade full-wells grip, and gold titanium nitride guides.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-548-9548

INDEX OF ALL TRIDENT RODS AND OUTFITS

All outfits include the reel named below, line, backing, fabric-covered rod tube and a reel case
New Rods for 1999 listed in bold

Outfit Name	Line Wt.	Length	Pcs.	Wt.(oz.)	Rod Flex	Outfit Reel	Line/Backing	Reel seat System	Rod Only Price	Outfit Price	Page
Trident TL 842	2	8' 4"	2	2 1/2	Mid 7.0	CFO 123 Disc	WF2F / 100yds-20lb	B	\$460	\$700	11
Trident TL 843	3	8' 4"	2	2 1/2	Tip 9.5	CFO 123 Disc	WF3F / 75yds-20lb	B	\$460	\$700	11
Trident TL 843	3	8' 4"	2	2 1/2	Mid 6.5	CFO 123 Disc	WF3F / 75yds-20lb	B	\$460	\$700	11
Trident 843-4	3	8' 4"	4	3 1/4	Mid 6.0	CFO 123 Disc	WF3F / 75yds-20lb	A	\$525	\$765	11
Trident 863	3	8' 4"	2	3 1/4	Full 5.0	CFO 123 Disc	WF3F / 75yds-20lb	A	\$460	\$700	11
Trident 724	4	7' 2"	2	3	Full 5.5	CFO III Disc	WF4F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$450	\$695	11
Trident 844	4	8' 4"	2	2 1/2	Full 4.5	CFO III Disc	WF4F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$460	\$705	11
Trident TL 864	4	8' 4"	2	2 1/2	Mid 8.0	CFO III Disc	WF4F / 100yds-20lb	B	\$460	\$705	11
Trident 864	4	8' 4"	2	3 1/4	Full 5.5	CFO III Disc	WF4F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$460	\$705	11
Trident 864-4	4	8' 4"	4	3 1/4	Full 4.5	CFO III Disc	WF4F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$525	\$765	11
Trident TL 904	4	9'	2	3	Mid 8.0	CFO III Disc	WF4F / 100yds-20lb	B	\$460	\$705	11
Trident 904-4	4	9'	4	3 1/4	Mid 7.5	CFO III Disc	WF4F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$525	\$765	11
Trident TL 865	5	8' 4"	2	2 1/2	Tip 9.5	CFO III Disc	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	B	\$465	\$710	11
Trident TL 865 SG	5	8' 4"	2	2 1/2	Tip 9.5	CFO III Disc	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	B	\$465	\$710	11
Trident TL 865	5	8' 4"	2	2 1/2	Mid 6.5	CFO III Disc	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	B	\$465	\$710	11
Trident TL 865-4	5	8' 4"	4	3	Tip 9.5	CFO III Disc	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	B	\$530	\$770	11
Trident TL 905	5	9'	2	3 1/4	Tip 9.5	CFO III Disc	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	B	\$470	\$715	11
Trident TL 905	5	9'	2	2 1/2	Mid 6.5	CFO III Disc	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	B	\$470	\$715	11
Trident TL 905-4	5	9'	4	3 1/4	Tip 9.5	CFO III Disc	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	B	\$535	\$775	11
Trident 905-4	5	9'	4	3 1/4	Mid 7.0	CFO III Disc	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$535	\$775	11
Trident 105	5	10'	2	4 1/2	Tip 9.5	CFO III Disc	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$475	\$720	11
Trident 866	6	8' 4"	2	3 1/4	Mid 7.5	CFO IV Disc	WF6F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$465	\$720	12
Trident TL 906 F	6	9'	2	3 1/4	Tip 9.5	CFO IV Disc	WF6F / 100yds-20lb	B	\$470	\$720	12
Trident TL 906 S	6	9'	2	4	Tip 9.5	CFO IV Disc	WF6F / 100yds-20lb	C	\$470	\$730	12
Trident 906	6	9'	2	3 1/4	Mid 8.0	CFO IV Disc	WF6F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$470	\$720	12
Trident TL 906-4 F	6	9'	4	3 1/4	Mid 7.0	CFO IV Disc	WF6F / 100yds-20lb	B	\$535	\$780	12
Trident TL 906-4 S	6	9'	4	4 1/2	Mid 7.0	CFO IV Disc	WF6F / 100yds-20lb	C	\$535	\$790	12
Trident TL 106	6	10'	2	3 1/4	Mid 8.0	CFO IV Disc	WF6F / 100yds-20lb	B	\$475	\$725	12
Trident 907	7	9'	2	4	Mid 7.5	Vortex 7/8	WF7F / 200yds-20lb	D	\$480	\$995	12
Trident TL 107	7	10'	2	4	Mid 7.5	Vortex 7/8	WF7F / 200yds-20lb	B	\$490	\$995	12
Trident TL 1267-3	7	12' 1/2	3	7 1/4	Mid 7.0	Vortex 7/8	WF7F / 200yds-20lb	F	\$580	\$1,085	14
Trident TL 908	8	9'	2	4 1/2	Tip 10.0	Vortex 7/8	WF8F / 200yds-30lb	E	\$485	\$995	14
Trident TL 908	8	9'	2	4 1/2	Mid 7.0	Vortex 7/8	WF8F / 200yds-30lb	E	\$485	\$995	14
Trident TL 908-4	8	9'	4	5	Tip 9.5	Vortex 7/8	WF8F / 200yds-30lb	E	\$550	\$1,060	14
Trident 908-4	8	9'	4	5 1/2	Mid 7.0	Vortex 7/8	WF8F / 200yds-30lb	D	\$550	\$1,060	14
Trident 968	8	9' 1/2	2	5 1/2	Mid 9.0	Vortex 7/8	WF8F / 200yds-30lb	D	\$490	\$995	14
Trident TL 108	8	10'	2	4 1/2	Mid 8.0	Vortex 7/8	WF8F / 200yds-30lb	B	\$490	\$995	14
Trident 108	8	10'	2	5 1/2	Mid 8.0	Vortex 7/8	WF8F / 200yds-30lb	D	\$490	\$995	14
Trident 869	9	8' 4"	2	5	Mid 9.0	Vortex 9/10	WF9F / 200yds-30lb	D	\$485	\$1,075	14
Trident TL 909	9	9'	2	5	Tip 9.5	Vortex 9/10	WF9F / 200yds-30lb	E	\$495	\$1,085	15
Trident TL 909	9	9'	2	5	Mid 7.0	Vortex 9/10	WF9F / 200yds-30lb	E	\$495	\$1,085	15
Trident TL 909-4	9	9'	4	5 1/2	Tip 9.5	Vortex 9/10	WF9F / 200yds-30lb	E	\$560	\$1,150	15
Trident 969	9	9' 1/2	2	5 1/2	Tip 9.5	Vortex 9/10	WF9F / 200yds-30lb	D	\$495	\$1,150	15
Trident 149-3	9	14'	3	9 1/2	Tip 12.0	Vortex 9/10	WF9F / 200yds-30lb	F	\$585	\$1,170	15
Trident TL 910	10	9'	2	5 1/2	Mid 7.5	Vortex 9/10	WF10F / 200yds-30lb	E	\$585	\$1,180	15
Trident 910-4	10	9'	4	5 1/2	Tip 9.5	Vortex 9/10	WF10F / 200yds-30lb	D	\$560	\$1,155	15
Trident 1410-3	10	14'	3	9 1/2	Tip 10.0	Vortex 9/10	WF10F / 200yds-30lb	F	\$590	\$1,185	15
Trident 1510-3	10	15'	3	10 1/2	Tip 11.5	Vortex 9/10	WF10F / 200yds-30lb	F	\$595	\$1,190	15
Trident TL 911	11	9'	2	5 1/2	Mid 9.0	Vortex 11/12	WF11F / 400yds-30lb	E	\$515	\$1,200	15
Trident 911-4	11	9'	4	6 1/4	Tip 9.5	Vortex 11/12	WF11F / 400yds-30lb	D	\$580	\$1,265	15
Trident 912	12	9'	2	6 1/4	Tip 10.0	Vortex 11/12	WF12F / 350yds-30lb	G	\$525	\$1,205	15
Trident 8614-3	14	8' 1/2	3	8	Tip 9.5	Vortex 13/14	WF14 Int. / 575yds-50lb	H	\$575	\$1,595	15

7 DAYS A WEEK, 24 HOURS A DAY



"A single adult tarpon scale is as large as a music CD and you can read the fish's age in its rings"



Nothing is more humbling than standing atop a flats skiff armed only with a three-inch streamer and a fly rod as a giant tarpon rolls next to the boat. Don't be undergunned when it's your shot at the silver king. Make sure you have the power of a Trident TL 911 in your hand.

TRIDENT TL 1267-3 MID-FLEX 7.0
NEW. 3-piece rod for 7-weight line. An up-and-coming length and line weight combination that's an exciting development in two-handed rods. This is a great lightweight salmon and steelhead rod and is our lightest two-handed rod. See System F.
J9556-53-62 Outfit \$1,085
J9556-51-62 Rod Only \$580

8-WEIGHT

TRIDENT TL 908 TIP-FLEX 10.0
2-piece rod for 8-weight line. The most versatile big game rod around for anything from light tarpon to smaller bonefish and sea trout, with a powerful tip-flex action. System E.

J9389-53-62 Outfit \$995
J9389-51-62 Rod Only \$485

TRIDENT TL 908 MID-FLEX 7.0
2-piece rod for 8-weight line. The most versatile big-game rod around for anything from light tarpon down in a forgiving mid-flex action. System E.
J9390-53-62 Outfit \$995
J9390-51-62 Rod Only \$485

TRIDENT TL 908-4 TIP-FLEX 9.5
4-piece rod for 8-weight line. The perfect travel rod for salmon and bonefish, from Canada to the Bahamas. System E. See page 35.
J9391-53-62 Outfit \$1,060
J9391-51-62 Rod only \$550

TRIDENT 908-4 MID-FLEX 7.0
4-piece rod for 8-weight line. A great travel rod made better with MVR. Perfect for big trout water, lake fishing, float tubing and even light steelheading. Plenty of power to punch big flies across windy lakes and rivers. System D.
See page 32.
J9425-53-30 Outfit \$1060
J9425-51-30 Rod Only \$550

TRIDENT 968 MID-FLEX 9.0
2-piece rod for 8-weight line. Extended length and line control with mid-flex accuracy for everything from steelhead to surf. System D.
J9374-53-30 Outfit \$995
J9374-51-30 Rod Only \$490

TRIDENT TL 108 MID FLEX 8.0
NEW. 2-piece rod for 8-weight line. The ultimate rod for controlling long drifts when salmon and steelhead fishing, with the added punch of a mid flex, for throwing tight, wind-cheating loops. System B (with full wells grip and 2" removable extension butt, shown on page 12).
J9379-53-62 Outfit \$995
J9379-51-62 Rod Only \$490

TRIDENT 108 MID-FLEX 8.0
2-piece rod for 8-weight line. A classic salmon rod with the power and length to offer you the ability to mend line beautifully in tricky currents. System D (with full wells grip).
J9315-53-30 Outfit \$995
J9315-51-30 Rod Only \$490

9-WEIGHT

TRIDENT 869 MID-FLEX 9.0
2-piece rod for 9-weight line. Ideal for backcountry saltwater and freshwater bass fishing. The heft and strength of a 9-weight with the pinpoint accuracy and quickness of a shorter rod length. System D.
J9375-53-30 Outfit \$1,075
J9375-51-30 Rod Only \$485

TRIDENT TL 909 TIP-FLEX 9.5
2-piece rod for 9-weight line. The perfect inshore fly rod for stripers, snook, redfish and even light tarpon. Incredible weight-to-power ratio. System E.
J9392-53-62 Outfit \$1,085
J9392-51-62 Rod Only \$495

TRIDENT TL 909 MID-FLEX 7.0
NEW. 2-piece rod for 9-weight line. An accurate and powerful fishing weapon with the casting ease of a mid-flex. A great all-around rod for stripers, light tarpon, permit, and other saltwater species from 10 to 30 pounds. System E. See page 34.
J9553-53-62 Outfit \$1,085
J9553-51-62 Rod Only \$495

TRIDENT TL 909-4 TIP-FLEX 9.5
4-piece rod for 9-weight line. The ultimate saltwater travel rod for bonefish to stripers. System E.
J9393-53-62 Outfit \$1,150
J9393-51-62 Rod Only \$560

TRIDENT 969 TIP-FLEX 9.5
2-piece rod for 9-weight line. Wading anglers love the extra length for keeping the backcast off the rocks. Shoots line like a cannon. System D.
J9416-53-30 Outfit \$1,150
J9416-51-30 Rod Only \$495

TRIDENT 149-3 TIP-FLEX 12.0
3-piece rod for 9-weight line. A lightweight two-handed Spey rod for smaller salmon and steelhead rivers. System F.
J9446-53-30 Outfit \$1,170
J9446-51-30 Rod Only \$585

10-WEIGHT

TRIDENT TL 910 MID-FLEX 7.5
NEW. 2-piece rod for 10-weight line. A light, powerful saltwater rod, with the pinpoint accuracy of a mid-flex. Designed for saltwater species up to 100 pounds. A favorite king salmon rod, too. System E.
J9557-53-62 Outfit \$1,180
J9557-51-62 Rod Only \$585

TRIDENT 910-4 TIP-FLEX 9.5
4-piece rod for 10-weight line. Great permit and small tarpon travel rod in southern waters, and great for blues and stripers in northeastern waters. Tip-flex for the angler who likes a little extra punch. System D.
J9427-53-30 Outfit \$1,155
J9427-51-30 Rod Only \$560

TRIDENT 1410-3 TIP-FLEX 10.0
3-piece rod for 10-weight line. A medium-weight two-handed rod for salmon and steelhead fishing. System F.
J9437-53-30 Outfit \$1,185
J9437-51-30 Rod Only \$590

TRIDENT 1510-3 TIP-FLEX 11.5
3-piece rod for 10-weight line. A longer, traditional, medium-weight two-handed rod for salmon and steelhead fishing. System F.
J9447-53-30 Outfit \$1,190
J9447-51-30 Rod Only \$595

11-WEIGHT

TRIDENT TL 911 MID-FLEX 9.0
2-piece rod for 11-weight line. A light but powerful tarpon rod for even the largest of the silver kings. System E.
J9394-53-62 Outfit \$1,200
J9394-51-62 Rod Only \$515

TRIDENT 911-4 TIP-FLEX 9.5
4-piece rod for 11-weight line. Travel rod equivalent to the 911, 2-piece. All you'll need for tarpon and heavy, big-game fish. Unequaled power and strength for distance casting and fighting large game fish. System D.
J9418-53-30 Outfit \$1,265
J9418-51-30 Rod Only \$580

12-WEIGHT

TRIDENT 912 TIP-FLEX 10.0
2-piece rod for 12-weight line. If you're chasing larger gamefish like tuna, tarpon, and marlin, the 912 offers the strength to give those bluewater monsters a serious fight. And with Trident technology, you'll be casting to your target with pinpoint accuracy, regardless of distance. System G.
J909P-53-30 Outfit \$1,205
J909P-51-30 Rod Only \$525

14-WEIGHT

TRIDENT 8614-3 TIP-FLEX 9.5
3-piece rod for 14-weight line. A true bluewater fly rod developed by Nick Curcione for the last great fly frontier—offshore bluewater fishing. Power to spare to fight those big gamers once thought too much for the fly rod. System H.
J9499-53-30 Outfit \$1,595
J9499-51-30 Rod Only \$575

2-HANDED BIG-GAME TRIDENT

SYSTEM F: Salmon walnut wood and gold anodized aluminum reel seat and 15" two handed extra-flora grade full-wells grip.

SYSTEM G: Full titanium reel seat, 1" fixed cork/rubber extension butt, extra-flora grade full wells grip with fighting foregrip, black titanium carbide guides.

SYSTEM H: Full titanium reel seat, 1" fixed cork/rubber extension butt, extra flora grade cork in an extra long big game foregrip design, black titanium carbide guides.



SYSTEM D: Full titanium reel seat, 1" fixed cork/rubber extension fighting butt, extra-flora grade full-wells grip, and titanium nitride guides.

SYSTEM E: Saltwater configuration for Trident TL: black hard anodized aluminum reel seat, 1" extension butt, extra-flora grade full-wells grip, black titanium carbide guides.

RODS ON PAGES 14 AND 15 COME WITH ONE OF THESE REEL-SEAT CONFIGURATIONS:

PRODUCTS OF LASTING QUALITY FOR OVER 100 YEARS

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-548-9548

SUPERFINE



It is said that some things just can't be improved.

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The Superfine Series of full-flex rods contains some of the first graphite fly rods we ever designed. Despite the great advances in graphite and rod design, Superfine continues to be the rod of choice of traditional fly anglers all over the world. Their ability to drop a fly gently on the water is unchallenged and their full-flex action helps them protect light tippets. For the traditional caster who likes a slower, gentler action, there is no better fly rod.

1-WEIGHT

THE ONE-WEIGHT® FULL-FLEX 5.5

2-piece rod for 1-weight line. The world's first 1-weight graphite fly rod. When even a 4-weight line sends trout scurrying for cover, the One-Weight will present your flies with barely a whisper. Protects 7X tippets, allowing you to release a fish caught on light tippets before it is exhausted. The One-Weight has landed many trout over 20 inches, but it makes a tiger out of a 10-inch trout or a half-pound bluegill. System A.

J9265-56-62 Outfit \$540
J9265-51-62 Rod Only \$325
J9265-59-00 Blank Only \$135

RODS ON PAGES 16 AND 17 COME WITH ONE OF THESE REEL-SEAT CONFIGURATIONS:



SYSTEM A: Cork-and-ring reel seat and extra-flora grade Superfine grip.

SYSTEM B: Uplocking cocobolo wood and black anodized aluminum hardware reel seat and extra-flora grade reversed half-wells grip with Superfine front taper.

SYSTEM C: Uplocking cocobolo wood and black anodized aluminum hardware reel seat and extra-flora grade reversed half-wells grip.

PRODUCTS OF LASTING QUALITY FOR OVER 100 YEARS

INDEX OF ALL SUPERFINE® RODS AND OUTFITS

All outfits include the reel named below, line, backing, fabric-covered rod tube and a reel case

Outfit Name	Line Wt.	Length	Pcs.	Wt.(oz.)	Rod Flex	Outfit Reel	Line/Backing	Reel seat System	Rod Only Price	Outfit Price	Page
The One-Weight	1	7'4"	2	1 1/4	Full 5.5	CFO 1	DT1F / 100yds-12lb	A	\$325	\$540	16
The One Ounce	2	6'4"	2	1	Full 5.5	CFO 1	DT2F / 100yds-12lb	A	\$325	\$540	17
Ultra Fine	2	7'9"	2	1 1/4	Full 5.5	CFO 1	DT2F / 100yds-12lb	A	\$325	\$540	17
The Tippet	3	7'4"	2	1 1/4	Full 4.5	Battenkill 3/4 Disc	WF3F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$325	\$435	17
704 One Ounce	4	7'	2	1	Full 4.5	Battenkill 3/4 Disc	WF4F / 75yds-20lb	A	\$325	\$435	17
Brook Trout	4	7'4"	2	2 1/4	Full 4.0	Battenkill 3/4 Disc	WF4F / 75yds-20lb	B	\$325	\$435	17
7/11	4	7'11"	2	2 1/4	Full 4.5	Battenkill 3/4 Disc	WF4F / 75yds-20lb	B	\$325	\$435	17
Tight Loop	4	8'	4	2 1/4	Full 5.5	Battenkill 3/4 Disc	WF4F / 75yds-20lb	B	\$380	\$470	17
Far-and-Fine	5	7'9"	2	2 1/4	Full 5.5	Battenkill 5/6 Disc	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	B	\$325	\$435	17
Henry's Fork	5	8'4"	2	2 1/4	Full 5.0	Battenkill 5/6 Disc	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	C	\$325	\$435	17
8-Foot Trout	6	8'	2	2 1/4	Mid 6.0	Battenkill 5/6 Disc	WF6F / 100yds-20lb	B	\$330	\$440	17

3-WEIGHT

THE TIPPET FULL-FLEX 4.5

2-piece rod for 3-weight line. This rod is a sheer delight to use for ultra-fine fishing. We recommend this rod with a 3-weight floating line, or for more delicate, precise fishing, an intermediate line greased for dry-fly fishing. System A.

J9275-57-62 Outfit \$435
J9275-51-62 Rod Only \$325
J9275-59-00 Blank Only \$135

4-WEIGHT

704 ONE OUNCE FULL-FLEX 4.5

2-piece rod for 4-weight line. The world's lightest fly rod in a 4-weight...the favorite small-stream rod of thousands of anglers. System A.

J9331-53-62 Outfit \$435
J9331-51-63 Rod Only \$325
J9331-59-00 Blank Only \$135

BROOK TROUT FULL-FLEX 4.0

2-piece rod for 4-weight line. Perfect for small-stream fishing where tiny flies and ultralight tippets are the rule. There is nothing quite like the special pleasure of taking a spirited trout on a featherlight 2 1/2-oz. rod. System B.

J9274-56-62 Outfit \$435
J9274-51-62 Rod Only \$325
J9274-59-00 Blank Only \$130

THE 7/11 FULL-FLEX 4.5

2-piece rod for 4-weight line. A special favorite for dry-fly and nymph fishing in clear water where fine tippets and fussy trout are the rule. A smooth rod to cast with Superfine action that lets you enjoy all the sensations of casting and playing a fish. System B.

J9277-56-62 Outfit \$435
J9277-51-62 Rod Only \$325
J9277-59-00 Blank Only \$130

2-WEIGHT

THE ONE-OUNCE FULL-FLEX 5.5

2-piece rod for 2-weight line. The world's lightest fly rod, but despite its diminutive statistics, it's a practical rod that will throw a weighted nymph or land a 20-inch trout. Experienced trout fishermen call it the most accurate rod made for exacting, close-quarters dry-fly fishing. Casts a 2-weight line with ease from 15 to 50 feet with size 12 to 24 dry flies and nymphs. Adds excitement to landing even an 8-inch brook trout. System A.

J9258-53-62 Outfit \$540
J9258-51-62 Rod Only \$325
J9258-59-00 Blank Only \$135

THE ULTRA FINE FULL-FLEX 5.5

2-piece rod for 2-weight line. The Ultra Fine will straighten a 12-foot 7X leader better than any rod we've ever seen. Not a novelty rod, it is a practical, gutsy fly rod for difficult trout and fly sizes 14 through 28. The favorite of Orvis VP Tom Rosenbauer, author of *The Orvis Fly-Fishing Guide*. System A.

J9259-56-62 Outfit \$540
J9259-51-62 Rod Only \$325
J9259-59-00 Blank Only \$135

TIGHT LOOP FULL-FLEX 5.5

4-piece rod for 4-weight line. A smooth-casting rod with a delicate delivery. When you need small flies and fine tippets, the Tight Loop will be there. Packs down to 26". System B.

J9262-56-62 Outfit \$470
J9262-51-62 Rod Only \$360
J9262-59-00 Blank Only \$175

5-WEIGHT

FAR-AND-FINE® FULL-FLEX 5.5

2-piece rod for 5-weight line. The Far-and-Fine is one of the first graphite rods we ever developed and has been a favorite of fly fishers around the world for over 25 years. System B.

J9279-53-62 Outfit \$435
J9279-51-62 Rod Only \$325
J9279-59-00 Blank Only \$130

HENRY'S FORK FULL-FLEX 5.0

2-piece rod for 5-weight line. This rod was christened on the challenging rainbows of the Henry's Fork in Idaho. It provides a smooth, subtle delivery of tiny flies and has the crisp casting action needed for windy, wide-open rivers. Delicately lays out a size 20 Adams, yet throws a weighted Woolly Bugger with authority. System C.

J9242-53-62 Outfit \$435
J9242-51-62 Rod Only \$325
J9242-59-00 Blank Only \$130

6-WEIGHT

8-FOOT TROUT MID-FLEX 6.0

2-piece rod for 6-weight line. The basic trout rod with a smooth action that is easy to cast all day. System B.

J9280-53-62 Outfit \$440
J9280-51-62 Rod Only \$330
J9280-59-00 Blank Only \$135

SILVER LABEL

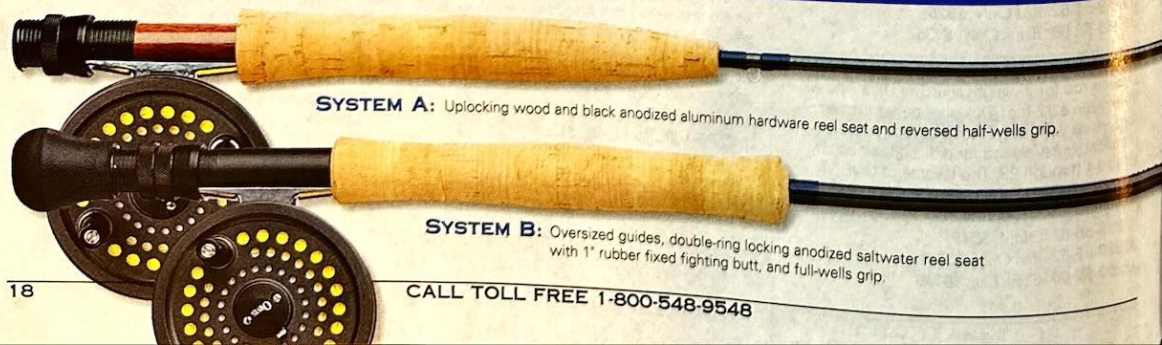


Orvis quality at an unbelievable price!

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The Silver Label™ Series is one of the most comprehensive lines of quality fly rods in the industry—yet they are priced far below what you would expect to pay for an Orvis rod with a 25-year guarantee. Silver Labels cover the entire spectrum of lengths and line weights as well as offering a full range of flex patterns. You'll find a variety of full-flex, mid-flex and tip-flex models to meet the needs of every casting style and angling situation. You'll also find 28 of the Silver Labels are constructed with the new TL blank that are as light as their Trident TL Premium counterparts. These rods are the only Silver Label rods to have a polished finish. Wrap color and hardware will be identical to the other rods in the Silver Label Series.

Above: Jason Wise stalks a rising fish on a spring creek in Montana. Denver Bryan photo / Denverbryan.com

RODS ON PAGE 19 COME WITH THIS REEL-SEAT CONFIGURATION



SYSTEM A: Unlocking wood and black anodized aluminum hardware reel seat and reversed half-wells grip.

SYSTEM B: Oversized guides, double-ring locking anodized saltwater reel seat with 1" rubber fixed fighting butt, and full-wells grip.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-548-9548

SILVER LABEL TL 843 TIP-FLEX 9.5
NEW. 2-piece rod for 3-weight line. A light-line rod with a little punch to give you delicacy and strength. The ideal rod for small dries and nymphs where accuracy is all-important. System A.
J9551-53-70 Outfit \$345
J9551-51-70 Rod Only \$240

SILVER LABEL TL 843 MID-FLEX 6.5
NEW. 2-piece rod for 3-weight line. The light tackle classic with the comfortable casting stroke of a mid-flex, and a more open casting loop for handling nymphs with indicators. System A.
J9552-53-70 Outfit \$345
J9552-51-70 Rod Only \$240

SILVER LABEL 863 FULL-FLEX 5.0
2-piece rod for 3-weight line. Delicate and a delight to cast, with a little extra reach for superior line control and mending capabilities. System A.
J9300-53-80 Outfit \$345
J9300-51-80 Rod Only \$240

4-WEIGHT

SILVER LABEL 664 FULL-FLEX 4.5
2-piece rod for 4-weight line. This short, light, delicate rod delivers crisp, precise, accurate casts, and straightens even long, fine leaders with ease. It's perfect for the smallest trout streams with sidearm and cross-chest casting. System A.
J9266-53-70 Outfit \$325
J9266-51-70 Rod Only \$215

SILVER LABEL 764 FULL-FLEX 4.0
2-piece rod for 4-weight line. Perfect for small-stream fishing where short casts and ultra-light tippets are the rule. There is nothing quite like the special pleasure of taking a spirited trout on a featherlight rod. System A.
J9274-53-70 Outfit \$335
J9274-51-70 Rod Only \$230

2-WEIGHT

SILVER LABEL 792 FULL-FLEX 5.5
2-piece rod for 2-weight line. A price-point version of the Ultra Fine, and a gutsy fly rod for difficult trout and fly sizes 14 through 28. System A.
J9259-53-70 Outfit \$330
J9259-51-70 Rod Only \$220

SILVER LABEL TL 842 MID-FLEX 7.0
NEW. 2-piece rod for 2-weight line. For delicate presentations on spring creeks and other technical fishing situations where stealth and accuracy are paramount. System A.
J9550-53-70 Outfit \$330
J9550-51-70 Rod Only \$220

3-WEIGHT

SILVER LABEL 763 FULL-FLEX 4.5
2-piece rod for 3-weight line. This rod is a sheer delight to use for ultrafine fishing. We recommend this rod with a 3-weight floating line, or for more delicate, precise fishing, an intermediate line greased for dry-fly fishing. System A.
J9275-53-70 Outfit \$335
J9275-51-70 Rod Only \$230

SILVER LABEL 864 FULL-FLEX 5.5
2-piece rod for 4-weight line. Casts a size 8 Dave's Hopper with the same delicate precision that it uses to present a size 24 midge to a curious rainbow. System A.
J9370-53-70 Outfit \$345
J9370-51-70 Rod Only \$240

SILVER LABEL 864-4 MID-FLEX 6.0
4-piece rod for 4-weight line. The ideal rod for the traveling trout fisher on small-to medium-sized streams. System A.
J9311-53-80 Outfit \$395
J9311-51-80 Rod Only \$300

SILVER LABEL TL 904 MID-FLEX 8.0
2-piece rod for 4-weight line. For those who like to use a light line and small flies in big water. Mid-flex action offers an incredibly comfortable casting stroke. System A.
J9381-53-70 Outfit \$350
J9381-51-70 Rod Only \$245

SILVER LABEL 904 FULL-FLEX 5.0
2-piece rod for 4-weight line. This is the rod fishing guides have been talking about. The smooth, sensitive tip action graduates smoothly into a powerful butt section. System A.
J9593-53-70 Outfit \$350
J9593-51-70 Rod Only \$245

5-WEIGHT

SILVER LABEL 705 FULL-FLEX 5.5
2-piece rod for 5-weight line. Features a taper unlike that of any other rod. It is incredibly precise for driving a fly under overhanging branches. System A.
J9269-53-70 Outfit \$345
J9269-51-70 Rod Only \$235

SILVER LABEL 705-4 MID-FLEX 6.0
4-piece rod for 5-weight line. A true pack rod for the angler who needs to pack light. System A.
J9278-53-80 Outfit \$395
J9278-51-80 Rod Only \$290

SILVER LABEL 795 FULL-FLEX 5.0
2-piece rod for 5-weight line. A classic. Dedicated trout anglers find this their rod of choice because of its ability to lay out long casts with ease. Our Fly-Fishing School instructors prefer this rod. This is also one of the most popular rods chosen for fundraising at Trout Unlimited national banquets. System A.
J9279-53-70 Outfit \$350
J9279-51-70 Rod Only \$240

SILVER LABEL TL 865 TIP-FLEX 9.5
2-piece rod for 5-weight line. Tip-flex version of the popular 8½-foot 5-weight for quick powerful casts on trout water anywhere in the world. The most popular length/line size configuration amongst California and northeast trout anglers. System A.
J9382-53-70 Outfit \$350
J9382-51-70 Rod Only \$240

SILVER LABEL TL 865 SLIM GRIP TIP-FLEX 9.5
NEW. 2-piece rod for 5-weight line. Same as the TL 865 but for those who prefer a slimmer grip. System A.
J9382-53-73 Outfit \$350
J9382-51-73 Rod Only \$240

SILVER LABEL™ RODS

5-WEIGHT CONTINUED

SILVER LABEL TL 865 MID-FLEX 6.5

NEW 2-piece rod for 5-weight line. The best all-around freshwater fly rod in a forgiving mid-flex action for more delicate presentations with our new super lightweight TL blank. System A.

J9383-53-70 Outfit \$350

J9383-51-70 Rod Only \$240

SILVER LABEL 865 FULL-FLEX 5.5

2-piece rod for 5-weight line. This rod was christened on the challenging rainbows of the Henry's Fork in Idaho. It provides a smooth, subtle delivery of tiny flies, yet throws a weighted Woolly Bugger with authority. System A.

J9242-53-70 Outfit \$350

J9242-51-70 Rod Only \$240

SILVER LABEL TL 865-4 TIP-FLEX 9.5

4-piece rod for 5-weight line. A travel version of the 865 tip-flex for quick powerful casting. System A.

J9384-53-70 Outfit \$395

J9384-51-70 Rod Only \$290

SILVER LABEL TL 905 TIP-FLEX 9.5

2-piece rod for 5-weight line. A trout rod with the power and reach needed for big water. This is the most popular length/line size combination for Rocky Mountain trout fishing. System A.

J9385-53-70 Outfit \$360

J9385-51-70 Rod Only \$250

SILVER LABEL TL 905 MID-FLEX 6.5

NEW 2-piece rod for 5-weight line. A big-water trout rod that is great for bigger dries and nymphs. Mid-flex offers nearly effortless casting, especially if you frequently switch from dry flies to nymphs with indicators. System A.

J9554-53-70 Outfit \$360

J9554-51-70 Rod Only \$250

SILVER LABEL 905-4 FULL-FLEX 4.0

4-piece rod for 5-weight line. Presents small flies with a minimum of disturbance. Packs down to 29". System A.

J9298-53-70 Outfit \$405

J9298-51-70 Rod Only \$300

SILVER LABEL TL 905-4 TIP-FLEX 9.5

4-piece rod for 5-weight line. A price-point travel version of the powerful tip-flex 905. The most popular Rocky Mountain fly rod combination and one you can carry on the plane regardless of luggage restrictions. Packs down to 29 inches. System A.

J9387-53-70 Outfit \$405

J9387-51-70 Rod Only \$300

6-WEIGHT

SILVER LABEL 806 MID-FLEX 6.0

2-piece rod for 6-weight line. If you want a light rod rod for trout, panfish, and smaller bass, this is the one to choose. System A.

J9280-53-70 Outfit \$355

J9280-51-70 Rod Only \$245

SILVER LABEL 866 MID-FLEX 6.0

2-piece rod for 6-weight line. This rod permits a higher backcast when brush and tall meadow grass line the banks. Turns over a line smoothly for long, accurate casts. System A.

J9287-53-70 Outfit \$355

J9287-51-70 Rod Only \$245

SILVER LABEL 866-4 MID-FLEX 6.0

4-piece rod for 6-weight line. For an all-around trout rod, you can't beat the 8 1/2-foot for 6-weight line. The Silver Label 866-4 crisp action is every bit as pleasant as a 2-piece rod. Packs down to only 27". System A.

J9585-53-70 Outfit \$415

J9585-51-70 Rod Only \$310

SILVER LABEL TL 906 TIP-FLEX 9.5

2-piece rod for 6-weight line. A powerful casting rod with the length and line weight perfect for big trout water and float-tube fishing on windy lakes. System A (Freshwater), System B (Saltwater).

J9388-53-70 Freshwater Outfit \$360

J9388-51-70 Freshwater Rod Only \$250

J9388-53-71 Saltwater Outfit \$360

J9388-51-71 Saltwater Rod Only \$250

SILVER LABEL 906 MID-FLEX 6.0

2-piece rod for 6-weight line. For streamer fishing from a drift boat, big nymphs with indicators, or bass flies size 4 and smaller, you couldn't pick a better rod. System A.

J9403-53-70 Outfit \$360

J9403-51-70 Rod Only \$250

INDEX OF ALL SILVER LABEL RODS

All outfits include the reel named below, line, backing, fabric-covered rod tube and a reel case
New rods for 1999 listed in bold

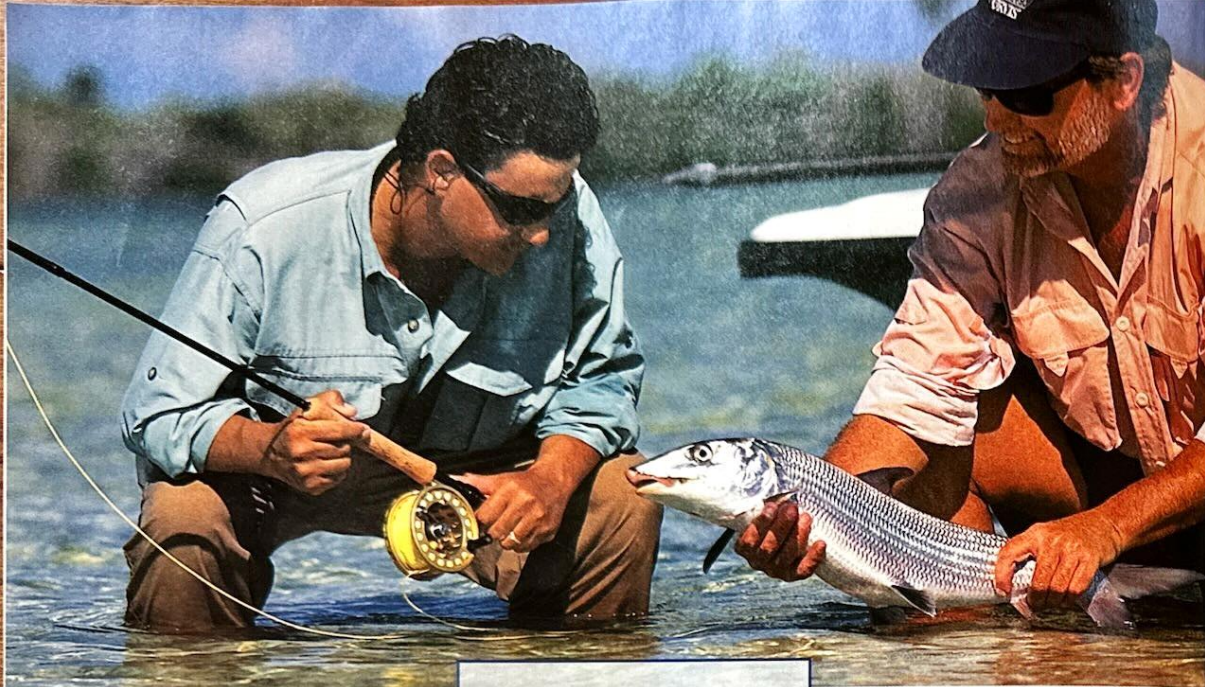
Outfit Name	Line Wt.	Length	Pcs.	Wt. (oz.)	Rod Flex	Outfit Reel	Line/Backing	Reel seat System	Rod Only Price	Outfit Price	Page
Silver 792	2	7'9"	2	2 1/2	Full 5.5	Battenkill 3/4	WF2F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$220	\$330	19
Silver TL 842	2	8'4"	2	2 1/2	Mid 7.0	Battenkill 3/4	WF2F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$220	\$330	19
Silver 763	3	7'1/2"	2	2 1/2	Full 4.5	Battenkill 3/4	WF3F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$230	\$335	19
Silver TL 843	3	8'4"	2	2 1/2	Tip 9.5	Battenkill 3/4	WF3F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$240	\$345	19
Silver TL 843	3	8'4"	2	2 1/2	Mid 6.5	Battenkill 3/4	WF3F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$240	\$345	19
Silver 863	3	8'1/2"	2	2 1/2	Full 5.0	Battenkill 3/4	WF3F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$240	\$345	19
Silver 664	4	6'1/2"	2	2 1/2	Full 4.5	Battenkill 3/4	WF4F / 75yds-20lb	A	\$215	\$325	19
Silver 764	4	7'1/2"	2	2 1/2	Full 4.0	Battenkill 3/4	WF4F / 75yds-20lb	A	\$230	\$335	19
Silver 804	4	8'	2	2 1/2	Mid 6.5	Battenkill 3/4	WF4F / 75yds-20lb	A	\$240	\$345	19
Silver 804-4	4	8'	4	3 1/2	Full 4.5	Battenkill 3/4	WF4F / 75yds-20lb	A	\$295	\$395	19
Silver TL 864	4	8'1/2"	2	2 1/2	Mid 8.0	Battenkill 3/4	WF4F / 75yds-20lb	A	\$240	\$345	19
Silver 864	4	8'1/2"	2	2 1/2	Full 5.5	Battenkill 3/4	WF4F / 75yds-20lb	A	\$240	\$345	19
Silver 864-4	4	8'1/2"	4	3	Mid 6.0	Battenkill 3/4	WF4F / 75yds-20lb	A	\$300	\$395	19
Silver TL 904	4	9'	2	3 1/2	Mid 8.0	Battenkill 3/4	WF4F / 75yds-20lb	A	\$245	\$350	19
Silver 904	4	9'	2	3 1/2	Full 5.0	Battenkill 3/4	WF4F / 75yds-20lb	A	\$245	\$350	19
Silver 705	5	7'	2	2 1/2	Full 5.5	Battenkill 5/6	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$235	\$345	19
Silver 705-4	5	7'	4	3	Mid 6.0	Battenkill 5/6	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$290	\$395	19
Silver 795	5	7'9"	2	2 1/2	Full 5.0	Battenkill 5/6	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$240	\$350	19
Silver TL 865	5	8'1/2"	2	3	Tip 9.5	Battenkill 5/6	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$240	\$350	19
Silver TL 865 SG	5	8'1/2"	2	3	Tip 9.5	Battenkill 5/6	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$240	\$350	19
Silver TL 865	5	8'1/2"	2	2 1/2	Mid 6.5	Battenkill 5/6	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$240	\$350	20
Silver 865	5	8'1/2"	2	3	Full 5.5	Battenkill 5/6	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$240	\$350	20
Silver TL 865-4	5	8'1/2"	4	3 1/2	Tip 9.5	Battenkill 5/6	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$290	\$395	20
Silver TL 905	5	9'	2	3 1/2	Tip 9.5	Battenkill 5/6	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$250	\$360	20
Silver TL 905	5	9'	2	3 1/2	Mid 6.5	Battenkill 5/6	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$250	\$360	20
Silver 905-4	5	9'	4	3 1/2	Full 4.0	Battenkill 5/6	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$300	\$405	20
Silver TL 905-4	5	9'	4	3 1/2	Tip 9.5	Battenkill 5/6	WF5F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$300	\$405	20
Silver 806	6	8'	2	2 1/2	Mid 6.0	Battenkill 5/6	WF6F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$245	\$355	20
Silver 866	6	8'1/2"	2	3 1/2	Mid 6.0	Battenkill 5/6	WF6F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$245	\$355	20
Silver 866-4	6	8'1/2"	4	3 1/2	Mid 6.0	Battenkill 5/6	WF6F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$310	\$415	20
Silver TL 906 F	6	9'	2	3 1/2	Tip 9.5	Battenkill 5/6	WF6F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$250	\$360	20
Silver TL 906 S	6	9'	2	4 1/2	Tip 9.5	Battenkill 5/6	WF6F / 100yds-20lb	B	\$250	\$360	20
Silver 906	6	9'	2	3 1/2	Mid 6.0	Battenkill 5/6	WF6F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$250	\$360	20
Silver TL 906-4 F	6	9'	4	3 1/2	Mid 7.0	Battenkill 5/6	WF6F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$310	\$415	22
Silver TL 906-4 S	6	9'	4	4 1/2	Mid 7.0	Battenkill 5/6	WF6F / 100yds-20lb	B	\$310	\$415	22
Silver 966	6	9'1/2"	2	3 1/2	Mid 6.5	Battenkill 5/6	WF6F / 100yds-20lb	C	\$270	\$375	22
Silver TL 106	6	10'	2	4 1/2	Mid 8.0	Battenkill 5/6	WF6F / 100yds-20lb	A	\$270	\$375	22
Silver 837	7	8'3"	2	3 1/2	Full 4.0	Battenkill 7/8 Disc	WF7F / 150yds-20lb	A	\$250	\$385	22
Silver 907	7	9'	2	3 1/2	Mid 6.5	Battenkill 7/8 Disc	WF7F / 150yds-20lb	B	\$260	\$395	23
Silver 907-4	7	9'	4	3 1/2	Mid 6.5	Battenkill 7/8 Disc	WF7F / 150yds-20lb	B	\$310	\$445	23
Silver 967	7	9'1/2"	2	4 1/2	Mid 7.0	Battenkill 7/8 Disc	WF7F / 150yds-20lb	B	\$280	\$415	23
Silver TL 107	7	10'	2	4 1/2	Mid 7.5	Battenkill 7/8 Disc	WF7F / 150yds-20lb	F	\$270	\$405	23
Silver 107-3	7	10'	3	4	Full 5.0	Battenkill 7/8 Disc	WF7F / 150yds-20lb	B	\$290	\$425	23
Silver TL 1267-3	7	12'1/2"	3	7 1/2	Mid 7.0	Battenkill 7/8 Disc	DT7F / 150yds-20lb	D	\$450	\$575	23
Silver TL 908	8	9'	2	5	Tip 10.0	Battenkill 8/9 Disc	WF8F / 200yds-20lb	B	\$270	\$435	23
Silver TL 908	8	9'	2	4 1/2	Mid 7.0	Battenkill 8/9 Disc	WF8F / 200yds-20lb	B	\$270	\$435	23
Silver TL 908-4	8	9'	4	5 1/2	Tip 9.5	Battenkill 8/9 Disc	WF8F / 200yds-20lb	B	\$320	\$480	23
Silver 908-4	8	9'	4	4 1/2	Mid 6.0	Battenkill 8/9 Disc	WF8F / 200yds-20lb	B	\$320	\$480	23
Silver TL 108	8	10'	2	4 1/2	Mid 8.0	Battenkill 8/9 Disc	WF8F / 200yds-20lb	F	\$280	\$445	23
Silver TL 909	9	9'	2	5 1/2	Tip 9.5	Battenkill 8/9 Disc	WF9F / 150yds-20lb	B	\$275	\$435	23
Silver TL 909	9	9'	2	5 1/2	Mid 7.0	Battenkill 8/9 Disc	WF9F / 150yds-20lb	B	\$275	\$435	23
Silver TL 909-4	9	9'	4	5 1/2	Tip 9.5	Battenkill 8/9 Disc	WF9F / 150yds-20lb	B	\$325	\$480	23
Silver 909-4	9	9'	4	4 1/2	Mid 7.0	Battenkill 8/9 Disc	WF9F / 150yds-20lb	B	\$325	\$480	23
Silver 969	9	9'1/2"	2	4 1/2	Mid 7.0	Battenkill 8/9 Disc	WF9F / 150yds-20lb	B	\$285	\$445	23
Silver TL 910	10	9'	2	5 1/2	Mid 7.5	Battenkill 10/11 Disc	WF10F / 200yds-30lb	B	\$275	\$450	23
Silver 1510-3	10	15'	3	10 1/2	Tip 11.5	Battenkill 10/11 Disc	DT10I / 175yds-30lb	E	\$480	\$625	23
Silver TL 911	11	9'	2	6	Mid 9.0	Battenkill 10/11 Disc	WF11F / 200yds-30lb	B	\$285	\$455	23
Silver 912	12	9'	2	6 1/2	Full 5.5	Battenkill 10/11 Disc	WF12F / 200yds-30lb	B	\$295	\$465	23
Silver 912-4	12	9'	4	6 1/2	Mid 7.0	Battenkill 10/11 Disc	WF12F / 200yds-30lb	B	\$365	\$535	23

RODS ON PAGE 20 COME WITH ONE OF THESE REEL-SEAT CONFIGURATIONS:

SYSTEM A: Uplocking wood and black anodized aluminum hardware reel seat and reversed half-wells grip.

SYSTEM B: Oversized guides, double-ring locking anodized saltwater reel seat with 1" rubber fixed fighting butt, and full-wells grip.

PRODUCTS OF LASTING QUALITY FOR OVER 100 YEARS



At left: Introducing Mr. Bone, Islamorada, FL.

SILVER LABEL TL 906-4 MID-FLEX 7.0
NEW. 4-piece rod for 6-weight line. Designed specifically for big, open water like wide rivers and lakes. Punches flies into the wind with ease. A perfect big water trout rod for the traveling angler. System A (Freshwater) see page 20. System B (Saltwater) see below.
J9555-53-70 Freshwater Outfit \$415
J9555-51-70 Freshwater Rod Only \$310
J9555-53-71 Saltwater Outfit \$415
J9555-51-71 Saltwater Rod Only \$310

SILVER LABEL 966 MID-FLEX 6.5
2-piece rod for 6-weight line. Like its namesake, it is fast and light. Extra length makes it ideal for float tubing or wading deep, and it lets you control a tremendous amount of line. System C.
J9323-53-80 Outfit \$375
J9323-51-80 Rod Only \$270

Through the ripples of heat exhaled by the glassy surface of the flats you spy a fin, then a glimpse of tail, and you know it's a bonefish. One false cast gets the leader and fly off the skiff. One more launches 60 feet of line and the Gotcha four feet in front of the fish. Casting power and superb accuracy—that's the Silver Label TL 908.

A flats rocket at an unbelievable price.

SILVER LABEL TL 106 MID-FLEX 8.0
NEW. 2-piece rod for 6-weight line. A deadly nymph-fishing and light steelhead rod that allows you to extend your drifts. An extra long reach for distance casts off boats and float tubes that also lets you mend line in wide rivers. System C.
J9378-53-70 Outfit \$375
J9378-51-70 Rod Only \$270

7-WEIGHT

SILVER LABEL 837 FULL-FLEX 4.0
2-piece rod for 7-weight line. If you only want one rod, this is the one for bass, trout, panfish, and even low-water salmon fishing. It will handle dries, wets, streamers, nymphs, and small bass bugs with ease. System A (see page 20).
J9283-53-70 Outfit \$385
J9283-51-70 Rod Only \$250

RODS ON PAGES 22 AND 23 COME WITH ONE OF THESE REEL-SEAT CONFIGURATIONS:

SYSTEM B: Oversized guides, double-ring locking anodized saltwater reel seat with 1" rubber fixed fighting butt, and full-wells grip.

SYSTEM C: Oversized guides, double-ring uplocking wood and black anodized aluminum reel seat, removable 2" extension butt, and reversed half-wells grip.

SYSTEM D: Oversized guides, double-ring downlocking black anodized aluminum reel seat, two-handed extra flora grade 15" grip.

PRODUCTS OF LASTING QUALITY FOR OVER 100 YEARS

SILVER LABEL 907 MID-FLEX 6.5
2-piece rod for 7-weight line. Unsurpassed power and big-game versatility from a lightweight rod. See page 33. System B.
J9304-53-80 Outfit \$395
J9304-51-80 Rod Only \$260

SILVER LABEL 907-4 MID-FLEX 6.5
4-piece rod for 7-weight line. Same power and versatility of the 907 in a convenient, travel-friendly 4-piece version. System B.
J9314-53-80 Outfit \$445
J9314-51-80 Rod Only \$310

SILVER LABEL 967 MID-FLEX 7.0
2-piece rod for 7-weight line. Its length is a great advantage for deep wading, belly boating and negotiating your fly through swirling waters. An aggressive but sensitive rod for light-line steelheading, salmon fishing, and smallmouth bass in rivers. System B (with 2" removable cork fighting butt).
J9324-53-80 Outfit \$415
J9324-51-80 Rod Only \$280

SILVER LABEL TL 107 MID-FLEX 7.5
NEW. 2-piece rod for 7-weight line. A rod with guts and superior line control. Extra long reach and mid-flex casting ease makes it ideal for steelhead and light-line salmon. System C (with full wells grip).
J9377-53-70 Outfit \$405
J9377-51-70 Rod Only \$270

SILVER LABEL 107-3 FULL-FLEX 5.0
3-piece rod for 7-weight line. The 10-foot length provides superior line control with big nymphs and makes it easier to cast from a float tube or boat. Ideal for light-line steelhead and salmon or trout in big rivers and stillwaters. Full-flex action makes it one of our most sensitive long rods. System B (with 2" removable cork fighting butt).
J9510-53-70 Outfit \$425
J9510-51-70 Rod Only \$290

SILVER LABEL TL 1267-3 MID-FLEX 7.0
NEW. 3-piece rod for 7-weight line. An up-and-coming length and line weight combination that's an exciting development in two-handed rods. This is a great lightweight salmon and steelhead rod and is our lightest two-handed rod. System D.
J9556-53-70 Outfit \$575
J9556-51-70 Rod Only \$450

8-WEIGHT

SILVER LABEL TL 908 TIP-FLEX 10.0
2-piece rod for 8-weight line. An excellent all-around big-water rod for bonefish, permit, stripers, bass, salmon, and steelhead. Powerful punch with a light touch for all-day fishing. System B.
J9389-53-70 Outfit \$435
J9389-51-70 Rod Only \$270

SILVER LABEL TL 908 MID-FLEX 7.0
NEW. 2-piece rod for 8-weight line. A new super lightweight TL version of the 908 in a forgiving mid-flex action. Mid-flex action makes throwing sinking lines or air-resistant poppers easier. System B.
J9390-53-70 Outfit \$435
J9390-51-70 Rod Only \$270

SILVER LABEL TL 908-4 TIP-FLEX 9.5
4-piece rod for 8-weight line. Price-point travel rod for salmon and bonefish from Canada to the Bahamas. System B.
J9391-53-70 Outfit \$480
J9391-51-70 Rod Only \$320

SILVER LABEL 908-4 MID-FLEX 6.0
4-piece rod for 8-weight line. The travel version of the Silver Label 908. An excellent all-around rod for traveling to the bonefish flats or up to the salmon rivers. Can handle big game with the best, but will fit in your luggage. System B.
J9325-53-80 Outfit \$480
J9325-51-80 Rod Only \$320

SILVER LABEL TL 108 MID-FLEX 8.0
NEW. 2-piece rod for 8-weight line. The ultimate rod for controlling long drifts when salmon and steelhead fishing, with the added punch of a tip flex, for throwing tight, wind-cheating loops. System C (with full wells grip).
J9379-53-70 Outfit \$445
J9379-51-70 Rod Only \$280

9-WEIGHT

SILVER LABEL TL 909 TIP FLEX 9.5
NEW. 2-piece rod for 9-weight line. A TL two-piece version of the 909 tip-flex at a Silver Label price point. The best value on the coast. System B.
J9392-53-70 Outfit \$435
J9392-51-70 Rod Only \$275

SILVER LABEL TL 909 MID-FLEX 7.0
NEW. 2-piece rod for 9-weight line. An accurate and powerful fishing weapon with the casting ease of a mid-flex. A great all-around rod for stripers, light tarpon, permit, and other saltwater species from 10 to 30 pounds. System B.
J9553-53-70 Outfit \$435
J9553-51-70 Rod Only \$275

SILVER LABEL TL 909-4 TIP-FLEX 9.5
4-piece rod for 9-weight line. Price-point version of the best saltwater travel rod from bonefish to stripers. System B.
J9393-53-70 Outfit \$480
J9393-51-70 Rod Only \$325

SILVER LABEL 909-4 MID-FLEX 7.0
4-piece rod for 9-weight line. The most popular travel size for saltwater anglers. Deftly handles big fish on the flats or in the surf. 4-piece design means never losing your rod to the airlines. System B.
J9326-53-80 Outfit \$480
J9326-51-80 Rod Only \$325

SILVER LABEL™ RODS

SILVER LABEL 969 MID-FLEX 7.0
2-piece rod for 9-weight line. When you need a powerful rod for the biggest rivers plus the ability to mend long lines and prefer not to use a two-handed rod, this should be your choice. System B.
J9316-53-80 Outfit \$445
J9316-51-80 Rod Only \$285

10-WEIGHT

SILVER LABEL TL 910 MID-FLEX 7.5
NEW. 2-piece rod for 10-weight line. A light, powerful saltwater rod, with the pinpoint accuracy of a mid-flex. Designed for saltwater species up to 100 pounds. A favorite king salmon rod, too. System B.
J9557-53-70 Outfit \$450
J9557-51-70 Rod Only \$275

SILVER LABEL 1510-3 TIP-FLEX 11.5
3-piece rod for 10-weight line. A longer, traditional, medium-weight two-handed rod for salmon and steelhead fishing. Large full-metal locking reel seat, two-handed grip, over-sized guides, extra epoxy, and wraps to prevent corrosion. System D.
J9447-53-80 Outfit \$625
J9447-51-80 Rod Only \$480

11-WEIGHT

SILVER LABEL TL 911 MID-FLEX 9.0
NEW 2-piece rod for 11-weight line. A light but powerful tarpon rod for even the largest of the silver kings. System B.
J9394-53-70 Outfit \$455
J9394-51-70 Rod Only \$285

12-WEIGHT

SILVER LABEL 912 FULL-FLEX 5.5
2-piece rod for 12-weight line. A great bluewater fly rod that has all the power you'll ever need to handle the biggest of the big game. Full-flex action is forgiving on your casting arm and on your tippet. System B.
J9309-53-80 Outfit \$465
J9309-51-80 Rod Only \$295

SILVER LABEL 912-4 MID-FLEX 7.0
4-piece rod for 12-weight line. Unmatched strength for the price. When you're going after the big boys, this is the rod you want to have in your hands. Tested extensively by our best guides, it can lay the flies in close or boom big flies out to cruising pods. System B.
J9319-53-80 Outfit \$535
J9319-51-80 Rod Only \$365

CLEARWATER



SYSTEM A: Uplocking wood and black anodized aluminum hardware reel seat and reversed half-wells grip

SYSTEM B: Uplocking black anodized aluminum reel seat, removable extension butt, and full-wells grip

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Clearwater Rods are the ideal choice for the budget-conscious angler who wants to know and understand the beauty of a quality fly rod without breaking the bank. Clearwater blanks are made in Manchester, Vermont with the same care and dedication as our premium rods.



Clearwater rods purchased after January 1, 1999 are covered by our 25-Year Guarantee!

CLEARWATER 795 FULL-FLEX 5.5

7-foot 9-inch, 3-oz., 2-piece rod for 5-weight line. Features a taper unlike that of any other rod. Perhaps the finest small-stream trout rod ever made. System A.

JF9279-53-40 Outfit: 7-foot 9-inch rod, Clearwater 5/6 reel, WF5F line, 200 yards of 20-lb. backing, plastic rod tube \$165
JF9279-51-40 Rod Only \$125

CLEARWATER 865 FULL-FLEX 5.0

8-foot, 3/4-oz., 2-piece rod for 5-weight line. This rod provides a smooth, subtle delivery of tiny flies and has the crisp casting action needed for small trout brooks to windy, wide-open rivers. System A. See also page 30.

JF9242-53-40 Outfit: 8-foot rod, Clearwater 5/6 reel, WF5F line, 200 yards of 20-lb. backing, plastic rod tube \$165
JF9242-51-40 Rod Only \$125

CLEARWATER 906 MID-FLEX 6.0

9-foot, 3/4-oz., 2-piece rod for 6-weight line. An excellent rod for any big water. Well-suited to western trout rivers, bass fishing, and float-tube fishing. System A.

JF9592-53-40 Outfit: 9-foot rod, Clearwater 5/6 reel, WF6F line, 175 yards of 20-lb. backing, plastic rod tube \$175
JF9592-51-40 Rod Only \$135

CLEARWATER 908 MID-FLEX 6.0

9-foot, 3/4-oz., 2-piece rod for 8-weight line. A great rod for bass, salmon, and steelhead. Substitute a Battenkill IV Disc Reel and you have a great bonefish or schoolie striper rod, too. System B.

JF9586-53-40 Outfit: 9-foot rod, Clearwater 7/8 reel, WF8F line, 250 yards of 20-lb. backing, plastic rod tube \$185
JF9586-51-40 Rod Only \$145

CLEARWATER 909 MID-FLEX 6.0

9-foot, 4/4-oz., 2-piece rod for 9-weight line. The perfect price-point rod for salmon, steelhead, bigger bass flies, and saltwater. System B.

JF9290-53-40 Outfit: 9-foot rod, Clearwater 7/8 reel, WF9F line, 200 yards of 20-lb. backing, plastic rod tube \$195
JF9290-51-40 Rod Only \$155

ORVIS GRAPHITE SPIN RODS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Orvis spin rods feature a faster taper for improved distance and accuracy, large diameter Hardloy guides for reduced friction, longer casts, and attractive reel seat designs. Orvis spin rods are light in weight and extremely strong because of the graphite fibers and tapers used in these rods. Pound for pound, the fiber's tensile strength (break strength under tension) is 3.5 times greater than steel. Orvis graphite rods are 30% lighter than glass rods. The result is a rod with a fast tip for accurate short casts and a strong butt for long casts and for fighting large fish. Each rod comes in a cloth sack and rod case.

For Lure Weights 1/8 to 1/4 oz.

5-foot, 2 1/4-oz., 2-piece with cork-locking reel seat.

JF9252-53-57 Outfit: 5-foot rod with Orvis No. 1 Spin reel prewound with 210 yards of 4-lb. test mono \$205

JF9252-51-57 Rod Only \$170

For Lure Weights 1/4 to 1/2 oz.

6-foot, 3-oz., 2-piece with cork-locking reel seat.

JF9263-53-57 Outfit: 6-foot rod with Orvis No. 1 Spin reel prewound with 150 yards of 6-lb. test mono \$220

JF9263-51-57 Rod Only \$185

For Lure Weights 1/2 to 3/4 oz.

6 1/2-foot, 3 1/4-oz., 2-piece with cork-locking reel seat.

JF9268-53-57 Outfit: 6 1/2-foot rod with Orvis No. 2 Spin reel prewound with 150 yards of 8-lb. test mono \$225

JF9268-51-57 Rod Only \$185

For Lure Weights 3/4 to 1 oz.

7-foot, 3 3/4-oz., 2-piece with cork-locking reel seat.

JF9273-53-57 Outfit: 7-foot rod with Orvis No. 2 Spin reel prewound with 110 yards of 10-lb. test mono \$230

JF9273-51-57 Rod Only \$190

FLY/SPIN TRAVEL COMBINATION

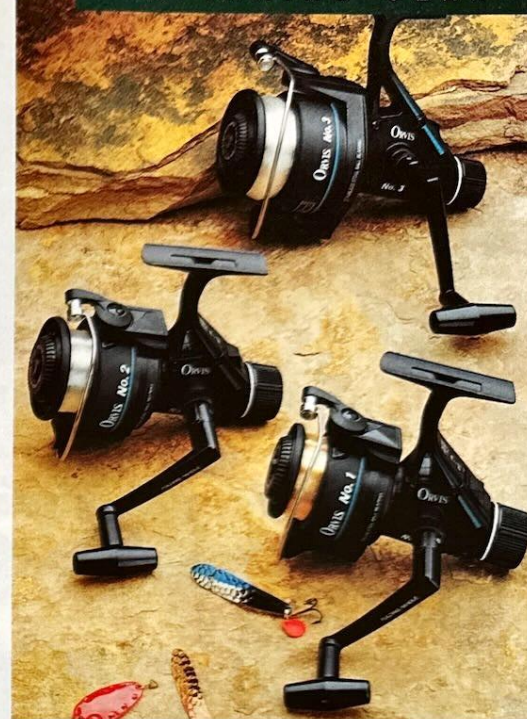
ORVIS EXCLUSIVE 7-foot, 4-piece, fly/spin graphite rod for 5-weight fly line with Superfine® action. For the traveling fly fisher, this rod will pack along easily and does everything—lays out long, smooth casts of versatile 5-weight fly line and interchangeably mounts a spin reel at midtip to cast 1/4-oz. to 1-oz. spin lures. Packs down to only 22 1/2".

JF9278-53-60 Outfit: 7-foot, 4-piece rod, 2 1/4-oz. with cork-and-ring reel seat. Rocky Mountain 5/6 Fly Reel, WF5F line, 100 yards of 20-lb. backing, Orvis No. 1 spin reel, 150 yards 6-lb. test line \$325

JF9278-51-60 Rod Only \$205



SPINNING GEAR



This line of spin reels is available exclusively from Orvis in this country. They feature a graphite composite frame that is very lightweight, extremely durable, and completely corrosion resistant. The smooth drag system offers a wide range and the rear mounted control is easy to use. Other features include stainless steel ball bearing, one-touch push button skirted spool, positive silent anti-reverse, automatic or manual internal bail trip, hardened stainless steel bail arm, hard chrome-plated line roller, folding handles for left- or right-hand retrieve, powerful gear train with machined brass pinion, and line holder on side of spool.

ORVIS NO. 1 SPIN REEL

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE A very light but rugged reel for fresh or saltwater. Ideal for use with ultralight 5- to 6-foot rods. Features a 1:5.2 gear ratio and a super-smooth drag for handling small lures and light lines. Capacity is 210 yards of 4-lb. mono to 100 yards of 8-lb. mono. Weighs 8.5 ounces.

JF0846-61 Orvis No. 1 Spin Reel \$44

JF0846-62 Orvis No. 1 Extra Spool \$10

ORVIS NO. 2 SPIN REEL

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE An all-purpose spin reel perfect for medium-action rods from 6 1/2 to 7 feet. Smooth, powerful drag will handle 6- to 10-lb. mono. Capacity is 190 yards of 6-lb. to 110 yards of 10-lb. mono. Gear ratio is 1:5.2. Weighs 9 ounces.

JF0828-61 Orvis No. 2 Spin Reel \$48

JF0828-62 Orvis No. 2 Extra Spool \$12

ORVIS NO. 3 SPIN REEL

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE A heavy-duty, powerful, and saltwater-proof reel for the largest game fish. A good match for larger saltwater rods and bluefish, snook, tarpon, and salmon. Capacity is 270 yards of 10-lb. mono to 180 yards of 15-lb. mono. Gear ratio is 1:4.8. Weighs 13 ounces.

JF0786-61 Orvis No. 3 Spin Reel \$52

JF0786-62 Orvis No. 3 Extra Spool \$14



EXCLUSIVE ORVIS BAMBOO - STATE OF THE CRAFTSMAN'S ART

There are still some things in this world that can't be relegated to a microchip. The handcrafting of a fine cane fly rod is one. It is still done the way it should be done - unhurried, by hand, one rod at a time with perfection as the standard.

SPRUCE CREEK FULL-FLEX

6½-foot, 3¼-oz., 2-piece rod for 3-weight line. The unique taper of the Spruce Creek combines graphite-era lightness with classic bamboo delicacy. Swelled butt design offers strength and power; small size and line weight make it ideal for spring creeks and mountain streams.

Battenkill Version - System A:

JF9730-57-71 Outfit: 6½-foot rod with extra tip, CFO® 123 reel, WF3F line, 100 yards of 12-lb. backing, black aluminum rod tube, suede reel case **\$1,800**
JF9730-52-71 Extra Tip Rod Only **\$1,600**

Madison® Version - System B:

JF9710-53-62 Outfit: 6½-foot rod, Battenkill 3/4 Disc reel, WF3F line, 100 yards of 20-lb. backing, black aluminum rod tube, Cordura® reel case **\$1,100**
JF9710-51-62 Single Tip Rod Only **\$995**

BATTENKILL® 7/4 FULL-FLEX

7-foot, 3¼-oz., 3-piece rod for 4-weight line. System D. A classic three-piece bamboo rod that several of the fishermen on our staff feel is the finest bamboo fly rod ever made. A delight on the stream, it goes on the plane with you as well.

JF9705-57-71 Outfit: 7-foot 3-piece rod with extra tip, CFO III reel, WF4F line, 100 yards of 20-lb. backing, black aluminum rod tube, suede reel case **\$1,750**
JF9705-52-71 Extra Tip Rod Only **\$1,550**



SYSTEM A: Stabilized maple wood with cork insert and uplocking nickel silver sliding band reel seat

SYSTEM B: Amboina wood and uplocking nickel silver sliding band reel seat

SYSTEM C: Bird's-eye maple wood and uplocking nickel silver hardware reel seat

SYSTEM D: Curly maple wood and uplocking nickel silver sliding band reel seat

PENN'S CREEK FULL-FLEX

7-foot, 3¼-oz., 2-piece rod for 4-weight line. Whether you're looking for your first bamboo rod, or you are an avid collector, you'll want this rod in your collection. Perhaps the most delightful bamboo trout rod created by Orvis in over a century. Fast action and a light tip combined with the strength of a swelled butt in the classic trout line weight.

Battenkill Version - System A:

JF9731-57-71 Outfit: 7-foot rod with extra tip, CFO III reel, WF4F line, 100 yards of 20-lb. backing, black aluminum rod tube, suede reel case **\$1,850**
JF9731-52-71 Extra Tip Rod Only **\$1,650**

Madison Version - System B:

JF9711-53-62 Outfit: 7-foot rod, Battenkill 3/4 Disc reel, WF4F line, 100 yards of 20-lb. backing, black aluminum rod tube, Cordura reel case **\$1,100**
JF9711-51-62 Single Tip Rod Only **\$995**

FAR-AND-FINE® FULL-FLEX

7½-foot, 2-piece rod for 5-weight line fast-action rod. Battenkill version is 4¼-oz. Madison version is 3¼-oz. The taper and resulting action of this rod is different than any other Orvis bamboo, with a very delicate tip action—an action reminiscent of classic bamboo rods of the golden age, with a crispness that compares favorably to our more delicate graphite models.

Battenkill Version - System C:

JF9776-56-71 Outfit: 7½-foot rod with extra tip, CFO III reel, WF5F line, 100 yards of 20-lb. backing, black aluminum rod tube, suede reel case **\$1,650**
JF9776-52-71 Extra Tip Rod Only **\$1,450**

Madison Version - System B:

JF9777-53-62 Outfit: 7½-foot rod, Battenkill 5/6 Disc reel, WF5F line, 100 yards of 20-lb. backing, black aluminum rod tube, Cordura reel case **\$1,050**
JF9777-51-62 Single Tip Rod Only **\$950**

ADIRONDACK FULL-FLEX

7½-foot, 4¼-oz., 2-piece rod for 5-weight line. There may be nothing as traditional and rewarding in fly fishing as a crisp cast and a perfect presentation made from an impeccably designed bamboo fly rod. The Adirondack is easily one of the finest 5-weight bamboo fly rods ever produced, with the crisp feel and strength of a swelled butt design with the delicate tip action that casts like a classic split bamboo.

Battenkill Version - System A:

JF9732-57-71 Outfit: 7½-foot rod with extra tip, CFO III reel, WF5F line, 100 yards of 20-lb. backing, black aluminum rod tube, suede reel case **\$1,900**
JF9732-52-71 Extra Tip Rod Only **\$1,700**

Madison Version - System B:

JF9712-53-62 Outfit: 7½-foot rod, Battenkill 5/6 Disc reel, WF5F line, 100 yards of 20-lb. backing, black aluminum rod tube, Cordura reel case **\$1,100**
JF9712-51-62 Single Tip Rod Only **\$995**

ORVIS "SAFE PASSAGE" ROD/REEL CASES

Whatever part of the world you choose to travel, these rod and reel cases give you superior protection for your equipment. Heavy duty detachable padding protects the rod and completely surrounds any size reel to prevent shock damage in transit. There are pockets in the reel head case for leaders, fly line cleaner, reel oil and other gear. The outside of the case has a powerful no-slip grip fabric for carrying ease and the removable strap and adjustable handle customize the carrying balance for your personal preference and convenience. Accommodates all sizes of rods and reels and comes in one-, two-, and three-rod configurations. Can accommodate 2- and 4-piece rods up to 9' long. Case is 58" long. Made in USA.

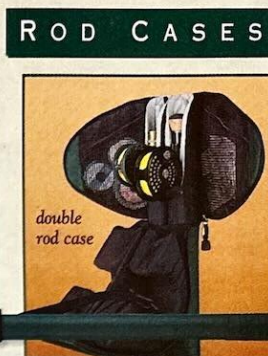
JF042X Safe Passage Single Rod Case **\$59**

JF043X Safe Passage Double Rod Case **\$79**

JF995A Safe Passage Triple Rod Case **\$125**

JF804Q NEW Safe Passage 4-Piece Rod Case **\$65**

4-piece rod case, top
2-piece rod case, bottom



A. Aluminum Rod Cases With Machined Caps

Orvis Exclusive Made of strong, heavy-walled tubing. For correct size case, measure longest rod section and add one inch. For 3- and 4-piece rods, rods with large stripping guides, or rods with removable extension butts, use a 2" case.

JF6501-00 1½" diameter, available in 29", 35", 40", 43", 46", 49", 52", 55", and 58" (specify length) **\$24**

JF6503-00 2" diameter, available in 26", 27", 29", 37", 39", 41", 43", 46", 49", 52", 55", 58", and 61" (specify length) **\$38**

B. Silver Label™ Rod Cases Orvis Exclusive An elegant rod case to protect your most important fly rods. Silver Label cases are made of heavy-duty PVC and covered with green fabric made of durable 1000-denier Cordura®. A heavy web strap makes for ease of carrying. Made in USA.

JF9123-00-52 8½" Trout Rod **\$29** JF9123-00-56 9" Trout Rod **\$29**

JF9123-20-56 9" Saltwater Rod (2" diameter) **\$35**

C. Rod/Reel Combination Cases Orvis Exclusive The safest way to carry a strung-up rod—in a rugged PVC tube with nylon lining that won't catch on guides. Reel pouch is fully padded and zippered. Double case holds two outfits and has a horseshoe-shaped zipper for easy access. In sturdy poly canvas with handy adjustable carrying strap. In 08-green or 29-burgundy. Made in USA.

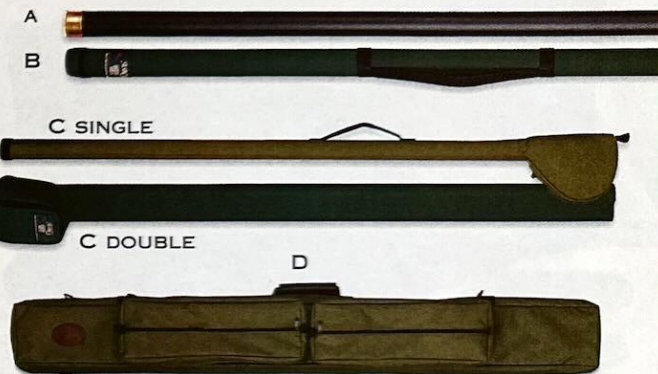
JF163G Single Case for 2-piece rods up to 8½" **\$39**

JF164G Single Case for 2-piece rods up to 9½" **\$39**

JF165G Double Case for 2-piece rods up to 9½" **\$59**

D. Clearwater Traveler's Rod Bag With Two Outside Pockets

Orvis Exclusive The ideal way to carry up to eight 1½" or 1¾" rod cases or up to six 2" cases. Made of rugged poly canvas with heavy-duty zipper. 60" long for 2-piece rods up to 10 feet long. In 08-green, 29-burgundy. Made in USA. JF587T Clearwater Rod Bag **\$65**



NEOPRENE REEL CASE

Orvis Exclusive Neoprene reel case with 4mm of neoprene. Fold-over hook-and-loop flap allows case to be put over reel while still on the rod. Drain holes in the bottom prevent water buildup and corrosion. Maroon.

JF753F-00-51 Reels to 3" dia. **\$13.50**

JF753F-00-52 Reels to 3½" dia. **\$14.50**

JF753F-00-53 Reels to 4" dia. **\$15.50**



Battenkill Rod Bags

Orvis Exclusive Styled to coordinate with our Battenkill Luggage. In two-piece and Carry-On four-piece designs. Two-piece design holds four 2' rod tubes or five 1½" tubes with two large outer pockets to hold reels, fly boxes, and accessories. Adjustable canvas-and-leather shoulder strap. Our Battenkill Carry-On Rod Bag holds three 4-piece rods in their cases for easy carry-on air travel, or up to six rods without cases, plus side pockets to carry reels and fly boxes. Made in USA.

JF0820-08-56 56" Rod Bag - rods up to 9' **\$120**

JF0820-08-60 60" Rod Bag - rods up to 10' **\$125**

JF0731-40-00 Rod Bag, 31" 4-Pc. rods up to 9' **\$95**

JF0731-08-38 Rod Bag, 38" 3-Pc. rods up to 10' **\$99**

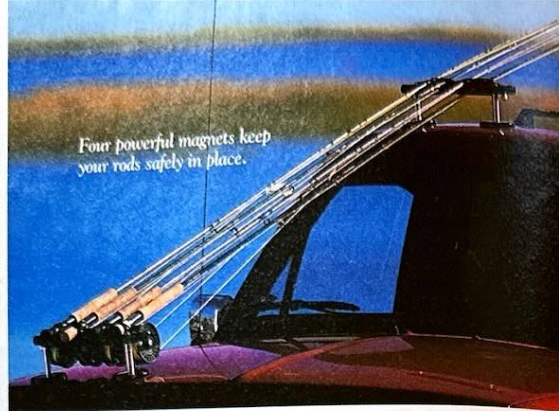


FISHING LUGGAGE

DOUBLE MAGNETIC ROD RACK

With Twice the Holding Power

We've driven two hours in a wind storm with four rigged saltwater outfits on this rack—and they never budged. The original magnetic rod rack was incredibly popular and now we've improved it in strength and capacity. The double-magnet style gives twice the holding power of the original. Magnets are surface coated to prevent scratching of car finish. Padded bars protect and hold even big-game rods in fast, windy, and rough conditions. 2½" pillar on both sections to allow for reel clearance. JF777F \$98



CHARTER DUFFLE

NEW ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The ultimate gear bag for the traveling angler, loaded with practical features that bring convenience to fishing on the go. With 5728 cubic inches of capacity, the Charter Duffel's cavernous main compartment alone is 18" x 13" x 14" and can hold everything you'll need for an angling adventure. The bag also has two end compartments—one that's mesh for wet gear, and a second that zips off, forming a day pack perfect for back-country fishing. The Charter Duffel is constructed of tough poly canvas, and is equipped with wheels for easy rolling. YKK non-corrodible locking plastic zippers. Overall dimensions 30" x 13" x 14". In 08-green, 29-burgundy. Imported JF806Q \$125



Equipped with wheels for easy transport.

All fishing luggage now comes with plastic zipper sliders to prevent corrosion. All metal snaps have been eliminated and replaced with hook and loop fasteners to prevent corrosion.



WADER DUFFLE

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE With Insulated Neoprene Platform. Pull out the waterproof, insulated standing platform and you can put on your waders without hopping around on one foot. After fishing, put your wet waders in the waterproof bottom compartment, which has mesh sides to let your waders dry as you travel. Side pouch holds reels and fly boxes. 24" x 12" x 17"—holds a pair of wading shoes and two pairs of waders (or a pair of bootfoot waders), socks, reels, and clothing. Upper compartment: 24" x 12" x 11½"; 3,310 cubic inches lower compartment: 24" x 12" x 5½"; 1,580 cubic inches. Made from rugged poly canvas with leather trim. All zippers have lockable corrosion proof plastic sliders. In 08-green, 29-burgundy. Optional shoulder strap in black. Made in USA. JF701G Wader Duffel \$110 JF911L-10 Optional Shoulder Strap \$7.50



FISHING LUGGAGE



Standard bag: 17 x 9 x 8"
Large bag: 19 x 11 x 10"
Both sizes fit easily under an airline seat.

Also available in green. Roomy interior has a waterproof liner for cameras and film.

FISHERMAN'S KIT BAGS

With Better Features Than Any Kit Bag at Any Price! ORVIS EXCLUSIVE We designed these bags to be the only kit bags a fly fisher needs to organize and protect fly boxes, reels, sunglasses, extra leaders and tippet material, and all your other gear.

- Rectangular shape with hard bottom won't tip over when you set it down.
- Rugged poly canvas construction reinforced with foam padding for protection and rigidity.
- Leather trim that looks great and will last for years.
- Two-strap handle and box-top lid for ease of access with removable shoulder strap.
- Full ½" elevated feet to keep the bag off wet surfaces.
- Waterproof lining that keeps everything inside dry.
- Pockets are foam padded.
- Zippered main compartment and all outside pockets so small items can't fall out.
- Zippered plane ticket pocket on top, quick-access pocket on back for books and papers.
- All zippers now have plastic zipper sliders to prevent corrosion.

Standard Kit Bag is 17" x 9" x 8"; Large is 19" x 11" x 10". Both sizes fit easily under an airline seat. Made in USA.

JF102G-08-51 Green Standard Bag \$115
JF102G-29-51 Burgundy Standard Bag \$115
JF103G-08-53 Green Large Bag \$135
JF103G-29-53 Burgundy Large Bag \$135

ANGLER'S CARRY-ON KEEPS EVERYTHING WITH YOU

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Wonderfully user-friendly carry-on for anglers. Allows you to take those valuable rods and reels on the plane with you, not left in the hands of the baggage handler. Carries reels, fly boxes, vests, and accessories and has a place for three 4-piece rod tubes. Unique center-carrier design keeps rod tubes in the center of the bag and out of the way, held by elastic rod tube holders that need no adjustment. Bag folds over and wraps around rod tubes. Zippered outside pockets and two large zippered main compartments. All zippers have lockable corrosion proof plastic sliders. With 2 compartments that are each 16" x 6" x 7". Made in USA.

JF698F-08 Green Angler's Carry-On \$65
JF698F-29 Burgundy Angler's Carry-On \$65



Puts everything from airline tickets to reels at your fingertips, in addition to keeping your gear out of the cargo hold.



Each watch comes with three easily interchangeable colored bands

FIELD WATCH

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Our sturdy quartz field watches are water resistant down to 150 feet, and feature scratch-resistant crystal. Stainless steel case. Features include both 12-hour and 24-hour military time, a sweep-second hand, and calendar functions. Specify 60-silver finish with olive, tan, and regimental stripe bands or 61-black finish with black, tan, and regimental stripe bands. Imported. Can be personalized for only \$5 (see page 128). JF564G \$49

THE RIGHT STUFF FOR GETTING STARTED

With the very first cast you'll be hooked for a lifetime.

Newcomers to fly fishing often assume that it's better to buy "beginner" quality tackle. Thing is, your learning curve will rapidly outpace the performance capabilities of that equipment. That's why we've put together a collection of high-quality fly fishing gear that will keep up with your advancing skills, but won't break your budget.

THE OUTFIT: CLEARWATER 865

Beginners need a dependable trout rod with a smooth, accurate cast. The Clearwater 865 is an 8-1/2' rod for 5-weight line that offers castability at an affordable price. See page 24.

JK9242-53-40 Outfit \$165

JK9242-51-40 Rod Only \$125

THE VEST: CLEARWATER SIMPLICITY

Our best value. 10-pocket front, fly patch, D-rings, rod holder, zipper and snap closure. We like the tan, but it's also available in sage. See page 106.

JK1849 \$29.50

THE LEADER: SUPER STRONG 9FT 5X 2-PACK

Our top-selling leader in the best all-around size and length for fishing both dry and sub-surface flies. See page 56. JK0714-62-05 \$6.50

THE RIGHT FLIES: CLEARWATER SELECTION

The essential flies you'll need to get started catching trout. We've included a selection of 24 attractor and imitator flies that guarantee action throughout the season. See page 74. JK1428 \$45

THE WADERS: CLEARWATER BREATHABLES

The same breathable technology we use in our No Sweat and Pro Guide waders at the lowest price on the market today. See page 90. JK797Q \$129

THE SHOES: PACK AND TRAVEL SHOES

Super-light felt-bottom wading shoes that pack easily and dry quickly. See page 100. JK526G \$49

GADGET GIFT PACK

Four essential gadgets in one pack, including a fly box, forceps, wire cord zinger, and an Orvis snip. All of the gadgets come packed in the fly box. See page 61.

JK793Q \$34.50

THE SHIRT: MARQUESAS

Crisp, 100% cotton poplin fishing shirt with plenty of pocket space. See page 117. JK6992 \$49

THE PANTS: JET DRY

Quick-drying Supplex pants are the perfect layering piece with breathable waders, and are great for warm water wet wading as well. With a built-in webbed belt. See page 91. JK470E \$72

THE SHADES: SUPERLIGHT WRAPS

These polarized glasses weigh an incredible .5 oz. We recommend them in amber, the best color for a wide range of light and fishing conditions. Case included. See page 82. JK929X-02 \$24.95

THE RIGHT STUFF FOR TECHNICAL TROUT

A nineteen-inch wild brown caught on 7X tippet and a size 24 trico may be the closest to heaven a fly fisher can get.

Whether you're dead drifting a Disco Midge on the San Juan, or gently offering an RS2 to a wary spring creek brown on Armstrong's, the technical demands of casting, presentation, and line control require only the best gear available. Here are our recommendations for bringing tough trout to the net.

THE OUTFIT: TRIDENT TL 905-4 TIP-FLEX 9.5

Perfect for destination trout fishing, the 905-4 TL has the reach for driftboats and nymphing, and the power to shoot line across the water to quietly rising trout. The outfit comes with a CFO Disc reel and 5-weight line. See page 11.

JK9387-53-62 Outfit \$775

JK9387-51-62 Rod Only \$535

THE SHADES: PANORAMA OVAL

Oval with sideshields, and are polarized to provide full protection against UV light. We designed the copper lens for use on rocky streams, and in early morning and dusk. See page 80. JK038X-34 \$135

THE VEST: BATTENKILL PRO GUIDE VEST

You could say our Endorsed guides had a vested interest in this design. After all, the vest was built to their needs and wants, from the stretch mesh yoke, to the zinger tubes. See page 103. JK818P \$145

THE RIGHT FLIES: RISING

TROUT 32 flies that will catch fish in 99% of all top-water feeding situations. This is the ultimate selection for the dry fly angler. See page 74. JK0930 \$67

THE NYMPHS: TUNGSTEN BEAD HEAD

The best patterns we've used in deep, fast water. Tungsten flies sink 3.5 x faster than regular nymphs, and are twice as heavy as standard beadheads, 18 flies in a Clearwater Fly Box. See page 75. JK424J \$45

THE WADERS: PRO GUIDE WADERS

You won't find a better pair of waders anywhere. They are the latest in breathable technology and more puncture resistant than any other wader material that we have seen. Imported. See pages 86-87. JK794Q \$265

THE SHOES: STUDD HENRY'S FORK

Our top-of-the-line wading shoes offer you running shoe comfort, with the unbeatable traction and safety of ceramic-tip studs. See page 99. JK672E-60 \$145

THE LEADER: MIRAGE 12 FOOT 6X KNOTLESS

Skittish trout require stealthy presentations, and a Mirage 12-foot 6X is your best shot at bringing tough fish to the net. See pg. 57. JK971F-63-06 \$6.50

THE SHIRT: HEATHERED SCRUBS

Supplex casting shirt with flow-through ventilation, cut long for a full-range of motion, and roll-up sleeve tabs for when the action heats up. See page 114. JK737P \$79

THE PANTS: JET DRY

Quick-drying Supplex pants with a built-in webbed belt. See page 91. JK470E \$69

THE RIGHT STUFF FOR ALASKA AND SALMON

The Alaskan soil may hold gold, but its waters are rich in silver.

It's about float planes and Kodiak bears and wild, remote streams. It's about rainbows the size of baby tarpon and salmon that can take you from leader to backing as fast as a bonefish. But mostly it's about an incredible angling adventure that will burn in your memory as long as an Alaskan afternoon. Here are our recommendations for gear that will make your Alaska experience exceptional.

THE SHADES: MARQUESAS GLASS AVIATORS IN ORVIS COPPER

The original Marquesas frame style with copper lenses. Copper is ideal for the extended daylight you'll encounter on Alaska's salmon water. See page 81. **JK408K-34 \$135**

THE LEADER: KNOTLESS MIRAGE 9FT OX.

Unbeatable abrasion resistance and superb stealth. You'll need both. See page 57. **JK971F-62-00 \$6.50**

THE VEST: AUTO INFLATABLE TAK-L-PAK VEST

All the great features of our classic Tak-L-Pak with the safety of an auto-inflation device. Can also be inflated orally. See page 105. **JK084Z \$195**

THE WADERS: BATTENKILL GUIDE WEIGHT BOOTFOOT

4mm neo bootfoot are our warmest waders. Boots are lined with Thinsulate®, knees and seat are padded for comfort. See page 95. **JK938L \$259**

THE COMPETITION:

You might be fishing in untamed wilderness, but beware the crowds. Salmon fishing in Alaska means sharing the water with bears, and they're some of the best—and most ornery—anglers out there.

THE OUTFIT: TRIDENT 908-4 MID FLEX 7.0

We think this is the most versatile light salmon and steelhead rod in the lineup. MVR technology and plenty of power to punch flies across the water. The outfit comes with an Vortex™ 7/8 and WFBF line. See page 14. **JK9425-53-30 Outfit \$1,060**

JK9425-51-30 Rod Only \$550

THE JACKET: CLEARWATER® PACKABLE WADING JACKET

Ultra lightweight, completely waterproof and packable so it fits in the extra spool pocket on your vest. Utilizes our exclusive Dry-Cuff system. See page 107. **JK691E \$79**

THE SHELL: ORVIS MICRO-WINDBLOC® JACKET

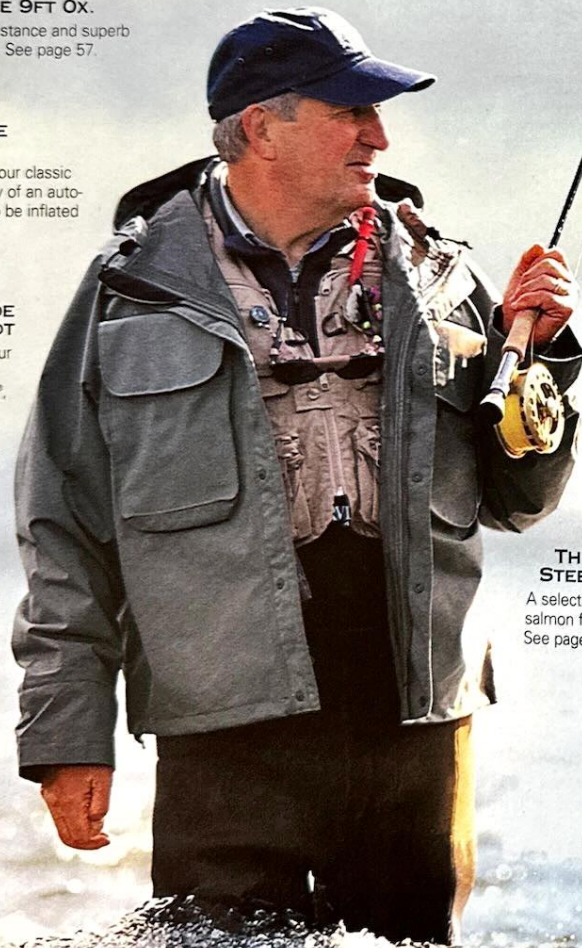
Breathable Polartec® combined with windbloc fabric that wicks moisture out while stopping wind and water from getting inside. Made from soft microfleece, with side zip ventilation, two front pockets, one chest pocket and non-slip shoulder patches. YKK zippers. See page 124. **JK870Q \$179**

THE PANTS: BREATHABLE WADER PANTS

Perfect for layering under neoprenes, or anytime you're cold weather fishing. The outer layer is brushed Cordura, the fleece inside is treated with the Intera moisture movement system for total comfort. See page 91. **JK168B \$115**

THE RIGHT FLIES: ALASKA & STEELHEAD SELECTION

A selection of the most productive flies for Alaskan salmon fishing, packed in an adjustable box. See page 75. **JK093G \$52**



THE RIGHT STUFF FOR BASS AND PANFISH

Rapid-fire angling action in the stillwater.

The morning sun burns off the last of the mist, and what's left is the humidity, quickly forgotten as a swell forms in the water at the base of a stump. You cast, breathless from the suspense of it all, and watch a submarine of unknown proportions stalk and devour your hair bug. Warmwater fly fishing is as visceral as it is challenging, and to truly enjoy it requires gear built specifically for the task. Here are our top picks.

THE FINS: OVER THE BOOT FINS

Versatile float tube fins that fit over wading shoes with the click of a quick-release buckle. See page 113. **JK004X \$49.95**

THE TUBE: EASY ENTRY FLOAT TUBE

Fish the weedbeds and the deep holes in a float tube. Tubes get you into the fishing action easily and quietly, and are easy to transport to and from the water. See page 113. **JK851K \$229.**

THE SHADES: CLEARVIEW WRAP GLASS YELLOW CONSTANT DENSITY

Rugged and durable polarized glasses with yellow lenses – perfect for low light conditions. See page 82. **JK497F-14-62 \$79**

THE RIGHT FLIES: FLY RODDING FOR BASS SELECTION

12 bass bugs, guaranteed to fit the bill in most fishing conditions, all packed in a Large Adjustable Fly Box. See page 74. **JK1469 \$58**

THE SHIRT: MARQUESAS SHORT SLEEVE

Crisp, 100% cotton poplin fishing shirt with plenty of pocket space. See page 117. **JK6996 \$46**

THE WADERS: CLEARWATER BREATHABLES

The same breathable technology we use in our No Sweat and Pro Guide waders at the lowest price on the market today. See page 90. **JK797Q \$129**

THE OUTFIT: SILVER LABEL 907 MID-FLEX 6.5

This rod was built for bass. It has the backbone for big game, and casts poppers and big bugs like they're size 22 tricos. See page 23. **JK9304-53-80 Outfit \$395**

JK9304-51-80 Rod only \$260

THE LEADER: BIG GAME BASS BUG 7½-FOOT 12LB.

Designed to turn over big flies easily and hold up to the pressures of hard fighting bass. See page 57. **JK760X-61-12 \$3.75**

THE VEST: THE VEST ON A CHEST PACK

As much pocket space as a vest, and the versatility of a chest pack. Pockets and dividers inside, with an insert that has 4 mesh tickle pockets, 4 pouches, and zipper compartment. See page 77. **JK690E-26 \$89**



THE RIGHT STUFF FOR NORTHEAST SALTWATER

Incredible saltwater angling is closer than you think.

From the beach, the broken water and shorebirds above it look like pure chaos. Closer inspection reveals a school of bluefish chasing bait, all within casting range. A few false casts sends your clouser into the frenzy, and with a single strip of the line, you connect. Fishing for stripers and blues is exciting, accessible fishing that lies within driving distance of most every northeastern angler. And it's addictive. Here's a selection of gear to help you get the most from the experience.

THE SHELL: ORVIS MICRO-WINDBLOCK JACKET

Breathable Polartec® combined with windblock fabric that wicks moisture out while stopping wind and water from getting inside. Made from microfleece, with side zip ventilation, two front pockets, one chest pocket and non-slip shoulder patches. YKK zippers. See page 124. **JK870Q \$179**

THE SHADES: AMBER MARQUESAS NYLON AVIATOR IN CR-39

Our best-selling Marquesas frame style with super lightweight CR39 lenses. CR39 lenses are ophthalmic quality polarized with 100% UV. And amber is the best choice. See page 81. **JK036X-02 \$110**

THE VEST: MINI CHEST PACK

For the minimalist fly-fisher, we've designed a versatile piece of gear that can be used as a waist or chest pack. See page 106. **JK689E-26 \$49**

THE WADERS: "NO-SWEAT" SILVER LABEL BOOTFOOT HIKING WADER

You'll walk miles of beaches in these breathable waders and always stay cool and comfortable. Bootfoot waders keep the sand out, and the hiking laces keep your ankles secure. See pages 88-89. **JK090B \$240**

THE PANTS: NEW BREATHABLE WADER PANTS Perfect for layering under neoprenes, or anytime you're cold weather fishing. The outer layer is brushed Cordura, the fleece inside is treated with the Intera moisture movement system for total comfort. See page 91. **JK168B \$115**

THE STRIPPING BASKET

Don't even think of heading to the coast without one. An essential piece of gear that will add 20 feet to your cast and keep your line tangle-free. See page 77. **JK1433 \$40**

THE OUTFIT: TRIDENT TL 909 MID-FLEX 7.0 We like this rod because it's so versatile—use it for stripers, blues. The ultimate "4-wheel drive" fly rod. Outfit comes with a Vortex™ 9/10 and WF9F line. See page 15. **JK9553-53-62 Outfit \$1,085**
JK9553-51-62 Rod only \$495

THE LEADER: MIRAGE TARPON 10 foot, 12 lb. with 50 lb. shock (mono) single pack. See page 57. **JK1068-70-60 \$7.50**

THE RIGHT FLIES: TABORY'S BLUEFISH / STRIPER Lou Tabory knows how to catch stripers and blues better than anyone. Nine of his favorite patterns. Comes in a large Adjustable Fly Box. See page 76. **JK5461 \$43**

THE RIGHT STUFF FOR BONEFISH, REDFISH, SEA TROUT

The muse of the flats is a reel singing at 12,000 rpms.

All along the Gulf Coast, around the Keys, and north in the Atlantic as far as Hatteras, anglers are discovering what some insiders have known for years—there are a half-dozen species of fish that can be caught close to shore, in shallow water, almost 12 months a year. And they take flies with a vengeance. Guides are now specializing in fly fishing (see our endorsed guides list on pages 140-155), but you can also do it on your own, without a boat.



THE SHIRT: MARQUESAS SHIRT

Our best selling flats shirt. Made from crisp, tightly woven 100% cotton poplin that doesn't wilt under a midday sun to keep you cool and refreshed. Features a bi-swing back for greater ease of movement and an accessory loop. See page 117. **JK6992 \$49**

THE PANTS: SCRUBS CARGO SHORTS

Quick-drying Supplex shorts with a mesh tippet pocket and a built-in web belt. See page 115. **JK469E \$49**

THE SHADES: MARQUESAS PANORAMA OVAL

Hard borosilicate glass, polarized lenses, special anti-reflective coatings, fine Italian frames and our special amber color that makes fish more visible on the flats. See page 81. **JK038X-02 \$135**

THE OUTFIT: TRIDENT TL 908-4 TIP-FLEX 9.5

9-foot, 5-oz., 4-piece rod for 8-weight line. System D. The perfect travel rod for salmon and bonefish from Canada to the Bahamas. See page 14. **JK9391-53-62 Outfit \$1,060**
JK9391-51-62 Rod only \$550

THE BOOTS: FLATS BOOTIES

The ultimate flats booties available, and the reason is simple. The Airprene uppers breathe, the midsole prevents coral penetration, and the non-fouling wide tooth Delrin® zipper stays easy to use. See page 77. **JK622T-00 \$70**

THE LEADER: MIRAGE TARPON

10 foot, 12 lb. with 50 lb. shock (mono) single pack. See page 57. **JK1068-70-60 \$7.50**

THE RIGHT FLIES: GULF COAST SELECTION

The best flies for reds, specs, and snook, recommended by our guides and outfitters all along the Gulf Coast. Twelve proven flies in our best Adjustable Fly Box. See page 76. **JK768F \$56**

THE HAT: SUN CAP WITH CAPE

Long billed with a roll-up cape in the back for maximum sun protection. Made from Solarweave nylon, which blocks out 95% of UVB rays even after two years of wear. See page 115. **JK692E \$27**


THE LIBATION:


It just wouldn't be right to end a perfect day on the flats without proper refreshment. Whether your poison is an ice-cold Kalik or a Mount Gay and tonic, make a toast to the ones that got away. Tomorrow they'll be back on the flats. And so will you.


VORTEX LARGE ARBOR


VORTEX PICKUP SPEED BEATS THE COMPETITION

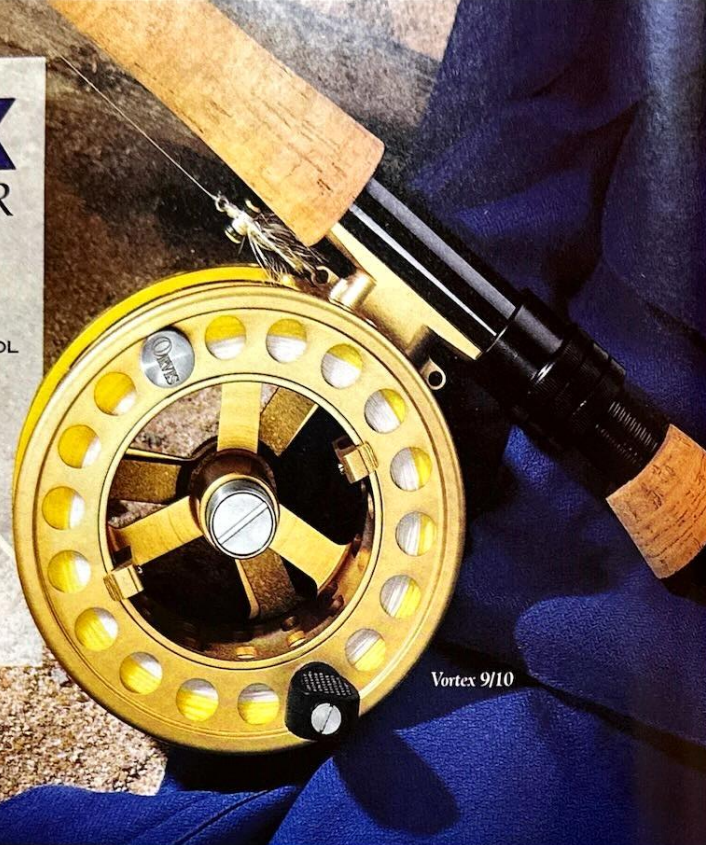
LINE PICKUP FROM ONE TURN OF
THE HANDLE WITH AN EMPTY SPOOL

 **Vortex 9/10** 8.5 inches

 **Tibor Riptide** 6.4 inches

 **Bauer M4** 6.9 inches

 **Abel Super 10** 6 inches



Vortex 9/10

VORTEX™ LARGE-ARBOR REEL

AN UNPARALLELED COMBINATION OF FORM AND FUNCTION.

The Vortex is a true large-arbor reel. It is a result of several years of research and development, and its design incorporates the very latest in fly reel technology. As such, The Vortex has features simply unavailable in other large-arbor reels. They offer superior line pickup, no matter how much line is off the reel, and provide incredibly consistent drag during long runs. The Vortex:

- Picks up line faster than any large arbor on the market.
- Allows line to come off in larger coils, eliminating line coiling problems.
- Features a huge composite cork to Rulon drag system with incredibly smooth drag on start up. This is accomplished by placing the drag surface at the outer diameter of the reel instead of down at the spindle.
- Incorporates an exclusive, patented instant spool release system, the easiest to use and most secure spool release ever designed.
- Has economical extra spools that are simple to use.
- Is available in black or gold.

- Features a unique hook-holding system that works in right-hand or left-hand retrieve.
 - Has a radius reel foot that keeps kinks out of leader if you want to wrap your leader around the reel.
 - Features line in and out click.
 - Has sealed bearings that keep dirt and corrosion out for low-maintenance operation.
 - Has easy drag adjustment on back of frame with detents for locking in and keeping drag adjustment.
 - Includes neoprene reel case.
- Made in USA.
In 10-black, 00-gold (please specify).

JF809Q-61 Vortex 5/6 Reel (7.2 oz.) **\$475**
JF809Q-62 Extra spool **\$85**

JF810Q-61 Vortex 7/8 Reel (9.0 oz.) **\$530**
JF810Q-62 Extra spool **\$95**

JF811Q-61 Vortex 9/10 Reel (10.25 oz.) **\$615**
JF811Q-62 Extra spool **\$115**

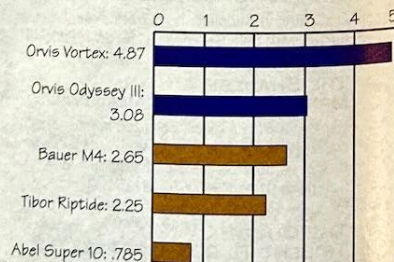
JF812Q-61 Vortex 11/12 Reel (11.25 oz.) **\$695**
JF812Q-62 Extra spool **\$135**

JF811B-61 Vortex 13/14 Reel (12.5 oz.) **\$995**
JF811B-62 Extra spool **\$155**

VORTEX & ODYSSEY

VORTEX HAS OVER 45 PERCENT MORE
DRAG SURFACE THAN THE COMPETITION

DRAG SURFACE IN SQUARE INCHES



Vortex Model	Backing Capacity
Vortex 5/6 Reel	WF6F 125yds 20lb backing
Vortex 7/8 Reel	WF8F 200yds 20lb backing
Vortex 9/10 Reel	WF10F 200yds 30lb backing
Vortex 11/12 Reel	WF12F 300yds 30lb backing
Vortex 13/14 Reel	WF14F 600yds 30lb backing



ODYSSEY+® REELS

Odyssey I

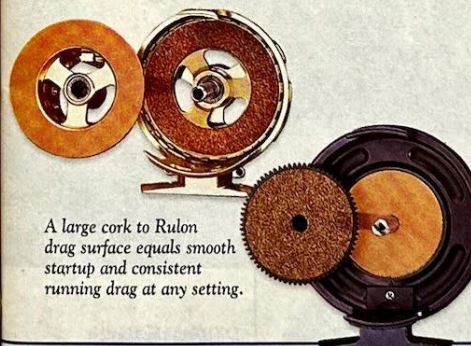
Odyssey III

WHY ODYSSEY+?

Simple. The all-new cork/composite to Rulon disc drag surface offers unparalleled smoothness and consistently reliable stopping power every time you're in the heat of battle.

DRAG SYSTEMS

SUPERIOR CORK TO RULON® COMPOSITION



A large cork to Rulon drag surface equals smooth startup and consistent running drag at any setting.

Odyssey Model	Backing Capacity
Odyssey I Reel	WF5F 100 yds 20lb backing
Odyssey II Reel	WF7F 200 yds 35lb backing
Odyssey III Reel	WF9F 350 yds 33lb backing
Odyssey IV Reel	WF12F 475 yds 50lb backing

ODYSSEY+ REELS

Extremely lightweight big game reels with a powerful cork to Rulon drag system.

The clutch system is a pawl engagement clutch unlike any seen before that makes them incredibly smooth. Orvis spent two years developing and testing the Odyssey+. Our goal was to combine the highest levels of engineering and precision with as much smooth, reliable stopping power as is possible to fit in a fly reel.

- Huge 3.08-square inch diameter cork/composite to Rulon disk drag surface for extra-smooth start-up.
- Two-inch surface on the III and IV.
- Easiest reel on the market to change from left- to right-hand retrieve.
- The spool counterweight is recessed so it's out of the way on wild runs.
- A smooth radius edge on the exposed rim lets you palm the spool comfortably.

- The knurled drag-adjustment knob is large and easy to find in the heat of the battle, and it's skirted so your line won't get caught.
- Frames, feet, and spools are machined from aerospace-grade 6262 aluminum.
- It has a beautiful black but tough anodized finish.
- Odyssey+ Reels are supplied with neoprene reel case.

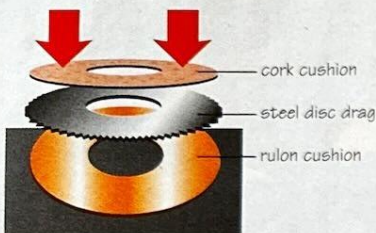
JF740R-61 Odyssey+ I Reel (4.7 oz.) **\$395**
JF740R-62 Extra Spool **\$195**
JF741R-61 Odyssey+ II Reel (5.5 oz.) **\$430**
JF741R-62 Extra Spool **\$215**
JF718G-61 Odyssey+ III Reel (9.5 oz.) **\$460**
JF718G-62 Extra Spool **\$230**
JF719G-61 Odyssey+ IV Reel (11 oz.) **\$490**
JF719G-62 Extra Spool **\$245**

DXR® DIRECT DRIVE REELS

DXR REELS NOW HAVE CORK AND RULON® DISC DRAG SYSTEM FOR A SMOOTHER START UP AND THE SMOOTHEST RUNNING DRAG WE'VE EVER SEEN. STARTING AT \$250!

New Rulon/Cork disc sandwich:

By tightening the drag, you increase the pressure on the steel disc drag between rulon and cork cushions.



True disc drag with a huge Rulon drag surface withstands heat and resists distortion. DXR reels are capable of handling any big-game species you encounter from schoolie stripers to giant tarpon.

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE With its new drag surface and its unsurpassed strength and durability, dollar for dollar there's not a better big-game reel in the fly-fishing industry. Compare DXR in price and features and there won't even be a discussion. DXR reels offer you:

- A lifetime of corrosion resistance due to the hardest anodized finish on the market. Try and scratch it.
- Incredible strength and durability due to a larger and stronger frame and spool rim.
- Excellent fish-fighting control with a drag-adjustment assembly that provides an immense precise drag range.
- A no-fail drag system built with a cork-to-Rulon® drag surface.
- The confidence of consistent detent drag adjustments time after time.
- Instant right- to left-hand conversion with no tools.
- With convenience of the Orvis Leader-Loc™ on the spool counterweight.
- A neoprene reel case that doubles as a transport cover when reel is assembled to the rod.

JF900F-61 DXR 5/6 (6 oz.) \$260
 JF900F-62 Extra Spool \$105
 JF901F-61 DXR 7/8 (6 1/2 oz.) \$280
 JF901F-62 Extra Spool \$120
 JF902F-61 DXR 9/10 (7 1/4 oz.) \$310
 JF902F-62 Extra Spool \$130
 JF583G-61 DXR Tarpon (12.1 oz.) \$395
 JF583G-62 Extra Spool \$180



DXR has the hardest anodized finish in the industry. If you don't believe it, take a knife to a competitor's reel and then take a knife to a DXR—you'll see the difference.

DXR 7/8

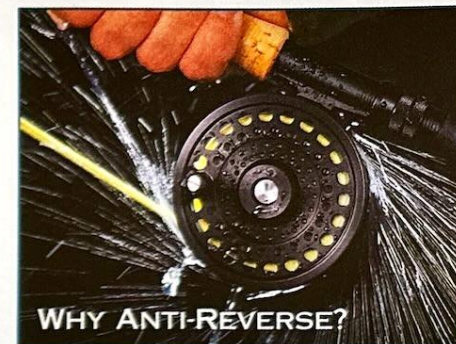
DXR 5/6

DXR 5/6

DXR® ANTI-REVERSE REELS

PROTECT YOUR TIPPET —AND YOUR KNUCKLES!

Bonefish take line off your reel at 12,000 rpms. The huge drag on the anti-reverse DXR stands up to the challenge while keeping the reel handle in place.



WHY ANTI-REVERSE?

When the line goes screaming off the reel hooked to a permit, bonefish, tarpon, salmon, or striper, you can really get your knuckles rapped hard with a handle that's spinning 12,000 rpms in reverse. An anti-reverse reel eliminates this problem. When the spool is spinning in the line-out direction, the handle doesn't move. The handle turns only in the line-in direction. On direct-drive models the handle is connected directly to the spool and revolves with the spool in both directions.

Anti-Reverse DXR Reels have the same big-fish fighting capabilities of the DXR Reels with the benefit of a motionless handle.

DXR Anti-Reverse Reels feature:

- Nearly twice the drag surface of other DXR reels and a larger diameter shaft.
- Hardest anodized finish on the market, with the highest degree of corrosion, scratch, and impact resistance available today.
- Large spool rim for better palming, with a thick, dent-proof flange and longer handle assembly.
- Drag adjustment on front of the reel to provide more exact positioning of the drag and an unparalleled level of fine adjustment.
- Two turns of the knob to go from minimum to full drag with a drag pressure that is smooth and linear.
- Audible click on line-in and line-out directions. Reels have same capacities as direct-drive models.
- Beryllium/copper drag washers that compress easier than stainless washers and provide a larger range of adjustment.
- Neoprene reel case.

JF931F-61 DXR 7/8 Anti-Reverse Reel (8.5 oz.) \$315
 JF931F-62 Extra Spool \$95
 JF932F-61 DXR 9/10 Anti-Reverse Reel (9.25 oz.) \$350
 JF932F-62 Extra Spool \$115
 JF981G-61 DXR Tarpon Anti-Reverse Reel (12.1 oz.) \$410
 JF981G-62 Extra Spool \$170

DXR Model

Backing Capacity

DXR 5/6	WF5F 250 yds 20lb backing
DXR 7/8	WF7F 425 yds 35 lb big game backing
DXR 9/10	WF9F 450 yds 35 lb big game backing
DXR Tarpon	WF12F 625 yds 50 lb big game backing

Capacities are identical for DXR Direct Drive and DXR Anti-Reverse reels.

Traditional CFO 123
Spring and Pawl

THE CFO FLY REELS

THE WORLD'S DEFINITIVE FLY REEL FOR OVER TWENTY YEARS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Each of our CFO reels are machined from a block of aerospace-grade aluminum—not cast from an aluminum alloy. As a result, they are unsurpassed for precision, durability, and performance. Each reel is built to the exact dimensions of our discontinued cast CFOs so that all parts, including the spools, are interchangeable. CFO reels convert from right- to left-hand retrieve in seconds, and are anodized with a baked enamel coating for extra protection against the elements. The outer flange of the exposed rim has been beefed up for added durability.

CFO® SPRING-AND-PAWL

Features drag pawls attached to a reinforced internal plate, with no rivets through the frame back. This exclusive suspended pawl system creates a spring-and-pawl drag that is smoother than anything you've experienced before. The drag settings are certain and predictable and remain silky smooth even at the lightest settings so you can protect the finest tippets. Spring-And-Pawl reels come in the traditional CFO gray color and comes with a suede reel case. The CFO I is our finest reel for your lightest rod. It balances perfectly with Orvis One-Ounce rods, and our 1-, 2- and 3-weight rods, and weighs only 3 ounces.

- JF7344-61 CFO I
(3 oz., for line weights 1, 2, & 3) \$205
JF7344-62 Extra Spool \$80
JF0650-61 CFO 123
(3 1/4 oz., for line weights 2, 3, & 4) \$215
JF0650-62 Extra Spool \$82.50
JF0652-61 CFO III
(3 1/2 oz., for line weights 4, 5, & 6) \$225
JF0652-62 Extra Spool \$82.50
JF0653-61 CFO IV
(4 oz., for line weights 6, 7, & 8) \$235
JF0653-62 Extra Spool \$85



The drag pawls are attached to a reinforced internal plate, and there are no rivets through the frame back. This exclusive suspended pawl system creates a spring-and-pawl drag that is smoother than anything you've experienced before.

CFO Model	Backing Capacity
CFO I	DT2F 100 yds 12lb backing
CFO 123	WF3F 125 yds 12 lb backing
CFO III	WF5F 100 yds 20 lb backing
CFO IV	WF7F 100 yds 20 lb backing
CFO V	WF9F 175 yds 20 lb backing

Capacities are identical for CFO spring and pawl and disc reels.

CFO Disc Drag



CFO Disc Drag Saltwater



CFO DISC

Prices reduced \$50 from last year. The CFO Disc reel produced an instant sensation in the industry, garnering the highest award at the International Fly Tackle Dealer Show. It weighs less than 1/2 ounce more than the original CFO, and incorporates a sophisticated disc drag system with a one-way clutch for instantaneous drag engagement. The award-winning CFO Disc reels come in a spruce color. Five models are available, from the exquisitely light CFO I to the salmon-stopping CFO V. CFO Disc Reels come in a Battenkill® reel case.

- JF658T-61 CFO I Disc
(3.5 oz., for line weights 1, 2, & 3) \$235
JF658T-62 Extra Spool \$90
JF659T-61 CFO 123 Disc
(3.65 oz., for line weights 2, 3, & 4) \$240
JF659T-62 Extra Spool \$95
JF660T-61 CFO III Disc
(3.9 oz., for line weights 4, 5, & 6) \$240
JF660T-62 Extra Spool \$95

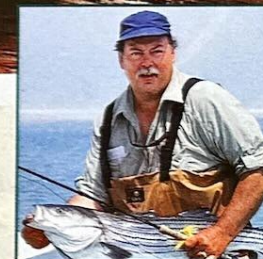
CFO Disc Drag Reels have the same CFO purr that made them the standard of excellence in trout reels. Less than 1/2 ounce more than the original CFO, these reels incorporate a sophisticated disc-drag system with a one-way clutch for instantaneous drag engagement.



SALTY CFO DISC

Save \$50 off last year's price These beautiful, traditional disc reels are updated for saltwater use. They are extremely lightweight but strong disc drag reels and can be used for bonefish, steelhead, stripers, and salmon fishing on the coast. We enhanced all the hardware on the IV and V by either giving it hard anodized, bright nickel plating or switching to stainless components to make this reel saltwater resistant with a new counter weight on spools and larger handle assembly. All the other features of the reel stay the same. The Saltwater CFO Disc Reels come in a neoprene case.

- JF861F-61 Saltwater CFO Disc IV
(4.5 oz., for line weights 6, 7, & 8) \$245
JF861F-62 Extra Spool \$105
JF862F-61 Saltwater CFO Disc V
(5.0 oz., for line weights 8, 9, & 10) \$255
JF862F-62 Extra Spool \$115



I was looking for a lightweight disc reel, so I tried the Saltwater CFO. I found it not only light, but a real workhorse too. It's the reel I hand to my clients every morning when I head out to the Monomoy flats. I am a wading guide, so the CFO takes a lot of abuse from sand, salt, and many dunks in the water. I've used it for two seasons now and when a 20 LB striper screams across the flats, my clients say "listen to that reel sing!" and I say "That's the Salty CFO."

—Captain Tony Biski

Captain Tony Biski is a saltwater guide from Harwich, Massachusetts, who specializes in wading the flats and sight-fishing for stripers. See his listing in the back of this catalog (page 147).

Captain Tony Biski

THE BEST FLY REEL VALUE IN THE WORLD

DISC-DRAG REELS STARTING AT \$98!

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE We can unequivocally state that there is not a better fly reel in the world for the money than the Battenkill reel. More people choose the Battenkill than any other reel for one reason—value. When you compare price and features to any other reel on the market, there's no question.

- Battenkill reels are backed by the Orvis 100% Guarantee of satisfaction—you can never lose your investment. Check the competition's guarantee.
- This is the same exact offset drag system that powers the DXR big-game reels.
- The frame and spool are made from highly corrosion-resistant cast aluminum with a baked enamel finish that will last for years—far longer than any other reel in this price range.
- The internal working parts are made of anodized aluminum, stainless steel, and brass for complete corrosion resistance even in saltwater.
- Bronze bushings on the spools eliminate distortion at high revolutions and maintain smooth operation.
- Change from right- to left-hand wind in seconds with no tools and no sacrifice in drag efficiency.
- The two smaller spring and pawl models give you simplicity, light weight, and gentle drag in a traditional design.
- The disc-drag models offer uncompromised drag efficiency not found in reels at twice the price.
- Where else can you find an \$85-\$135 reel that is guaranteed to handle anything you will encounter?
- Trout to tarpon—Battenkill reels can do it all with twice the strength and half the price of any comparable reel on the market today.
- Up to 10X more drag surface than competitive reel models.
- Orvis patented Leader-Loc™ design.
- The Battenkill reel comes with a Cordura® case.

Battenkill Disc Reels

J0385-61 Disc 3/4 (4 oz.) \$98
J0385-62 Extra Spool \$42
J1967-61 Disc 5/6 (4 1/4 oz.) \$98
J1967-62 Extra Spool \$44
J1970-61 Disc 7/8 (5 1/4 oz.) \$115
J1970-62 Extra Spool \$48
J1971-61 Disc 8/9 (5 1/2 oz.) \$125
J1971-62 Extra Spool \$48
J7286-61 Disc 10/11 (6 1/4 oz.) \$135
J7286-62 Extra Spool \$49

J7228-61 Spey Reel \$135
J7228-62 Extra Spool \$52

Battenkill Spring-and-Pawl Reels

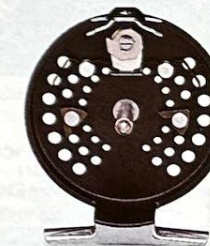
J1968-61 3/4 Reel (3 1/4 oz.) \$85
J1968-62 Extra Spool \$42
J1969-61 5/6 Reel (4 1/4 oz.) \$88
J1969-62 Extra Spool \$44

Battenkill Model	Backing Capacity
Battenkill 3/4 Reel	WF3F 120 yds 20lb backing
Battenkill 5/6 Reel	WF5F 120 yds 20lb backing
Battenkill 7/8 Reel	WF7F 170 yds 20lb backing
Battenkill 8/9 Reel	WF8F 220 yds 30lb backing
Battenkill 10/11 Reel	WF10F 225 yds 30lb backing
Battenkill Spey	DT11F 100 yds 30lb backing



DISC-DRAG MODELS

- True disc drag, not an inferior caliper-type.
- Adjustable disc drag.
- All parts corrosion resistant for fresh or saltwater use.
- Machined drag gear.
- Easy conversion from right- to left-hand retrieve.



SPRING-AND-PAWL MODELS

- Double spring-and-pawl drag.
- Easy conversion from right- to left-hand retrieve.

BATTENKILL HSR



HSR REELS LINE PICK-UP COMPARISON HSR vs. Abel 3N Rapid Retrieve

	75 Feet	100 Yards	150 Yards
HSR 3/4 WF3F	9 1/2"	5 1/2"	
HSR 5/6 WF5F	11 1/2"	6 1/2"	
HSR 7/8 WF8F	14"	12 1/2"	8"
HSR 8/9 WF9F	11"	9 1/2"	8 1/2"
Abel 3N WF7F Rapid Retrieve	8 1/2"	6 1/2"	N/A

At each distance, pickup is measured as amount per one handle rotation.

BATTENKILL® HSR (HIGH SPEED RETRIEVE)

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The Battenkill HSR (High Speed Retrieve) comes in four disc-drag models that can handle anything from tiny stream fishing to steelhead, bonefish, and stripers. The 3/4 and 5/6 models incorporate a planetary gear system that gives a 1.6:1 retrieve ratio, enabling you to get back to the reel quickly. The 7/8 and 8/9 reel models use a heavier internal gear system that allows a 2:1 line pickup ratio for fighting larger and stronger fish. Both models feature quick-release spools and the patented Orvis Leader-Loc™ which keeps your leader in place while transporting rods. All Battenkill HSR models come in a Cordura® case for protection.

JF501K-61 Battenkill 3/4 HSR (5 oz.)	\$150
JF501K-62 Extra Spool	\$40
JF701K-61 Battenkill 5/6 HSR (5 1/2 oz.)	\$155
JF701K-62 Extra Spool	\$42
JF202K-61 Battenkill 7/8 HSR (6 1/2 oz.)	\$170
JF202K-62 Extra Spool	\$44
JF402K-61 Battenkill 8/9 HSR (6 1/2 oz.)	\$180
JF402K-62 Extra Spool	\$46

HSR Model	Backing Capacity
HSR 3/4 Reel	WF3F 120 yds 20 lb backing
HSR 5/6 Reel	WF5F 120 yds 20 lb backing
HSR 7/8 Reel	WF7F 170 yds 20 lb backing
HSR 8/9 Reel	WF8F 220 yds 20 lb backing

CLEARWATER



CLEARWATER® REELS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE British-Made Fly Reels Starting at Less Than \$30 The Clearwater fly reels are quality Orvis-designed and British-made fly reels with features that defy their price. This is a single-action spring-and-pawl reel with a full-metal frame, easy spool removal, and instant conversion from right- to left-hand. The exposed rim lets you palm the rim for added control when a fish makes a long run. A quality fly reel that meets all the standards that Orvis demands of its best reels—durability, function, and appearance.

JF659X-61 Clearwater 3/4 (4.4 oz.)	\$28	JF659X-62 Extra Spool	\$15.50
JF259X-61 Clearwater 5/6 (4.9 oz.)	\$29	JF259X-62 Extra Spool	\$16.50
JF264X-61 Clearwater 7/8 (5.4 oz.)	\$31	JF264X-62 Extra Spool	\$17.50

Clearwater Model Backing Capacity

Clearwater 3/4 Reel	WF4F 150 yds 20 lb backing
Clearwater 5/6 Reel	WF5F 200 yds 20 lb backing
Clearwater 7/8 Reel	WF7F 275 yds 20 lb backing

ROCKY MOUNTAIN DISC REELS



ROCKY MOUNTAIN® DISC REELS

A Cartridge Disc Reel for Less Than \$70!

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Low-priced British-made fly reels with high-priced features. Rocky Mountain Reels cost less than \$70, with an attractive spruce green, cast aluminum reel that incorporates interchangeable cartridges. Rocky Mountain features include:

- Cartridge system lets you change line without expensive spools.
- Offset disc drag system gives you a smoother start-up drag.
- Adjustable disc drag lets you play fish of any size without breaking your tippet.
- Mounted leader keeper helps keep strung-up rods organized.

The cartridge system lets you carry a number of lines, conveniently mounted on inexpensive cartridge spools, as opposed to the conventional extra spool, which is usually more costly. The Rocky Mountain reels have an exceptional offset disc drag system, the same adjustable drag system as on the Battenkill and DXR reels. They even have the added feature of a leader keeper mounted on the reel foot for convenience during transport. Easily identify line system on back of spool with permanent marker so you don't have to worry about losing line stickers anymore.

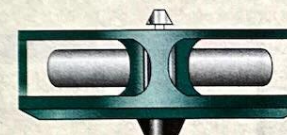
JF662E-61 RM 3/4 (4.9 oz.)	\$63	JF662E-62 Extra Spool	\$13
JF663E-61 RM 5/6 (5.5 oz.)	\$65	JF663E-62 Extra Spool	\$14
JF664E-61 RM 7/8 (6.0 oz.)	\$67	JF664E-62 Extra Spool	\$15

Rocky Mountain Model

Rocky Mountain Model	Backing Capacity
Rocky Mountain 3/4 Reel	WF3F 150 yds 20 lb backing
Rocky Mountain 5/6 Reel	WF5F 200 yds 20 lb backing
Rocky Mountain 7/8 Reel	WF7F 275 yds 20 lb backing



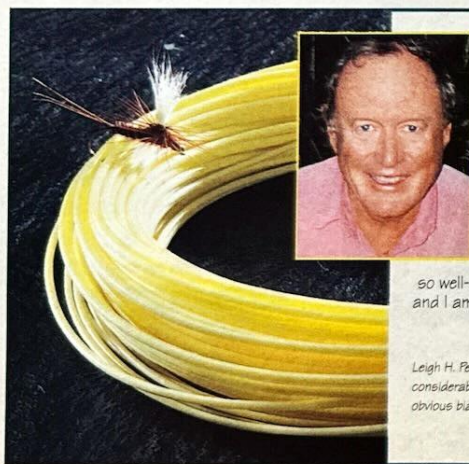
\$13 to \$15 replaceable spool



Reel frame

INTRODUCING WONDERLINE™ WORLD'S SLICKEST FLY LINE

Wonderline™ is patent pending. Yellowstone River anglers tossing hoppers to bank feeders, Paradise Valley, MT.



"Last spring I fished the Wonderline for permit and tarpon in line weights 8 & 11. I was amazed that these lines took less effort and cast further than conventional lines, regardless of the caster's skill, and I initially felt their main advantage would be with the heavier lines.

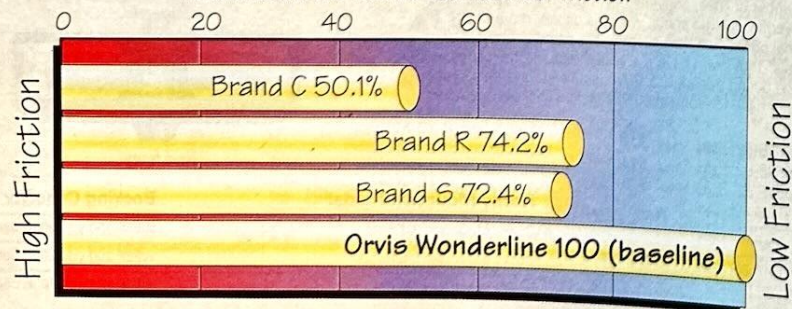
But I was more than pleasantly surprised to note what a difference the Wonderlines made in trout fishing. I fished the WF3F Wonderline on spring creeks in Wyoming for much of July and August and the WF4F Wonderline on freestone rivers in Colorado and Idaho. In all cases distance casting was not required, but with the Wonderline you could cast the required distance with less effort, and in my experience, less effort means a lighter and more accurate presentation. In addition, in tight spots where you can only get a short back-cast, I found I could cast further because the lines shoot so well—even at close quarters. The Wonderline clearly results in more strikes and I am totally sold on them."

-Leigh H. Perkins

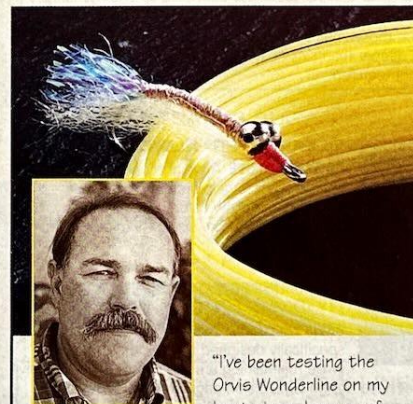
Leigh H. Perkins is Chairman of the Board of The Orvis Company. He now spends most of his considerable energy bird shooting, fly fishing, and working for habitat-related conservation causes. Despite his obvious bias, he does not write testimonials for any product that has not earned his highest approval.

Line Slickness

measured as the inverse Coefficient of friction



Line slickness is measured as the inverse of a fly line's friction coefficient. An independent lab test proves that Wonderline is more than 25% slicker than the leading competitor, making it shoot farther and cast better.

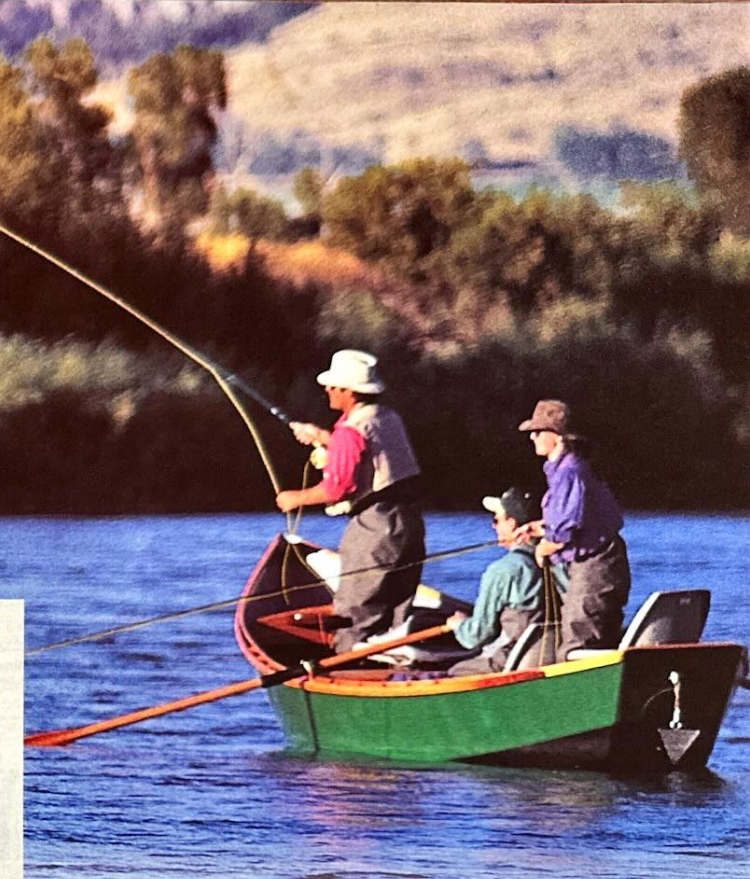


"I've been testing the Orvis Wonderline on my boat since January of

1998. I have had it in the hands of over 100 clients and the first thing they ask me is "Where can I get one?" This line is better than any distance line or so-called wind lines that I have used. My clients and I can easily add 20 feet to our casts, and the neat thing about this line is that it almost never tangles in the boat—something that trout fishermen who seldom fish in salt water really appreciate. You hardly ever have to clean this line. I clean my regular lines frequently, but I only have to clean this line every two to three weeks, despite almost constant use. After over 1,000 hours on this line it still looks feels and casts like a brand-new line."

-Dan Malzone

Dan is a fly fishing instructor and light tackle consultant, as well as an Orvis-Endorsed Guide (see pg. 144) in Tampa, FL.



IT'S THE WORLD'S SLICKEST FLY LINE.

HERE'S PROOF.

NEW ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Wonderline is an extraordinary development in fly line technology. It features a new super slick coating—designed and produced exclusively by Orvis that allows you to cast farther.

Make fewer false casts. Wonderline has a lower coefficient of friction than any other line on the market, which means you'll make fewer false casts to reach your target. In a test of Wonderline against five other popular fly lines, Orvis Wonderline was 25.6% slicker than the leading competition.

Shoot line better and farther. Rods function most efficiently with 30-40 feet outside the tip. Getting the first 30 feet in the air can be a slow process for beginner and intermediate casters, and for expert casters, the ability to shoot more line and cast less can make the difference when trying to catch spooky fish. Wonderline makes casting easier for all levels of anglers in this most common 30 to 40-foot range. It also provides extra distance when making long casts.

Repels dirt and grime. Wonderline's exclusive coating resists the buildup of dirt and grime, and reduces saltwater residue. It also greatly reduces line tangles.

Bright yellow for good visibility. In five species-specific tapers that float higher than any other lines.

- J926Q-33 Trout 3-8 wts. \$52
- J056B-02 Striper 8-11 wts. \$62
- J056B-06 Bonefish/Redfish 6-10 wts. \$62
- J056B-09 Tarpon 10-13 wts. \$62
- J056B-11 Steelhead/Salmon 6-12 wts. \$62

FLOATING FRESHWATER LINES



Angler Brad Jamieson keeps one eye peeled for El Toro while casting for big browns on secret waters in Montana.



ORVIS FLY LINES:
THE CONVENIENCE OF LOOPS WITH OUR
OWN EXCLUSIVE TAPERS,
COLORS, AND COATINGS.

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE

The loop, Orvis offers fly lines with leader-to-line loops already attached. It's a remarkable convenience that makes rigging your line and leader incredibly simple. No more nail knots, no more time wasted rigging your lines. Pre-attached loop connectors are the smooth, super-strong way to join a fly line and either a standard monofilament leader or an Orvis braided leader in seconds.

A line for every fishing situation. Orvis offers anglers much more than our exclusive loop-connection system. The weight forward tapers and double tapers we offer are exclusively designed by our product developers, ensuring high performance and accuracy with every cast.

We also know that Orvis customers fish for virtually every species that can be caught on a fly. That's why we offer a wide variety of line models in floating, sink tip, and sinking densities.

Full-floating lines are the best choice for presenting flies which float on the surface, or are fished just underneath the surface of the water. They will present a fly more delicately and can be picked up off the water more easily than sinking or sink-tip lines.

Sink-tip lines are a welcome compromise between full sinking and full floating lines. They allow the angler to fish flies well below the surface of the water like a full-sinking line, yet retain the easy pick up and mending characteristics of a full-floating line.

Full-sinking lines are those lines that go entirely below the surface of the water. They will get deeper than sink-tip lines and are used in situations where mending is not required.

HY-FLOTE EXTRA: OUR BEST SELLING FLOATING LINE

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE We stand by our claim that these are the best floating, best casting, most durable floating lines on the market. The hydrophobic line coating actually repels water, resulting in easier line pickups, smoother casts, and less drag when fishing dry flies. Exclusive Orvis tapers ensure accurate presentation at all distances. Weight Forward Hy-FloTe Extra lines are available in pale fluorescent yellow, buckskin, and New Zealand gray. 3-5 weight lines are 70 feet long; 6-8 weight lines are 80 feet long; 9-12 weight lines are 90 feet long.

J7259-33 WF Hy-FloTe Extra, pale fluorescent yellow (line sizes 1-12 specify) \$41
J7259-09 WF Hy-FloTe Extra, New Zealand gray (line sizes 3-12 specify) \$41
J7259-01 WF Hy-FloTe Extra, buckskin color (line sizes 1-12 specify) \$41

For the traditionalist, there is also the Orvis Double Taper, 82 feet, pale fluorescent yellow only.

J7298-33 DT Hy-FloTe Extra, pale fluorescent yellow (line sizes 1-11 specify) \$41

SPRING CREEK® FLOATING DOUBLE TAPER

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE A revolutionary line and taper for making delicate presentations to selective fish. The extra-long 15-foot front taper will let you lay a fly on the water with barely any disturbance of the surface. And it will turn over a 15-foot leader with ease. This line excels at producing accurate casts in the 10- to 50-foot range, where nearly all trout are caught. The gray Hy-FloTe Extra formulation is visible to the angler but reduces reflection and blends well with most sky backgrounds when seen by the fish from below. It also features a special nonreflective finish that eliminates line glare. If you enjoy fishing where finesse, delicacy, and stealth pay off, this line will quickly become your favorite. 72 feet. Available in line sizes 1-6 (please specify). J552K-00 \$47.50



CLEARWATER® FLOATING

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE A weight-forward line with a special taper to help first-time casters. Fluorescent yellow color for easy visibility. 70 feet. Available in line sizes 4-9 (please specify). J260T-14 \$28



HLS® (HIGH LINE SPEED) HY-FLOTE EXTRA

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The HLS Hy-FloTe Extra is specifically designed to let you cast farther while maintaining precise control. The exclusive

Orvis long-taper head design is precision engineered to allow longer casts, more effective roll casts, and better line-mending capabilities. The taper design encourages higher line speeds for easier casting in the wind. Like all Hy-FloTe Extra lines, the HLS has an exclusive hydrophobic coating that repels water to float high and dry through a long day of fishing. Fluorescent lime green. 2-5 weight lines are 80 feet long; 6-8 weight lines are 90 feet long; 9-12 weight lines are 100 feet long. Available in line sizes 2-12 (please specify). J7580-08 \$43



STANDARD WEIGHT FORWARD FLOATING

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE We recommend the Orvis Weight Forward floater for all fishing conditions where a floating line is required—from tiny trout flies to bass bugs and salmon flies. Lines are pale green. 82 feet. Available in line sizes 3-12 (please specify). The same line is available in high-visibility fluorescent yellow for periods of low light. It's easy for the angler to see the line when it is on the water. A high-visibility line is a necessity for the nymph fisher because, in most cases, a strike can only be detected by watching for a slight twitch or pause in the drift of the line. 82 feet. Available in line sizes 3-9 (please specify).

J1449-28 Weight Forward Pale Green Floating Line \$36
J1447-14 Weight Forward Fluorescent Yellow Floating Line \$36

FLOATING FLY LINES

Line Type	Taper	Colors	Page	Uses
Wonderline	WF	Bright Yellow	46-47	A species specific floating line. Our longest-casting, fastest shooting line for fresh and saltwater.
Hy-FloTe Extra	DT, WF	Pale Yellow, Gray, Buckskin	48	All-purpose floating line.
Spring Creek	DT	Gray	48	Most delicate presentation in streams and ponds.
Clearwater	WF	Fluorescent Yellow	48	Specially designed for first-time casters.
HLS	WF	Fluorescent Green	48	Longer shooting for big water — fresh or saltwater.
Std. WF Floating	WF	Pale Green, Yellow	48	Economical, all-purpose line for streams and ponds.
Big Bug	WF	Fluorescent Orange	49	Helps turn over weighted nymphs and indicators, big streamers and bass bugs with ease.
Braided Mono Core	WF	Pale Yellow, Bimini Blue	50	Great shooting hot-weather line for increased distance.
Zebra	WF	White/Black Stripes	49	Best for detecting strikes and motion. Aids in dry-fly presentation.
Floating Spey	DT	Yellow	49	Double taper line designed specifically for two handed rods.

HY-FLOTE EXTRA BIG BUG

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The shorter front taper and head design on this line will help you turn over those big, wind-resistant bass flies, like poppers and deer hair divers. Bright orange for good visibility, this line will give you the command you need to place those big flies in the openings of the lily pads. Also great for casting nymphs with heavy weight and strike indicators. Hydrophobic line coating repels water for superior flotation. 82 feet. Available in line sizes 3-12 (please specify). J639B-42 \$47

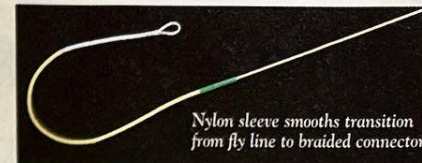


SINK-TIP LINES

SINK-TIP FLY LINES

Line Type	Taper	Color	Page	Sink Rates (in./sec.) and Uses
Clear Tip Saltwater	WF	Pale Yellow Clear Tip	50	Allows for shorter leader in windy conditions. 10' clear tip. Invisible extension of leader butt. 1 1/4" - 2" sink rate.
Streamer Stripper Sink-Tip	WF	Pale Yellow Gray Tip	49	Excellent streamer line. 4' sink-tip. Easy to pick up but gets the fly down quickly. 5 1/4" - 6 1/2" sink rate.
Hy-FloTe Extra Sink-Tip	WF	Fluorescent Yellow/Green Tip Yellow/Brown Tip	49	15-foot super-high-density front taper 1 1/4" - 2 1/4" sink rate, 3 1/4" - 5 1/4" sink rate.

If you have any questions about any of the equipment in this catalog, call Jeremy Benn, the Orvis Technical Advisor. He is extremely knowledgeable about every product in the Orvis catalog and can offer you advice and help make your selection process easier. To talk to Jeremy, call 800-548-9548.



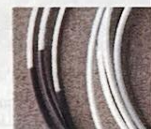
Nylon sleeve smooths transition from fly line to braided connector

BRAIDED LINE/LEADER CONNECTORS ALSO IN FLUORESCENT INDICATOR COLOR

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Can be permanently attached to your fly line with PermaBond or with a unique nylon sleeve connector that does not require glue (one supplied with each loop). May be used to connect braided butts, standard nylon leaders, or lead-head sections directly to your fly line. Package of three braided connectors and nylon sleeves. Instructions included. J1051-00-60 Braided Connectors for line sizes 2-5 \$4.75
J1051-00-00 Braided Connectors for line sizes 6-9 \$4.75
J1051-60-00 Fluorescent Orange Braided Connectors for line sizes 3-7. Use as a strike indicator when fishing nymphs. Lets you detect subtle strikes. Instructions included. \$4.75

ZEBRA LINE

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE With built-in Strike Indicator to help you detect micro-drag. The first twenty feet of this line alternates in black and white stripes that make even the most subtle movement visible. The result is a uniquely effective and deadly stillwater fly line that lets you detect strikes and micro-drag that can ruin a presentation. The hydrophobic line coating actually repels water for smoother casts, less drag and easier line pickups. This line is also a great teaching aid. The breaks in color allow for easy detection of casting errors. A favorite of the Orvis school instructors. In line weights 3-9. J694E-00 \$47



SPEY DOUBLE TAPER FLOATING

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Most popular taper for the Russian salmon fishery. Line sizes 7-12 are 105 feet, and excellent for two-handed casting. J922B-33 \$52



HY-FLOTE EXTRA SINK-TIP

Sink Rate Range 1 1/4" - 2 1/2" Inches/Second
Sink Rate Range 3 1/4" - 5 1/2" Inches/Second
ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The Orvis Hy-FloTe Extra Weight Forward taper is combined with an Orvis exclusive 15-foot super high density front taper. The sinking portion gets your fly down deep and quickly (3 1/4" - 5 1/2" inches/second), while the floating portion stays right on top, enabling you to maintain complete control of your sunken fly. This line is the ultimate for fishing nymphs, wets, streamers, and steelhead flies in fast or deep water. Light fluorescent yellow floating portion, dark brown sink tip. 82 feet. Available in line sizes 5-12 (please specify). Hy-FloTe Extra is also available in a Sink Rate Range of 1 1/2"-2 1/2", with a green sink tip. Available in line sizes 3-12 (please specify). J1212-14 Hy-FloTe Extra Sink Tip 1 1/2"-2 1/2" in./sec. \$51
J1212-33 Hy-FloTe Extra Sink Tip 3 1/4"-5 1/2" in./sec. \$51



ORVIS STREAMER STRIPPER

With 4-foot Mini Sink-Tip Sink Rate Range 5 1/2" to 6 1/2" Inches/Second

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE This line will revolutionize the way you fish sink-tip lines—a short, very heavy Class V tip that gets your fly down immediately and a Hy-FloTe Extra body that floats high for complete line control. It's the best-casting sink tip you'll ever use and the easiest to pick up off the water. It's perfect for fast water, pond fishing with nymphs and streamers, and saltwater flats and shallows. You'll discover the Mini Sink-Tip is the line you'll reach for first when you want to catch fish. Floating line is pale fluorescent yellow with gray sink-tip. 82 feet. Available in line sizes 3-10 (please specify). J7563-33 \$51



SALTWATER LINES & SHOOTING HEADS

OUR BEST SELLING
SALTWATER LINE

WEIGHT FORWARD FLOATING BRAIDED MONO CORE

The Ultimate in Saltwater Distance Performance

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE This is the line to have on the flats when the wind is howling and the fish are just out of normal casting range. Stiff braided mono core and hard finish combined with our special saltwater tapers produce a line that shoots like a rocket. Lines from 6- through 9-weight have longer front tapers for softer presentations to bonefish and permit, 10- through 13-weight lines have shorter tapers to punch out quick, accurate casts with large flies to cruising tarpon. This is the line of choice of many top Keys guides. Lines 9-weight and below are 101 feet long; 10- through 13-weight lines are 101 feet long. Pale fluorescent yellow. Also available in Bimini blue—the ultimate saltwater distance line that is camouflaged by the sky over spooky fish. Available in line sizes 6-13 (please specify).

J7261-33 WF Floating Braided Mono Core Line \$52

J7261-05 Bimini Blue Braided Mono Core Saltwater Line \$52

SHOOTING HEADS AND RUNNING LINES

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE 38-Foot Shooting Heads with Loop Heads feature exclusive Orvis braided loops on both ends, so you can change leaders or heads in seconds without tying knots. Choose from four densities. The extra-long 38-foot heads in line sizes 12 and lower allow the rod to load easier, cast farther, and handle better through the guides than traditional 30-foot heads. Line sizes 13 and higher have 30-foot heads.

J1484-60 Floating Shooting Head Sizes 6-12 (please specify) \$28

J1481-60 Intermediate Shooting Head 1.25-1.75 inches/second sink rate, sizes 6-12 (please specify) \$28

J1483-60 Fast-Sinking Shooting Head 2.25-2.8 inches/second sink rate, sizes 6-14 (please specify) \$28

J1485-60 Extra-Fast Sinking Shooting Head 3.75-6.5 inches/second sink rate, sizes 6-14 (please specify) \$28

J1432 Orvis Shooting-Head Wallet. Comes with 6 pockets to keep your shooting heads all in one place without tangling—fits neatly into a vest pocket. Carry a whole set of fly lines in one small package \$12.95

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Clear Shooting Head The ultimate long leader. A 38-ft. shooting head in clear mono, with the leader, gives you almost 50 feet of clear line. Makes entire presentation virtually invisible. Incredible for spooky fish in the flats. 1½ to 2 inches/second sink rate. Braided loop connectors on both ends. 6-12 weight (please specify).

J9587-60 \$30

Flat Beam Running Line Ribbon-style running line that lies straight once stretched and holds very little water. Excellent in preventing guide icing and extremely low friction for excellent shooting capability. 35-lb. yellow. 50-lb. green. 120 feet long.

J697E-14-35 Flat Beam Line 35-lb. \$7

J697E-08-50 Flat Beam Line 50-lb. \$7

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Hy-Flote Extra Running Line This high-visibility chartreuse running line has the same coating as our Hy-Flote Extra fly lines—it actually repels water. Diameter is .029"; 100-foot length with large loop in one end so an entire shooting head coil can be passed through. 20-lb. test. J3188-60 \$20

CLEAR SINK-TIP

Floating Line with Clear 10-Foot Intermediate Sink Tip

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The only line of its kind and the most versatile line you'll ever fish—use it in salt water for nearly any game fish. The clear 10-foot intermediate tip (1¼" to 2" per second sink rate) lets you easily get a fly down to where the fish are feeding and acts as a virtually invisible extension of your leader butt. This unique design allows you to use a shorter leader for better depth control, turn over a bigger fly, and fight the wind. The clear tips are joined by a smooth splice incorporated into specially designed front tapers for delicate presentations; line sizes 10-13 have shorter tapers for quick, accurate casts. Floating portion is pale fluorescent yellow. J0744-28 \$68

SINKING FLY LINES

Line Type	Taper	Color	Page	Sink Rates (inches/second) and Uses
Intermediate	WF	Amber	51	1" - 1½" sink rate. Excellent for all situations of fishing just underneath water's surface.
Spey Intermediate	DT	Amber	51	1" - 1½" sink rate; slow sink rate for the entire line. Saltwater and salmon.
Density Compensated	WF	Med. Green, Dark Green, & Dark Gray	51	Line sinks tip first, maintains a straight profile between you and the fly. In Class II with a sink rate of 1¼" - 2¼" per second, Class III with a sink rate of 3¼" - 4¼" per second and Class V with a sink rate of 5¼" - 6¼" per second.
Depth Charge	WF	Dark Brown & Amber	51	Super fast 30' sinking head with intermediate running line. Slick finish to improve casting and new taper eliminates hinging. 4¼"-7¼" sink rate per sec.
Sly Line	WF	Clear	51	Ideal line for fishing wet flies in stillwater, or technical situations. 1¼" - 2" sink rate.
Big Game	WF	Amber	51	Intermediate: 1¼" sink rate. Short casts with big flies to large game fish offshore.
New Xtra Fast Big Game	WF	Grey	51	7" sink rate per sec. Super fast 25' sinking head. Short length maximizes backing capacity.

INTERMEDIATE SINKING

Sink Rate 1 - 1½ Inches/Second

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The Orvis Intermediate Fly Line consists of a braided Dacron® core with a smooth PVC finish to provide a line with fantastic shooting characteristics. The density of the line allows the fly to sink, but not too rapidly or deeply. It is an excellent line for salmon or saltwater fishing. The Intermediate Line is also ideal when greased where delicate presentations are required for fishing the midsummer hatches. Line sizes 3-7 are 82 feet; lines 8-13 are 105 feet. Amber.

J1465-43 Weight Forward Intermediate Line Sizes 3-7 (please specify) \$35

J1464-43 Weight Forward Intermediate Line Sizes 8-13 (please specify) \$35

SPEY DOUBLE TAPER INTERMEDIATE

Sink Rate 1 - 1½ Inches/Second

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Most popular taper for the Russian salmon fishery. Line sizes 7-12 are 105 feet, and excellent for two-handed casting. Amber.

J1457-43 \$35

DEPTH CHARGE SINKING

Sink Rate Range 4¼ - 7¼ Inches/Second

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE This fly line gets down FAST in rips and currents and puts the fly where the fish are. 30-foot fast sinking head with 70-foot small-diameter intermediate running line. Intermediate coating has tough, slick finish to improve casting and the transition taper from head to running line is gradual to eliminate hinging. Shooting head is dark brown, running line is amber. Please specify weight. See chart below.

J4597-43 Sizes: 200, 250, 300, 350, 400 grains \$59

J4597-43 Sizes: 500, 600 grains \$69

Grains	200	250	300	350	400	500	600
Line Weight	6/7	7/8	8/9	9/10	10/11	12/13	14/15
Sink Rate	4.75"/sec	5.00"/sec	5.25"/sec	5.60"/sec	6.00"/sec	6.75"/sec	7.50"/sec

SINKING LINES

WEIGHT FORWARD SINKING SLY LINE

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Perfectly clear full fly line that gives you the ultimate in sly and sneaky presentation. Clear mono core line of intermediate density casts beautifully and spooks fewer fish. In line weights 2-6 it's ideal for stillwater situations. In weights 7-12, it's perfect for tarpon and bonefish. Same taper as our exclusive Hy-Flote Extra WF lines. 82 feet. Available in line sizes 2-12 (please specify). J719F-00 \$46

DENSITY COMPENSATED SINKING

Sink Rate Range 1¼ - 6¼ Inches/Second

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE On most sinking fly lines, the heavier belly sinks faster than the lighter tip, creating slack between you and your fly, resulting in missed strikes and lost fish. Not with the density-compensated lines from Orvis! These lines sink tip first, maintaining a straight profile between you and the fly. Your fly reaches the productive depth quicker, stays there longer. You get more hits, feel more strikes, and hook more fish. Three sink rates available: Class II is 1¼ to 2¼ inches/second; Class III fast sinking, 3¼ to 4¼ inches/second; and Class V super-fast sinking, 5¼ to 6¼ inches/second. Class II line is medium green, Class III line is dark green, Class V line is dark gray. 82 feet.

J3987-08 WF Class II Line Sizes 3-10 (please specify) \$52.50

J7425-40 WF Class III Line Sizes 6-12 (please specify) \$52.50

J7492-09 WF Class V Line Sizes 7-12 (please specify) \$52.50

BIG GAME INTERMEDIATE

Sink Rate 1½ Inches/Second

AND NEW X-TRA FAST BIG GAME

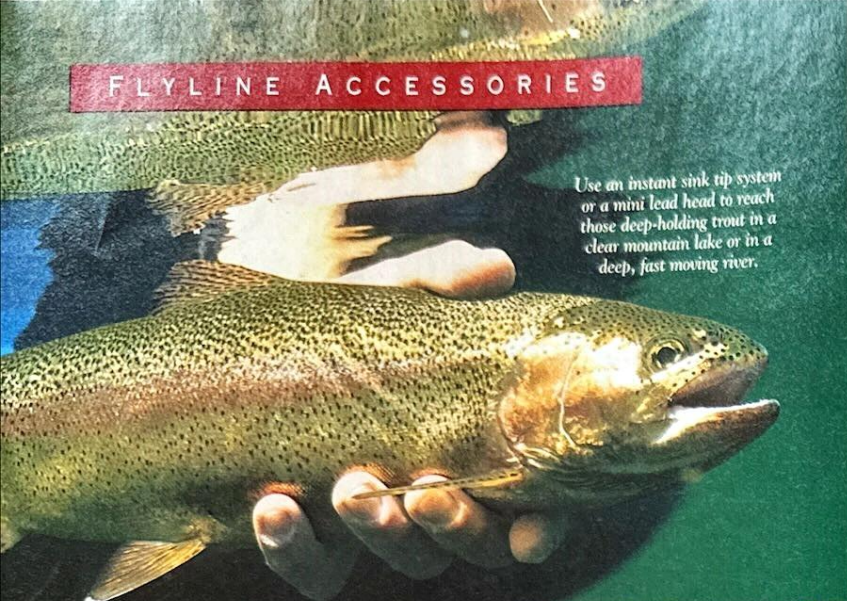
Sink Rate 7 Inches/Second

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE This bluewater line is designed to handle the biggest saltwater predators. Head length is only 25 feet, which allows for quick, powerful casts with the largest of flies. Only 80 feet to allow for a full line, yet maximizes backing capacities. Please specify line weight.

J910H-43 Big Game Intermediate (amber) in weights 12-14 \$64

J886Q-09 X-tra Fast Sinking (gray) in weights 11-15 \$64

FLYLINE ACCESSORIES



Use an instant sink tip system or a mini lead head to reach those deep-holding trout in a clear mountain lake or in a deep, fast moving river.

Instant sink-tip system attaches between your line and leader, converting your floating line into a sink-tip line.

Mini lead heads attach between your braided leader and tippet, sending your fly into the depths.

This rainbow took a damselfly nymph fished deep in Lake Lenice, a desert lake in the Columbia basin in eastern Washington state. Jeff Edvalds photo.

CONVERT YOUR FLOATING LINE TO A SINK TIP—QUICKLY, WITHOUT TYING A KNOT

INSTANT SINK-TIP SYSTEMS
ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Now overbraided for greater durability and more consistent turnover. Good fly fishers know it's necessary to get the fly in front of the fish. These sink tips eliminate the need for a different spool with a sink-tip line. Allows you to get your fly down to where the fish are feeding with the simple addition of a temporary sink tip. Simply loop-to-loop these sink tips between your Orvis fly line and your leader and start fishing the depths. Each system has two different class sink tips. The 3-5 weight system has 4-ft. class II and III sink tips, the 6-8 weight system has 5-ft. class III and IV sink tips and the 9-11 weight system has 6-ft. class IV and V sink tips.
JF205Z-00-35 3-5 Weight System \$10.95
JF205Z-00-68 6-8 Weight System \$10.95
JF205Z-00-91 9-11 Weight System \$10.95



MINI LEAD HEADS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Make your own mini-sink-tips to get your flies right on the bottom. Kit includes one 12-inch and one 24-inch mini-head. Now overbraided for greater durability with loops on both ends so they may be attached easily to the end of a braided leader. Class V sinking line. Sink rate 6-7 inches per/sec.
JF805B \$6.95



WOODEN LINE WINDER

A quick, convenient way to change fly lines or to remove lines for cleaning...no more piles of tangled line on the floor. Handsome enough to keep in your den just to display your favorite reel. To use, simply attach reel to the reel seat and wind line onto spool. Slots in the spool allow you to attach twist ties around the line so you can slip line off and store it without tangle or mess. Made of hardwood. JF4414 \$76



The key to top fly line performance is good maintenance. A dirty fly line creates friction in the guides, which hinders your line's shooting capability. Clean your fly line often with an approved cleaner and it will remain supple, last longer, and cast better. We recommend the Orvis Line Care System.

LINE CARE SYSTEM

Clean fly lines quickly and efficiently with this new Line Care System. Semi-abrasive pad removes dirt mechanically. Dressing cleans further and lubricates lines. One-ounce bottle of cleaner and two 3 1/2" x 2 1/2" pads. Works better than anything we've tried.
JF112T-00 Line Care System \$12.50
JF112T-60 1-oz. Bottle Dressing Only \$7

FLYLINE BACKING



Orvis backing offers unsurpassed strength and abrasion resistance, and can be the difference between landing a fish and having it break off.

QUICK-SIGHT™ FLUORESCENT BACKING FOR FLY LINES*

Color	lb. test	# yards	item #	price
Flour. orange dacron	20	100	JF3184-20-60	\$6.50
Flour. orange dacron	20	150	JF3184-20-61	\$9.75
Flour. orange dacron	20	200	JF3184-20-62	\$13.00
Flour. orange dacron	20	500	JF3184-20-64	\$32.50
Flour. orange dacron	20	2,500	JF3184-20-65	\$120.00
Flour. orange dacron	30	200	JF3184-30-62	\$15.00
Flour. orange dacron	30	350	JF3184-30-63	\$26.00
Flour. orange dacron	30	500	JF3184-30-64	\$37.50
Flour. orange dacron	30	2,500	JF3184-30-65	\$145.00

ORVIS BACKING FOR FLY LINES*

Color	lb. test	# yards	item #	price
White dacron	12	50	JF1611-01-66	\$2.50
White dacron	12	100	JF1611-01-68	\$5.00
White dacron	12	2,500	JF1611-01-82	\$90.00
White dacron	20	50	JF1600-01-66	\$3.00
White dacron	20	75	JF1600-01-67	\$4.50
White dacron	20	100	JF1600-01-68	\$6.00
White dacron	20	150	JF1600-01-69	\$9.00
White dacron	20	200	JF1600-01-70	\$12.00
White dacron	20	250	JF1600-01-71	\$15.00
White dacron	20	300	JF1600-01-72	\$18.00
White dacron	20	1,000	JF1600-01-73	\$40.00
White dacron	20	2,500	JF1600-01-83	\$100.00
White dacron	30	100	JF1602-01-73	\$7.00
White dacron	30	150	JF1602-01-74	\$10.50
White dacron	30	200	JF1602-01-76	\$14.00
White dacron	30	250	JF1602-01-79	\$17.50
White dacron	30	300	JF1602-01-77	\$21.00
White dacron	30	400	JF1602-01-78	\$28.00
White dacron	30	2,500	JF1602-01-84	\$115.00

HIGH-CAPACITY GEL-SPUN POLY BACKING*

Color	lb. test	# yards	item #	price
Gel-spun poly	35	100	JF211T-35-60	\$11.00
Gel-spun poly	35	200	JF211T-35-61	\$22.50
Gel-spun poly	35	300	JF211T-35-62	\$34.00
Gel-spun poly	35	400	JF211T-35-63	\$45.00
Gel-spun poly	35	600	JF211T-35-64	\$67.00
Gel-spun poly	35	800	JF211T-35-65	\$89.00
Gel-spun poly	50	400	JF211T-50-60	\$65.00
Gel-spun poly	50	600	JF211T-50-61	\$98.00
Gel-spun poly	50	800	JF211T-50-62	\$130.00
Gel-spun poly	50	1,200	JF211T-50-63	\$195.00

Developed exclusively for Orvis, this high-visibility fluorescent orange backing lets you see the backing in the water when a big fish takes out line in a hurry. Tested extensively by Orvis' saltwater guides, who found it helped them know where a fish was and when it was changing direction. The round Dacron® won't rot or mildew and stores well on the reel.



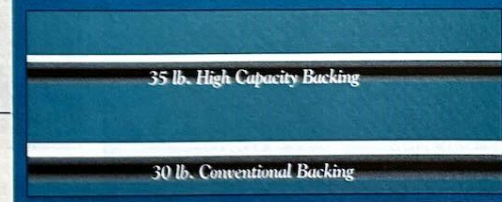
Orvis backing is braided white dacron on spools, precision processed with uniform strength. Twelve pound test is for light lines and smaller reels. Twenty pound test is for trout, bass and most freshwater fishing. Thirty pound test is for salmon and saltwater.



HIGH CAPACITY POLY-SPUN BACKING

Why Sacrifice?
Get more strength AND more length!

Odyssey III with WF8F holds 400 yards of High Capacity 35-lb. backing! Compared to only 225 yards of Conventional 30-lb. backing.



Provides 75% More Backing Braided from gel-spun polyethylene, this incredible backing is 10 times stronger than steel in equal diameters. Retains 100% of its strength while in the water. Very small diameter allows for significantly higher yardage on the reel, giving you the combination of slower spool rpm's on runs and faster pickups. Extremely abrasion resistant, yet has very low coefficient of friction so as not to hurt your guides. Unaffected by UV, gas, oil, salt, and detergents. Comes in 35- and 50-lb. test.

***PREVENT BACKING SPLICE HANGUPS: LET ORVIS SPLICE YOUR BACKING TO YOUR LINE.**

We'll splice it for you with an epoxy splice between fly line and backing. A 100% bond that slides smoothly through guides and tip ring. Just specify on your order. NOTE: When you order your backing spliced to your line, you will receive the backing and line as one integral unit. Backing Splice \$4 plus backing



SUPER STRONG TIPPET MATERIAL

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Super Strong tippet material is a copolymer and resin system developed exclusively for Orvis and is sold by no one else. The material is very supple for a lifelike presentation. It has the highest known strength of any material we've tested because the nylon molecules are reinforced by a special resin system. The best news is the material is stronger than anything else available today—3.5 pounds in 6X and a full 6 pounds in 4X. You can use lighter tippets to fool more fish without worrying about breaking them off. Stackable spools and line retainers included on each spool. Specify X size when ordering; or specify diameter when ordering sizes larger than 0X. Available in 8X, 7X, 6X, 5X, 4X, 3X, 2X, 1X, 0X, .012, .013, .015, .017, .019, .021, .023, and .025 (see chart on page 55). Comes in 30-meter spools, except for .023 and .025 which are 25-meters. **JF1065-60 \$3.50**



ORVIS SUPER STRONG LEADER TIE KITS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE These kits include sizes of Super Strong Leader material, along with an instruction book with diagrams and dimensions for tying properly balanced tapered leaders that will turn over and lie out straight. The length for each section is clearly diagrammed; illustrated instructions are included for tying the barrel knot (to connect the tapering sections). **JF1073-00-60 Tie Kit, sizes .004-.021 \$48**



COMPACT TIPPET DISPENSER—CARRIES FIVE SIZES OF TIPPET

Available Preloaded with Super Strong or Mirage Material
Carries five sizes of tippet material in the width of three ordinary spools. Spool ends are always at the ready, and cutter allows you to cut off the length tippet you need. Fits in a small pocket or attaches to lanyard or zinger. Material in 3X-7X (30 meters per spool), Mirage in 3X-7X (25 yards per spool), Mirage in IGFA sizes 6-, 8-, 12-, 16-, and 20-lb. test (25 yards per spool), or empty so you can load your own. Adapter lets you reload spools using a variable speed drill.

Loaded with Super Strong Tippet Material

JF1682-00-61 Dispenser with Tippet \$32

JF1682-00 Replacement Spools preloaded with 3X-7X SS Material, 30 meters per spool (specify size) each \$3.50

Loaded with Mirage Tippet Material

JF1682-60-60 Dispenser with Tippet \$62

JF1682-60 Replacement Spools preloaded with 3X-7X Mirage Material, 25 yards per spool (specify size) each \$9.95

Loaded with Mirage IGFA Tippet Material

JF1682-61-61 Dispenser with Tippet \$62

JF1682-61 Replacement Spools preloaded with 6-, 8-, 12-, 16-, and 20-lb. test Mirage IGFA Material, 25 yards per spool (specify size) each \$9.95

Dispenser Only

JF1682-00-60 Dispenser without Tippet \$18.95



MIRAGE® FLUOROCARBON TIPPET MATERIAL

Invisible to Fish!—Incredible Abrasion Resistance! Excellent Knot Strength!

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE This exceptional fluorocarbon tippet and leader material is made from PVDF (polyvinylidene fluoride), not nylon. It is less visible in the water, sinks quicker, and is more abrasion resistant, which makes it superior for saltwater fishing. The refractory index makes it virtually invisible to fish. It has very good UV resistance and will not absorb water. Excellent overhand knot strength and a specific gravity of 1.76, which makes for ease of breaking surface tension and getting below the surface for nymphing or eliminating surface shadow for dries. Available in spools of 25 yards in sizes .030" (80-lb. test) to 8X (1-lb. test). Please specify when ordering. Mirage comes in stackable spools that snap together for convenience in organizing and storing and has a line retainer on each spool.

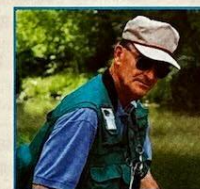
JF3717-00 8X-.015" (see chart below) \$9.95

JF3717-00 .017"-.030" (see chart below) \$15.95

JF3717-60 IGFA Tippet (sizes 2-, 4-, 6-, 8-, 12-, 16-, 20-lb. test) \$9.95



Available in IGFA certified sizes



"Very seldom do I recommend or give testimonials on fishing equipment. I must, however, tell you about your Mirage Tippet Material. I recently returned from a seven-day fishing trip in Southwestern Montana. One day four of us fished a series of small dredge ponds loaded with brown trout. I opted for 4X Mirage while my other three friends used regular 5X tippets. In the next hour I caught seven heavy browns while the others caught nothing—we all used the same cricket and grasshopper patterns. Finally, all three asked for some Mirage 4X tippet material. Within minutes all three began catching trout. After

that convincing episode we all stopped by the Orvis Shop in Sheridan, Montana, and each bought a spool of the fluorocarbon tippet material. I am convinced this tippet material really works. Thanks for producing a superior product!"

Sincerely,
Charles R. Meck

Charlie Meck has fished for 48 years. He started writing in 1973. His latest book is Patterns, Hatches, Tactics, and Trout (1995). He contributes frequently to Mid-Atlantic Fly-Fishing Guide, Fly Fisherman, Pennsylvania Angler, and Fly Fisherman's Virtual Flyshop. He took an early retirement from Penn State University in 1986 to travel, fish, hunt, and write about the outdoors.

SUPER STRONG AND MIRAGE TIPPET SIZE, DIAMETER, AND LB. TEST

Size	8X	7X	6X	5X	4X	3X	2X	1X	0X	.012	.013	.015	.017	.019	.021	.023	.025	.027	.030
Diameter	.003	.004	.005	.006	.007	.008	.009	.010	.011	.012	.013	.015	.017	.019	.021	.023	.025	.027	.030
SS. lb. test	1.75	2.5	3.5	4.75	6	8.5	11.5	13.5	15.5	18.5	20	25	35	40	50	60	65		
Mirage lb. test	1	2	3	4	4.75	6	8	10	12	13.5	15	20	25	30	39	44	52	60	80

Orvis tippet materials have remarkable tensile strength (pound test) for relatively thin diameters. This can mean that when buying tippet material by pound test you might find yourself with a diameter too thin to turn over big flies and with reduced abrasion resistance because of its small diameter. Orvis recommends you buy tippet material by diameter—particularly when building leaders for big game fishing where large flies and abrasion resistance are so critical.

Type	Special Features	Applications
Super Strong Nylon	Extremely strong and supple with super knot strength; the strongest per diameter of any brand.	All freshwater fishing.
Mirage Fluorocarbon	Very strong and nearly invisible in water. Sinks quicker than nylon. Impervious to UV. Slightly stiffer, and more abrasion resistant than Super Strong.	All saltwater fishing, plus steelhead, and atlantic salmon. Also nymphs and dries where trout are leader-shy.
Big Game XT	Good abrasion-resistance and stiffness for large flies when cost is a factor and visibility is not, but with more strength than Big Game.	Bass bugging and fishing with other large flies where the superior strength and invisibility of Mirage are not important.

HOW TO CHOOSE YOUR LEADER

1. Do I want knotted, knotless, or braided? Knotted leaders are constructed by tying four to six gradually descending diameters of mono together until you reach your tippet diameter, be it 3X, 4X, etc. Enthusiasts maintain that flies turn over better with knotted leaders. The Orvis knotless leaders are single strands of mono that taper from the butt section to the level tippet section. They have a heavier butt and exclusive taper that make them cast better than any other knotless leader in the world. However, after some fly changes, you will eventually be tying onto a thicker material as you work your way back up the leader. Braided leaders are very supple to reduce drag, absorb shocks, transfer energy efficiently, and allow you to change tippets very easily. (See page 58).

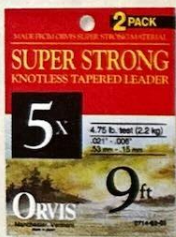
2. What length do I need? Determining the right length and size of your leader is very simple. The general rule of thumb is to use 15' to 18' leaders with dry flies on calm water, 12' leaders on slow moving streams where a fish can see the fly line on the surface, 9' leaders for dry fly and nymph fishing on faster water, and 7½' leaders for small stream fishing. Our 6' leaders are designed for use with sinking and sink-tip lines. We offer a complete selection of lengths and diameters all packaged in our new, environmentally friendly "seed packets."

ORVIS SUPER STRONG

OUR BEST SELLING LEADER

Description and Recommended Uses Length Size (specify when ordering) Quantity Item Number Price

SUPER STRONG KNOTLESS TROUT LEADERS—OUR BEST-SELLING LEADER



ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The Orvis knotless leaders are single strands of mono that taper from the butt section to the level tippet section. They have a heavier butt and exclusive taper that make them cast better than any other knotless leader in the world. This makes for a smoother, more invisible presentation, but after some use and fly changes you will eventually be tying on to a thicker material as you work your way back up the leader. See also page 30.	6 ft.	0X, 1X, 2X, 3X, 4X	Two Pack	J0714-60	\$6.50
			Single	J1670-60	\$3.50
	7½ ft.	0X, 1X, 2X, 3X, 4X, 5X, 6X	Two Pack	J0714-61	\$6.50
			Single	J1670-61	\$3.50
	9 ft.	0X, 1X, 2X, 3X, 4X, 5X, 6X, 7X	Two Pack	J0714-62	\$6.50
			Single	J1670-62	\$3.50
	12 ft.	4X, 5X, 6X, 7X	Two Pack	J0714-63	\$6.50
			Single	J1670-63	\$3.50
	15 ft.	4X, 5X, 6X, 7X	Two Pack	J0714-64	\$6.50
			Single	J1670-64	\$3.50
	18 ft.	4X, 5X, 6X, 7X	Two Pack	J0714-65	\$6.50
			Single	J1670-65	\$3.50

SUPER STRONG KNOTTED TROUT LEADERS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Knotted leaders are considered by many to be a more traditional fly to fly line connector. They are constructed by tying four to six gradually descending diameters of mono together until you reach your tippet diameter, be it 3X, 4X, etc. Enthusiasts maintain that fly lines turn over better with knotted leaders.	7½ ft.	0X, 1X, 2X, 3X, 4X, 5X	Single	J1000-61	\$3.50
	9 ft.	0X, 1X, 2X, 3X, 4X, 5X, 6X	Single	J1000-62	\$3.50
	12 ft.	4X, 5X, 6X, 7X	Single	J1000-63	\$3.50

ORIGINAL BRAIDED TROUT LEADERS

With Bimini Tippets!

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Four times as supple as solid monofilament, Orvis braided leaders have many other advantages. Refer to page 58 for information on Original Braided Leaders. Replacement Bimini Tippet shown below.

7½ ft.	for line weights 4, 5, 6, 7, in 3X - 5X	Single	J576X-61	\$8.95
9 ft.	for line weights 3, 4, 5, in 3X - 7X	Single	J576X-52	\$8.95
9 ft.	for line weights 6, 7, in 3X - 7X	Single	J576X-72	\$8.95
9 ft.	for line weights 8, 9, 10, in 6, 8, 10, 12 lb.	Single	J576X-82	\$8.95
12 ft.	for line weights 1, 2, 3, 4, in 3X - 7X	Single	J576X-53	\$8.95
12 ft.	for line weights 5, 6, 7, in 3X - 7X	Single	J576X-73	\$8.95
16 ft.	for line weights 3, 4, 5, 6, in 4X - 7X	Single	J576X-64	\$9.95

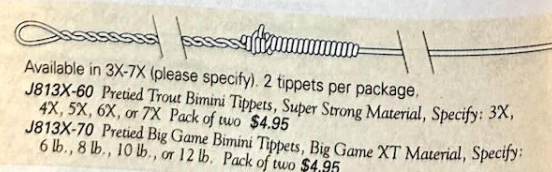
FLOATING BRAIDED LEADERS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Impregnated with a water-repellent powder, these leaders pick up with quiet ease. When high stealth is required. Refer to page 58 for information on Floating Braided Leaders.

9 ft.	for line weights 3, 4, 5, in 3X - 7X	Single	J574X-52	\$9.95
9 ft.	for line weights 6, 7, in 3X - 7X	Single	J574X-72	\$9.95

PRETIED BIMINI TIPPETS in Super Strong and Big Game XT

Don't lose any test strength with these new trout tippets. We've taken the bimini twist knot, used mainly in saltwater, and created replacement tippets for braided leaders. The bimini offers the advantage of 100% knot strength, giving you a loop-to-loop connection with no loss of breaking strength. Bimini knots add a 12" butt section to your tippet for better turnover. Biminis are 4' long and turn over better than other loop knots.



ORVIS MIRAGE

INVISIBLE TO FISH! INCREDIBLE ABRASION RESISTANCE!
EXCELLENT KNOT STRENGTH!



Description and Recommended Uses Length Size (specify when ordering) Quantity Item Number Price

MIRAGE KNOTLESS TROUT LEADERS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The world's most invisible leader material is now knotless. Knotless Mirage is unbeatable for abrasion resistance, stiffness, and stealth. Great for spring creeks and stillwater situations. See page 31 & 32.	9 ft.	0X, 1X, 2X, 3X, 4X, 5X, 6X, 7X	Single	J971F-62	\$6.50
			Two Pack	J971B-62	\$12.50
	12 ft.	4X, 5X, 6X, 7X	Single	J971F-63	\$6.50
			Two Pack	J971B-63	\$12.50

MIRAGE TARPON LEADERS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Mirage class and shock fluorocarbon material in a pre-tied shock leader system. The best abrasion resistance and wet-knot strength on the market. A shock leader that will hold up under the pressure of big-game fishing. See pages 34 & 35.	10 ft.	12-lb. class, 50-lb. shock (mono)	Single	J1068-70-60	\$7.50
	10 ft.	16-lb. class, 80-lb. shock (mono)	Single	J1068-70-61	\$7.50
	10 ft.	20-lb. class, 80-lb. shock (mono)	Single	J1068-70-62	\$7.50

Description and Recommended Uses

Length Size (specify when ordering) Quantity Item Number Price

BIG-GAME XT KNOTLESS LEADERS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE For larger fish and bigger flies, these knotless tapered leaders in our new formula nylon big-game material will prove excellent for the rigors of holding on to big fish in tough situations. Good abrasion resistance, stiffness, turnover and tensile strength at a lower price.

7½ ft.	6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20 lb. test	Single	J760X-61	\$3.75
		Two Pack	J760B-61	\$7.00
9 ft.	6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20 lb. test	Single	J760X-62	\$3.75
		Two Pack	J760B-62	\$7.00

BIG-GAME XT KNOTLESS BONEFISH AND REDFISH LEADERS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Flats fishing demands flawless casting, pinpoint presentations, and beefy leaders that can handle casting into the wind and abrasion from sharp bottoms. These Big Game XT leaders are designed to handle the toughest fish you might encounter.

9 ft.	8-, 10-, 12-lb. test	Single	J760X-72	\$3.75
-------	----------------------	--------	----------	--------

BIG-GAME XT KNOTLESS BASS BUG LEADERS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE When your quarry is hard-fighting bass, these big game leaders are your ticket to a great day on the water. Big-Game XT are specifically designed for fly rod fishing for bass. See page 33.

7½ ft.	8-, 10-, 12-lb. test	Single	J760X-71	\$3.75
--------	----------------------	--------	----------	--------

BIG-GAME XT KNOTLESS BLUEFISH, BARRACUDA AND PIKE LEADERS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Specifically designed to meet the needs of fly fishers pursuing toothy game, these Big-Game XT leaders have a new re-twisting haywire shock tippet of 40-pound test to prevent fish from breaking off.

9 ft.	16-lb. test	Single	J760X-70-63	\$6.50
-------	-------------	--------	-------------	--------

BIG-GAME XT KNOTLESS SALMON LEADERS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Leaders specifically designed for the salmon angler.

9 ft.	8-lb. test	Single	J761X-62-08	\$3.75
9 ft.	12-lb. test	Single	J761X-62-12	\$3.75
9 ft.	16-lb. test	Single	J761X-62-16	\$3.75

BIG-GAME XT KNOTLESS STEELHEAD LEADERS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Leaders specifically designed for the steelhead angler.

9 ft.	6-lb. test	Single	J761X-72-06	\$3.75
9 ft.	8-lb. test	Single	J761X-72-08	\$3.75
9 ft.	12-lb. test	Single	J761X-72-12	\$3.75

LEATHER LEADER WALLET

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Soft, luxurious leather wallet to organize your leaders. Six double-sided vinyl sleeves hold at least two dozen leaders, and the sleeves are large enough to store the leaders in their packages for easy identification. Also stores lead heads and shooting heads. Takes up little space in your vest. Orvis antique rods logo. 4" x 6". Made in USA. Can be personalized for only \$5 (see page 128). **J4079-46-00 \$24.50**



MAKE BETTER CASTS, TIE FEWER KNOTS, AND CATCH MORE TROUT WITH THE ORVIS BRAIDED LEADER RIGS

No Knots Here! line to leader: handshake loop

No Knots Here! leader to tippet: handshake loop

You'll still have to tie one knot: tippet to fly.



ORVIS BRAIDED LEADERS TRANSMIT CASTING ENERGY MORE EFFICIENTLY THAN CONVENTIONAL LEADERS.

1 2 3 4

The transition from the fly line to the leader (1) is seamless. As the leader unfurls (2) the shape of the loop is simply an extension of the fly line. The transition of the braided leader to the tippet (3) follows the same loop, tight or open at the discretion of the caster. Finally, with the help of our new Pretied Bimini Tippet sections, the tippet lays out the fly (4) in the most natural and subtle presentation possible.

EACH RIG INCLUDES:

4 Bimini tippets

2 Lead heads: 12-inch and 24-inch

5-foot and 8-foot braided butt sections

ORVIS BRAIDED LEADER RIGS NOW WITH BIMINI TIPPET TRANSITION SECTIONS FOR THE BEST TURNOVER AVAILABLE ANYWHERE!

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The Braided Leaders rig is an important improvement in fly fishing—and they've been made even better with a new wax impregnation process to significantly reduce the amount of spray over the water. We can't think of any other single item of tackle that will do so much to improve your presentations, add to the versatility of any outfit, increase your confidence when striking and playing fish, and let you devote your time on the water to fishing instead of tying knots. The revolutionary Orvis machine-tapered braided leaders and matching tippets made of our Super Strong and Mirage material do away with the problems associated with conventional leaders.

Braided Leaders:

- **Reduce Drag.** An Orvis Braided Leader is four times as supple as solid monofilament and moves with the current to prevent unnatural drag that can turn fish away at the last instant.
- **Eliminate Coiling.** The supple braid comes off your reel with no coils to straighten.
- **Feature Loop-to-Loop Connections.** You'll never have to tie a knot except to change flies.
- **Transfer Energy Efficiently.** Orvis Braided Leaders transmit energy much more efficiently than a standard leader, enabling you to straighten longer tippets or turn over wind-resistant flies.

Orvis Braided Leader Rig comes with vinyl wallet & instructions



This one rig lets you do it all—long casts, short casts; dry flies and emergers at the surface; nymphs, wets, and streamers scratching the bottom. Change from short to long leaders, sinking to fast sinking to floating leaders without tying a single knot—even switch the entire rig to another fly line without tying a knot!

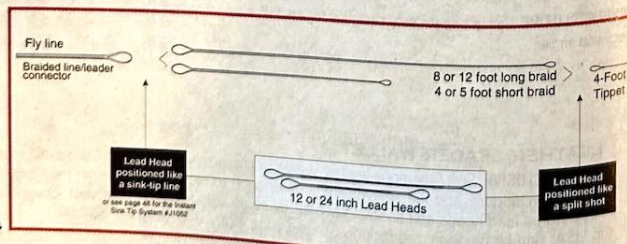
Each outfit comes packed in a vinyl wallet with instructions and includes:

- Long (8-ft.) braided tapered butt section for 12-ft. leaders.
- Short (5-ft.) braided tapered butt section for 9-ft. leaders.
- Two braided line/leader connectors to attach to your fly line.
- Bimini tippet sections for looping to the braid. One each in sizes 3X, 4X, 5X, or 6X.
- 12-inch Mini Lead Head for looping between the braided butt and the tippet.
- 24-inch Mini Lead Head for looping directly between fly line and braided butt.

Braided Leader Rigs

JF575X-60 Light Rig for 3-, 4-, and 5-wt. fly lines \$29

JF575X-70 Medium Rig for 6- and 7-wt. fly lines \$29



PRODUCTS OF LASTING QUALITY FOR OVER 100 YEARS

MAGNIFYING GLASSES

A. Magnifying Clip-Ons Available in Full and Half-Lenses.

When the day finally comes that you have to admit you can't see up close (and it will come), you can make your life much easier with this excellent clip-on design. The half-lens Magnifying Clip-Ons fit virtually every sunglass frame and put the focal point down at the bottom where you need it. Makes those tippets below 3X usable once again.

Extremely lightweight (¼-oz.). Available in 2X, 2.5X, 3X, 4X, and 5X (please specify). Carrying case included. The New Full Lens Magnifier Clip-Ons provide a full field of vision, and flip out of the way when not in use. Easy to use pinch clips fit most any glasses. Lens dimensions are 65mm, overall dimensions are 125mm. Available in 1.5X, 2X, 2.5X, 3X, 4X.

JF558T-00 Magnifying Clip-On \$16.95

JF801Q NEW Full Lens Magnifier Clip-Ons \$18.95

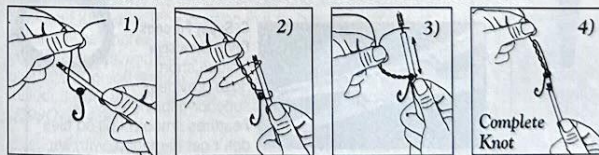
B. Flip Focal Attaches to the brim of your hat with clip and pin, flips easily out of the way, and gives you 2.25X magnification to thread even the finest tippets with ease. JF1269 \$16

C. Folding Magnifiers Travellers have wondered how to safely incorporate their bulky (and costly) reading glasses into their plans. Here are attractive, compact, folding half-glass magnifiers that feature gold metal frames with acrylic lightweight lenses. Folds at bridge and temples to pack down and fit into a protective 2½" x 1" case (with belt loop). In 1.50X-light, 2.00X-medium, 2.50X-medium strong, or 3.00X-strong. JF530G \$13.50

D. Orvis Super Magnifiers You can't buy these special magnifiers in a department store. You might be able to get them from your optometrist—but at a higher price. Most reading glasses give you a maximum of 3X magnification, but these optically correct glasses are stronger. They're perfect for tying on flies or replacing tippets, especially in dim light. Available in 4X and 5X magnification (please specify). JF6983-00 \$40

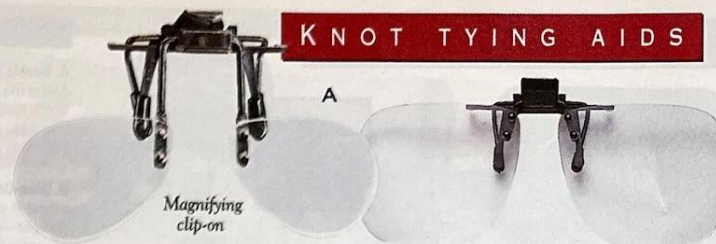


TYING A CLINCH KNOT WITH THE CINCH TIE



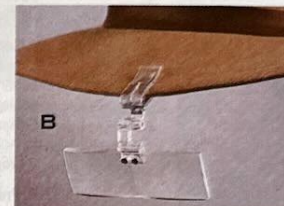
F. Cinch Tie Here is that third hand you wish for when tying most fishing knots. The improved Cinch Tie is specifically designed with a modified tip to aid in the tying of nail knots, clinch, improved clinch, Trilene, and surgeon's loop. Solid brass construction with stainless clip for corrosion protection. 5¼" long and weighs only 1½-oz. Instructions included. JF4471-10 \$13

KNOT TYING AIDS



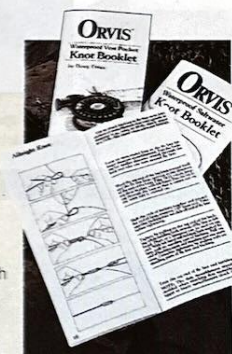
Magnifying clip-on

New full-lens magnifier clip-on

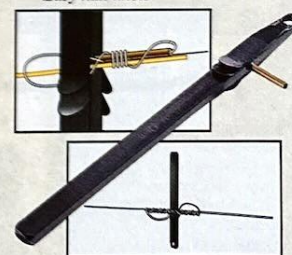


WATERPROOF KNOT BOOKLET

An instant streamside reference that fits in your pocket or fishing vest. Forget how to tie a surgeon's knot? Need an Albright knot to attach some backing? You'll never have to worry about forgetting how to tie an essential knot. Printed on high-quality, waterproof, tearproof paper, the booklet includes the clinch, surgeon's, Duncan loop, perfection loop, surgeon's loop, barrel, Albright, and nail knots; plus loop-to-loop connections, a tippet-to-fly-size chart, care of tippets, when to use each knot, and formulas for hand-tied trout leaders. 3" x 7". JF8422 \$5.95



Easy nail knots



Easy blood knots

G. EZ Knot Tool Makes tying the all-important blood knot and nail knot a snap. Perfect for use on the stream and fits conveniently on a zinger. 4" long, weighs less than 1-oz. Instructions included. JF685E \$13.95

GADGETS & GEAR



Pin or clip options

Stud and nut fastener

ZINGERS & TAPE MEASURE

A. Double Zinger New Orvis Exclusive Helps stop vest clutter! Get twice the use from a single zinger with this wire cord zinger that holds two cords in one case. It features a smooth spring action and easy open oversize clips provide easy tool installation. Stainless steel wire. **J718Q \$12.95**

B. Wire-Cord Zinger Orvis Exclusive Our classic Zinger—the most efficient way to attach tools and other angling necessities to your fly vest—improved with a virtually unbreakable 15" nylon-covered woven wire cord. Handsome green case. Choice of pin-on or clip-on; please specify.

J6398-00 Wire-Cord Zinger/Pin \$8

J6398-60 Wire-Cord Zinger/Clip \$8

C. Battenkill® Wire Cord Zinger Orvis Exclusive The best zinger we've ever found. It's constructed with a tough plastic 1½" diameter square case. Inside is supple plastic coated 24" stainless steel cable. Uses a unique spring system developed for the U.S. Postal Service, and the stud and nut fastening device is the same as used to hold service badges on uniforms. Remarkable durability. **J196E \$9.75**

D. Premium Zinger Orvis Exclusive We've brought back the metal pin-on reel...and the new model is better than ever. Rugged stainless housing and clip won't corrode, the retractable cord is 50% heavier, and there's an attractive brass Orvis logo on the front. Covered pinpoint prevents accidental pokes. Keeps your snips, forceps, fly floatant, hook hone, or leader straightener ready for action. **J3018 \$12.95**

E. CFO Tape Measure Functioning CFO fly reel spooled with measuring tape. Clicks on payout and retrieve. Tape actually reels in. Will measure up to a 41" fish. Comes with key ring lanyard. Freshwater use only. 1½" tall by 1¼" across. 1 oz. **J326X \$12.95**

TOOLS FOR CATCH & RELEASE



A. Ketchum Release™ The best tool we've ever seen for safely removing a hook. Simply slides down the tip-plet and pushes the hook up and out.

J230Y-00-51 Midge Hook
Sizes 10-18 **\$19.95**

J230Y-00-52 Standard Hook
Sizes 10 & larger **\$19.95**

B Deluxe Forceps/Scissors open position



B. locked position

Pinch a barb, remove a hook, or trim a leader

B. Deluxe Forceps/Scissors Top-of-the line surgical forceps with scissors. Spring loaded, easy to use with ridged handles for positive grip. Jaws are half smooth, half serrated, and there are sharp scissors for cutting leaders and mono. Two sizes 6½" and 4¾". Both in matte black and silver.

J677F-10-53 Large/Black \$26.50

J677F-10-51 Small/Black \$23.50

J677F-09-53 Large/Silver \$26

J677F-09-51 Small/Silver \$23



C. Super Forceps Orvis Exclusive

Unique short nose provides superior gripping power. Features smooth tips so flies don't get damaged, with serrated inner jaws for crimping split shot and debarbing hooks. Super Forceps are a compact 5" long and lock closed with three-position ratchet. They are the only tool a freshwater angler needs for holding, debarbing, and removing hooks, and for crimping split shot. Made of stainless steel.

J1010-00 Super Forceps \$9.95

J1010-10 Non-glare Forceps (black) \$9.95

SNIPS AND TOOLS

A. Orvis Fly Fisher's Snip

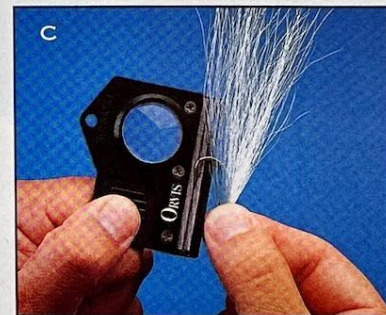
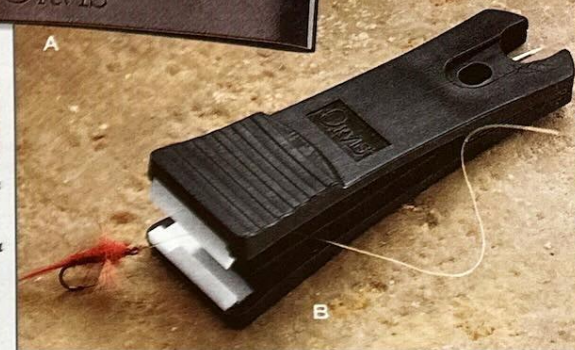
Orvis Exclusive Designed specifically for the fly fisherman, it features precision flush-cutting jaws that stay sharp and aligned and a permanently mounted needle to clean out the eyes of flies. Light, unobtrusive, and very handy. ½-oz. **J1258-10-61 Black Snip with Zinger \$16.50**
J1258-10-00 Black Snip Only \$10.95
J1258-61-61 Silver Snip with Zinger \$16.50
J1258-61-00 Silver Snip Only \$10.95



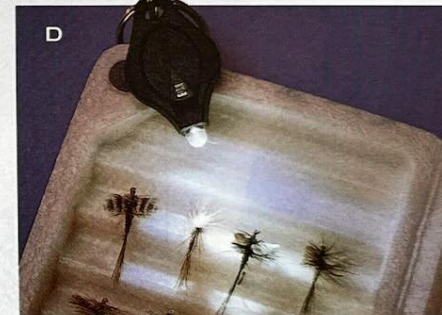
B. Ceramic Nippers Engineers have found that for durability and strength, nothing beats ceramic construction. These snips offer anglers the razor sharpness needed to slice through a 50-lb. test monofilament, as well as the precision to trim a piece of 8X tippet from a size 26 midge. It is, in all respects, the ultimate line-cutting tool. Will last up to 5 times longer than stainless snips. Totally saltwater proof. Less than .5-oz. **J680E-60 \$14.95**



Precision alignment of the new Orvis Ceramic Snips (right) and the Orvis Fly Fisher's Snip (above) offers the ability to easily cut an 8X tippet on a number 26 Trico or 20 lb. Mirage from a 3/0 bunker pattern.



C. NEW. Hook Hone A straight-shank hook sharpener with a built-in magnifier so you can check the hook point, line frays, wind knots. Fits in the palm of your hand, sits flat in a vest pocket, and can be attached to a zinger. Can be taken apart for easy cleaning. **J591B \$8.95**



D. NEW. Photon Microlight

The smallest, brightest fishing light ever! Shed light on the job at hand with this bright, compact LED light that comes with a removable key ring and self-adhesive hook and loop dots for mounting in a fly box, on a zinger, or glasses. The unbreakable bulb will burn for 12 hours continuous use, and the unit features both squeeze and sliding lock on/off switch. Replaceable lithium battery included. Dimensions are 1½" x ½" x ¾". Made in USA. **J799Q \$24.95**

E. Fly Catcher Won't ruin flies!

Orvis Exclusive A highly practical on-stream tool that can be used to dry flies or hold new flies waiting to be used. Magnetic hold won't crush feathers or hackle. Made from lightweight aluminum—weighs just 1 oz., and attaches to a D-ring or zinger with brass split ring. ¾" tall x ¾" wide. **J931X \$10.50**

GADGET GIFT PACK

New Orvis Exclusive A great gift idea for any angler. Features four essential gadgets in one pack, including a fly box, forceps, wire cord zinger, and an Orvis snip. All of the gadgets come packed in the fly box. See page 30. **J793Q \$34.50**



Back side of pack is a ridge foam fly box. Flies not included.

STRIKE INDICATORS



Accu-Strike™ Indicators These high-floating, easy-to-see, hard-foam indicators easily twist onto your leader with a rubber grommet that keeps them in place until you want to move or remove them. Durable and reusable. In two sizes, standard and micro. Package of six fluorescent colors: two orange, three yellow, and one yellow/orange. **JF6649-00 Standard \$6.25**
JF6649-60 Micro \$6.25



Orvis Strike Putty Orvis Exclusive A clay-like substance, Orvis Strike Putty can be molded to your line in any size, shape, and position on the leader. You can then remove it, move it, and reuse it, anywhere, anytime with no residue or hassle. Strike Putty floats like a cork and is extremely light so it doesn't interfere with natural drift. It comes in high-visibility colors including 61-fluorescent yellow, 62-fluorescent red, and for late evening 60-glow-in-the-dark. **JF835L \$5.95**



Battenkill Yarn Indicator NEW. High-floating yarn indicators with an easy to attach O-ring. Attaches to the leader with a simple loop-to-loop connection (no knots to tie!) and can be removed instantly when switching to dry flies. Easily slides up and down your leader to adjust to changing water depths. 8 per/pkg in small or large. Each contains a yellow, orange, black, white, red, black/orange, black/yellow, black/white. **JF178B-53-00 Pkg. of lg. \$4.95**
JF178B-51-00 Pkg. of sm. \$4.95

LEADER STRAIGHTENER

Premium Leader Straightener Our improved two-piece leader straightener lets you easily draw your leader through twin rubber pads. Also removes unwanted glare from your leader. Finished with a durable leather cover. Comes with zinger. **JF4426-00-61 \$10.95**
JF4426-00-00 w/out zinger \$5.50



FLOATANT & FLY DRYING



Shake & Float in new Dispenser Orvis Exclusive More versatile than paste or liquid floatants! Just shake on this crystal powder to refloat a fly that's been mangled and slimed by a fish. The new dispenser incorporates a concave shelf that's built into the bottle, so you can easily coat a fly without spilling powder. Attaches to a zinger. 20 grams. **JF802Q \$5.95**



Hy-Flote Floatant Orvis Exclusive High-floating, non-sticky formula has just the right consistency. Liquifies at body temperature for easy application to small dry flies. Will not mat hackles. Easy to use, even in extremely cold temperatures. Applicator bottle. 1/2 oz. **JF1063 Floatant \$3.50**
Floatant Holder For Hy-Flote, & Ultra Float. With clip for easy mounting. JF688F-60 Floatant Holder \$8

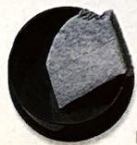


Ultra Float Our staff loves this stuff. When you need to float a fly in swirling pocket water for hours at a time, this is the one to use. A superior fly floatant in a pump spray. Environmentally sound. 2 oz. bottle. **JF411T \$7.25**

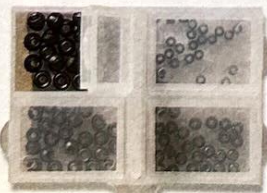


Amadou The traditional fly-drying agent. Used for years, Amadou is a tree fungus with remarkable water absorption capabilities. Just press your soaked fly between the layers and the moisture is instantly wicked away. Excellent for CDC flies. Comes in leather wallet to hang on a zinger for easy access. **JF128K-00 Amadou \$19**
JF128K-60 With Zinger \$21

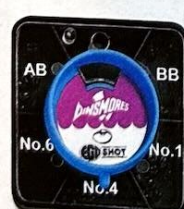
WEIGHT



Sink Putty—20% HEAVIER Than Lead putty! Orvis Exclusive It's nontoxic and environmentally friendly moldable putty. Excellent adhesive qualities keep it in place, yet it's fully moldable in cold conditions. Reusable. Give the environment a break and get the lead out. **JF978T \$7.95**



Selection of round tungsten beads Orvis Exclusive In 15-brass, 23-copper, 09-nickel, and 10-black. 25 beads in each size: 1/8", 1/4", 3/8", and 1/2". **JF248T \$25**



New Non-Toxic Egg Shot is a revolutionary weight forward tin egg design for markedly improved casting. Choose between egg shot (5 sizes), for normal stream fishing, or micro shot (4 sizes) for spring creeks, stillwater, and tiny nymphs. **JF196B-60-53 Egg Shot \$8**
JF196B-60-51 Micro Egg Shot \$5.50

THERMOMETER

Rugged Stream Thermometer In the early season, a stream thermometer can tell you when the flies are about to hatch. In the late season, it will find springs and cold feeders that concentrate fish. Ours has a flat black metal housing for non-glare protection, a clip for attaching to your pocket, and a split ring for attaching to a lanyard or pin-on reel. Fahrenheit and Centigrade. **JF1104-10 \$9.75**



A. Rocky Mountain® Stretch-and-Release Net Orvis Exclusive Beautiful western-style net with a marine-grade finish that won't chip or peel. Strong 4-ply laminate bow with soft nylon stretch-and-release net bag. French clip for attaching to vest D-ring. Deep 18" net allows plenty of room for big fish without harming them. 15" x 10" bow size. 22" overall length. **JF706T \$69**

B. Stretch-and-Release Nets Orvis Exclusive Save wear and tear on wild trout. Remember to play the fish quickly and try to keep it in the water at all times. These beautiful hardwood nets have unique shallow stretchy bags that make landing and releasing fish easier. Soft net material stretches slightly so a fish cannot flip out. The bag won't split fins like ordinary net bags, and it eliminates having to struggle with a fish at the bottom of a long bag. Exclusive Orvis design with larger radius corners is as strong as it is handsome. Made of American walnut, maple, and cherry. Large net measures 24" in length; opening is 17 1/2" by 9 1/2". Small net is 22" long; opening is 14 1/2" long by 7 1/2" wide. **JF7573 Small \$65**
JF7574 Large \$69

C. Mini Landing Net Orvis Exclusive There's nothing quite like the adventure of trekking into the back-country in pursuit of wild fish, and this small but unique net is built specifically for that purpose. It's easy to pack and has a smooth comfortable handle that puts the bow right at your hand for control. Double laminate bow provides plenty of strength. Stretch-and-release net bag. Weighs 3.4 ounces and dimensions are 16 1/2" x 8 1/2". **JF701E \$49**



Magnetic Net Holder (Patent Pending)—Eliminates Fumbling Behind Your Back Orvis Exclusive Solves the problem of fumbling with net connections behind your back. The magnets allow the two halves to snap together instantly. Magnets will jump two inches to connect. Standard 30" bungee lanyard gives plenty of reach and has connection loops at each end held in place with solid brass clasps. These magnets have 5 pounds of straight pull for good holding strength. Both ends have solid brass split key ring attachments, one for vest D-ring, the other for French clip on the net. **JF318T \$22**

Magnetic Gadget Retainer Holds your gadgets magnetically with a 12" bungee lanyard with 30" of stretch for plenty of reach. **JF684E \$14.95**



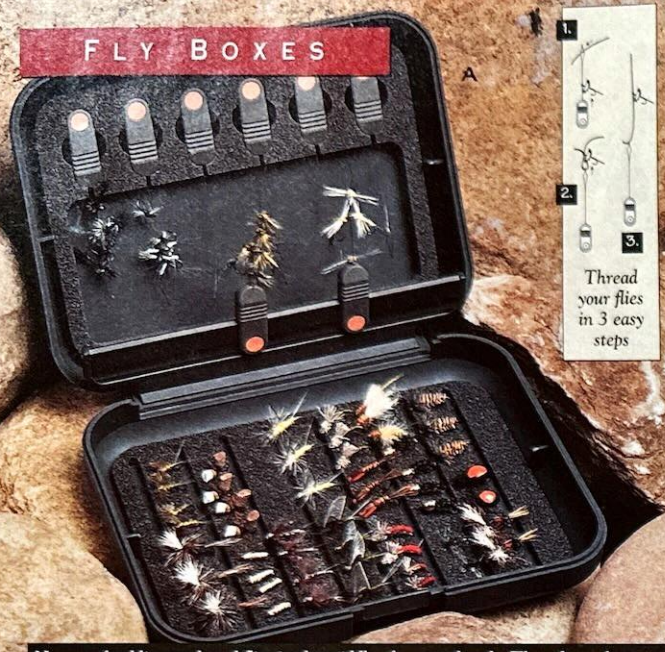
Battenkill Net Retriever Orvis Exclusive A larger version of the Battenkill Zinger for use with nets. Offers extended reach with extra long 30" multi-strand stainless wire cord so you never come up short with your net again. Uses the same incredibly strong spring system as developed for the U. S. Postal Service. Snap ring for easy net attachment. Handy swivel clip attaches to D-ring, pocket, or wader belt. Dimensions 1 1/2" x 1 1/2". **JF047X \$15**



Golden Eye Spotting Scope A must have for the naturalist-angler. This 8X power monocular is small enough to fit on a zinger or in the smallest of vest pockets. Super-close focusing down to 24" allows you to identify tiny objects up close, and focus extends to infinity for long-range viewing. Soft rubber eye piece for comfort and steady use, and coated optics to reduce glare and increase resolution. 2 1/4" long by 1 1/2" wide including eye cup. 1 oz. **JF019X-00 Spotting Scope \$45**
JF019X-60 Scope w/ Zinger \$49.50



FLY BOXES



Thread your flies in 3 easy steps

No more fumbling to thread flies in the middle of a great hatch. These boxes keep any size trout fly on its own threader, ready to tie on!

THREADER FLY BOXES

A. Threader Fly Box Orvis Exclusive Makes fishing small flies easy. Open this fly box, insert your tippet into the threader, and instantly pull out your choice of up to 25 trout flies threaded and ready to tie on. If you love fishing the smaller hatches, but tire of the hassle of threading tiny flies, don't even think about fishing again without this revolutionary box. You'll spend only a third of the time you used to changing flies and have more time to enjoy the fishing. An absolute must for anybody who uses reading glasses. 5" x 3 3/4" x 1 1/4". JF1368 \$39



B. Compartment Threader Fly Box Orvis Exclusive One section has six threaders and foam to keep them in place. The other holds flies individually. Includes instructions on how to use threader system. 5" x 3 3/4" x 1 1/4". JF617C \$28

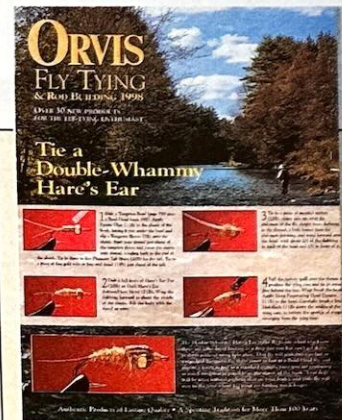
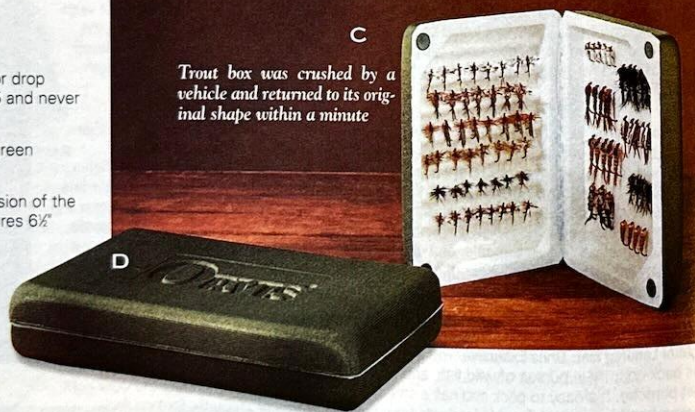
WORLD'S LIGHTEST AND MOST INDESTRUCTIBLE FLY BOXES

You can step on, twist, crush, run over them with the car, or drop them off a cliff. Floats if dropped in the water. Buy 10 or 15 and never buy another box as long as you fish. Magnetic closure.

C. Small World's Lightest Indestructible Trout Box Covered in green fabric. Measures 5" x 3 3/4" x 1 1/4". JF806T-08-00 \$10.95

D. Large World's Lightest Indestructible Trout Box A bigger version of the World's Lightest Trout Box. Covered in green fabric. Measures 6 1/2" x 4" x 1 1/4". JF806T-08-53 \$11.95

Trout box was crushed by a vehicle and returned to its original shape within a minute



A 1999 FLY TYING CATALOG IS RESERVED FOR YOU.

If you haven't already received your new Orvis Fly Tying Catalog, now is the time to call and request one. It's packed with over fifty new products, along with hundreds of essential materials and gadgets. It also has detailed recipes for the Hula Shrimp and the Parachute Lime Wulff, two of this year's hottest patterns. If you're a fly tyer, you'll love this catalog. Call 1-800-815-5900 for your free 1999 Orvis Fly Tying Catalog.



ADJUSTABLE FLY BOXES

Adjustable Fly Boxes Are Virtually Unbreakable!

Orvis Exclusive Customize your fly box with precision-fit tapered dividers that fit in slots on the sides of the box. Neoprene gasket in the cover helps keep your flies dry when wading. The Medium and Large Adjustable Fly Boxes can be adjusted from 3 compartments to 15. The small box can be adjusted from 3 to 9 compartments.



Small Adjustable Fly Box Shallow depth makes it easy to remove small flies. Measures 4 1/4" x 3 3/4" x 3/4". JF1079-00-51 \$8.95

Medium Adjustable Fly Box Our best-selling size. Measures 7 1/2" x 3 3/4" x 1 1/4". JF1079-00-00 \$10.95

Large Adjustable Fly Box A great box for everything, from saltwater to dry flies. Measures 7 1/2" x 4 1/4" x 1 1/4". JF1079-00-53 \$12.95



FLY WALLET

Waxed-Cotton Fly Wallet ORVIS EXCLUSIVE A traditional fly wallet made of waxed cotton with shearing liner. Full zipper to allow wallet to open fully and lie flat. Green with brown trim and leather Orvis logo. JF812T \$24.95



RIVER RUNS THROUGH IT FLY BOX

A. ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Made in England exclusively for us by Wheatley in our distinctive Battenkill olive. Inside are two sides of ripple foam. The top is silk screened with the opening paragraph of Norman Maclean's novella *A River Runs Through It*, a passage that articulates beautifully how we feel about fly fishing. The bottom is decorated with the Orvis Superfine logo. A beautiful gift. 6" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/4". A portion of sales from every box goes to the Big Blackfoot Chapter of Trout Unlimited. JF8692 \$37

WHEATLEY COMBINATION FLY BOX

B. The same English fly box we use for our Complete Fly Selection in Battenkill® olive (page 75). 28 large clips and 30 small clips inside the lid hold wet flies, nymphs, and streamers securely, while 16 compartments, each with its own spring-loaded clear cover, store your dry flies without crushing hackles and wings. The individual compartments make it much safer to pick out a fly when the wind is blowing. Full-length hinge and brushed finish. The finest box you can carry. 6" x 3 1/2" x 1". JF1205-08-53 \$116

Quote from *A River Runs Through It* used by permission of the family of Norman Maclean and the University of Chicago Press. ©1976 by the University of Chicago. All rights reserved.

NEW FLIES

NEW DRY FLIES

Parachute P.T. JF937B-00
Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

Parachute Wulff Royal JF936B-06
Lime JF936B-08 Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

Lime Wulff JF935B-08
Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

Spent Sedge JF946B-00
Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

Dropper Beetle
JF944B-00
Sizes 12, 14, 16 \$1.95

NEW NYMPHS

Crystal Midges
Gray JF947B-09, Black JF947B-10,
Olive JF947B-21 Sizes 16, 18 \$1.95

Micro Stone
JF939B-00
Sizes 14, 16,
18 \$1.95

Jail Bird JF948B-00
Sizes 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

B.H. American P.T. JF942B-00
Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 \$1.95

B.H. Soft Hackle Hare Ear
JF940B-00 Sizes 10, 12, 14,
16 \$1.95

T.H. Soft Hackle Hare Ear
JF941B-00 Sizes 10, 12, 14,
16 \$1.95

Living Damsel JF943B-00
Sizes 10, 12, 14 \$1.95

Rubber Legged 20 Incher JF945B-00
Sizes 06, 08, 10, 12 \$1.95

Ted's Golden Stone
JF938B-00
Sizes 8, 10 \$2.50

NEW BASS

Soft Body Poppers Chartreuse Frog
JF950B-28 Size 6, 10 \$4.50

Soft Body Poppers
Black JF950B-10 Size 6, 10 \$4.50

Soft Body Poppers
Fire Tiger JF950B-14 Size 6, 10 \$4.50

Soft Body Poppers Green Frog
JF950B-08 Size 6, 10 \$4.50

C.H. Bunny Worm
Brown JF951B-02, Black JF951B-10,
Purple JF951B-42 Size 2, 10 \$3.50

Superfly Super Popper
JF952B-00 Size 1/0 \$4.50

NEW STREAMER

Black Ghost JF949B-00
Size 6, 8, 10, 12 \$1.95

NEW ALASKA/STEELHEAD

Flesh Fly JF975B-00
Sizes 4, 6 \$2.50

Rusher's Steelhead
Blue JF973B-05, Red JF973B-06, Green JF973B-08, Black JF973B-10,
Chartreuse JF973B-28, Purple JF973B-42 Sizes 6, 8, 10 \$1.95

STRIPER/BLEEFISH

Tabory's Slab Snake JF955B-00
Size 1 (3'), 2/0 (4') \$4.50

Mikkleson's Mini Baitfish Olive JF956B-21, Dark Olive JF956B-22,
Chartreuse JF956B-28 Size 6 \$3.50

Mousam Shrimp White JF961B-04,
Gray JF961B-09 Sizes 1, 2, 4, 6, 1/0 \$2.50

Glass Minnow JF958B-00
Size 1 (2.25') \$3.50

Half and Half Tan JF953B-01, Black JF953B-10, Olive JF953B-21, Chartreuse 953B-28 Sizes 1 (3.5'), 1/0 (4'), 2/0 (4.5') \$4.50

NEW SALTWATER FLIES

Cowen's Magnum Herring JF957B-01, Bunker JF957B-02 Sizes 4/0 (4.5') \$6.00

Dino's CH Sand Eel JF954B-00 Size 4/0 (4.5') \$4.50

BONEFISH/PERMIT

Bonefish Puff JF965B-00
Sizes 4, 6, 8 \$2.50

Bonefish Special JF964B-00
Sizes 4, 6, 8 \$2.50

Jack's Mantis Shrimp
JF962B-00 Size 2 \$3.50

Hula Shrimp White JF963B-04,
Olive JF963B-21, Chartreuse
JF963B-28 Sizes 6, 8 \$2.50

SNOOK & REDFISH

Kirks Popper Silver JF968B-09,
Gold JF968B-15, Chartreuse JF968B-28
Size 1 \$3.50

Road-kill JF210B-00 Size 2, 6 \$3.50

Dr. M's Red Snook JF967B-00 Sizes 2, 4 \$3.50

Snookzit White JF970B-04,
Red/white JF970B-06,
Yellow Red JF970B-14
Size 1/0 \$4.50

Bailey's Redfish Bunny
JF969B-00 Size 2 \$3.50

Deepwater Rattle Rouser
Pink JF966B-17, Olive JF966B-21, Chartreuse JF966B-28
Size 1 \$3.50

TARPON

Simo's Bunny Tarpon
Gray JF955Q-09, Rust JF955Q-22,
Chartreuse JF955Q-28, Purple JF955Q-42
Sizes 2/0 (4.25'), 3/0 (4.5') \$4.50

Tarpon Bunny Purple JF975P-42 Size 2/0 (4.25'), 4/0 (5') \$3.50

DRY FLIES

TRADITIONAL DRY FLIES

Adams JF0330-69
Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16,
18, 20, 22 \$1.95

Adams Parachute
JF0356-69 Sizes 14, 16,
18, 20 \$1.95

Black Gnat
JF0335-69 Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18
\$1.95

Blue Dun
JF0334-69 Sizes 12, 14,
16, 18, 20 \$1.95

Gray Fox
JF0345-69 Sizes 12,
14, 16 \$1.95

Irresistible
JF0409-69 Sizes 10,
12, 14, 16 \$1.95

March Brown
JF0346-00 Sizes 12, 14,
16 \$1.95

Mosquito
JF0331-69 Sizes 12, 14,
16, 18 \$1.95

Quill Gordon JF0347-69
Sizes 12, 14, 16 \$1.95

Royal Coachman JF0332-69
Sizes 12, 14, 16 \$1.95

Schroeder's
Hare's Ear Parachute JF0792-
69 Sizes 12, 14, 16 \$1.95

Blue Quill JF766E-00
Sizes 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

HENDRICKSONS

Red Quill JF0343-69
Sizes 12, 14, 16 \$1.95

Light Hendrickson JF0342-69
Sizes 12, 14, 16 \$1.95

Dark Hendrickson
JF0341-69 Sizes 12,
14, 16 \$1.95

CDC Comparadun Pink
JF733F-17 Sizes 16, 18,
20 \$1.95

Hendrickson Thorax
JF0362-69 Sizes 14,
16 \$1.95

LIGHT CAHILLS

Light Cahill Parachute
JF0905-69 Sizes 12, 14,
16 \$1.95

Light Cahill JF0344-69
Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20
\$1.95

Light Cahill Thorax
JF0366-69 Sizes 14,
16, 18, 20 \$1.95

PMDs

RS2 PMD JF067T-14
Sizes 14, 16, 18, 20
\$1.95

CDC Mayfly Emerger
Yellow JF801E-14
Sizes 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

Pale Evening Dun
JF0339-69 Sizes 14, 16,
18, 20 \$1.95

Aire-Flow Cutwing Dun PMD
JF036C-14 Sizes 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

Travis Crippled Stillborn Dun™
PMD JF769F-14 Sizes 14, 16, 18,
20 \$1.95

CDC Mayfly Dun
Yellow JF817E-14
Sizes 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

Cannon's Bunny Dun
PMD JF761E-14
Sizes 16, 18, 20 \$1.95

Pale Morning Dun
Thorax JF0367-69 Sizes
16, 18, 20, 22 \$1.95

Sulphur Parachute
JF0923-69 Sizes 14,
16, 18, 20 \$1.95

CDC Rabbit's Foot™ Sulphur
JF0726-00 Sizes 16, 18 \$1.95

CDC Comparadun
Yellow JF733F-14
Sizes 16, 18, 20 \$1.95

Extended Body Comparadun
Yellow JF0004-14 Sizes 12,
14, 16, 18 \$1.95

GRAY, TAN, AND BROWN MAYFLIES

Travis Crippled Stillborn Dun™ Tan JF769F-01 Sizes 12, 14, 16
Gray JF769F-09 Sizes 16, 18, 20 \$1.95

CDC Brown JF0617-65
Sizes 14, 16, 18, 20 \$1.95

Sparkle Dun Tan JF749F-01
Sizes 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

Extended Body Comparadun
Tan JF0004-01 Gray JF0004-09
Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

CDC Mayfly Dun
Gray JF817E-09
Sizes 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

Paranymph Gray JF022C-09
Sizes 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

Aire-Flow Cutwing Dun
Callibaetus JF036C-20
Sizes 12, 14 \$1.95

CDC Comparadun Mahogany
JF733F-22 Sizes 16, 18, 20 \$1.95

CDC Mayfly Emerger Tan
JF801E-01 Sizes 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

RS2 Gray JF067T-09
Sizes 14, 16, 18, 20 \$1.95

TRICOS

Sparkle Wing Trico™
JF0359-69 Sizes 18, 20, 22, 24
\$1.95

Trico Thorax
JF0363-69 Sizes 20,
22, 24 \$1.95

Sparkle Dun Black
JF749F-10 Sizes 18,
20, 22 \$1.95

RS2 Trico JF067T-10
Sizes 20, 22, 24
\$1.95

Cannon's Bunny Dun
Trico JF761E-10
Sizes 20, 22, 24 \$1.95

Spinner Trico
JF0372-69, Sizes
20, 22, 24 \$1.95

Evett's Spinner Trico
JF019C-10
Sizes 20, 22, 24 \$1.95

LARGE MAYFLIES

Coffin Fly JF812E-00-10
Size 10 \$1.95

Eastern Green Drake JF0150-00
Sizes 8, 10 \$1.95

Travis Extended Body Green Drake™
JF0154-00, Sizes 10, 12, 14 \$2.50

GENERAL SPINNERS

Pale Olive Spinner JF0374-69
Sizes 16, 18, 20 \$1.95

Evett's Spinner Tan JF019C-01
Sizes 12, 14, 16 \$1.95

Evett's Spinner Mahogany
JF019C-22 Sizes 14, 16, 18
\$1.95

Mahogany Spinner JF0906-69
Sizes 14, 16, 18, 20 \$1.95

ATTRACTOR PATTERNS

Dropper Royal Wulff JF937P-00
Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16 \$1.95

Ausable Wulff JF0401-69 Sizes
10, 12, 14, 16 \$1.95

White Wulff JF0402-00
Sizes 10, 12, 14 \$1.95

Super Humpy Double JF942P-00
Sizes 8, 10, 12, 14 \$2.50

Super Humpy Single JF941P-00
Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16 \$2.50

Humpy Yellow JF0403-69, Royal JF0404-69, Adams JF054T-09
Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

Royal Wulff JF0406-69
Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

Trude Chartrouse JF0988-69
Royal JF0989-69 Sizes 10, 12, 14,
16, 18 \$1.95

Adams Wulff JF0901-69
Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16 \$1.95

Double Humpy JF0599-00
Sizes 10, 12, 14 \$2.50

JF0235-08, Red JF0235-06 Tan JF0235-01
Sizes 8, 10, 12 \$1.95

Tarantula Green
JF0235-08, Red JF0235-06 Tan JF0235-01
Sizes 8, 10, 12 \$1.95

TERRESTRIALS

Dropper Hopper JF242P-00
Sizes 4, 6, 8, 10 \$1.95

Bullet-Head Hopper JF0195-00
Sizes 8, 10, 12 \$1.95

Whitlock's Hopper JF1957-00
Sizes 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 \$2.50

Schroeder's Parachute Hopper Olive
JF017K-21, Tan JF017K-00
Sizes 8, 10, 12, 14 \$2.50

Hopper JF760F-00 Sizes 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14
\$1.95

Dave's Hopper Tan JF0414-00, Green
JF0414-08 Sizes 8, 10, 12 \$2.50

Dave's Cricket JF0795-00 Sizes 8, 10, 12
\$2.50

Fat Man Chernobyl Ant JF014C-00 Sizes
6, 8, 10 \$2.50

Travis Para Ant Cinnamon JF936P-22
Black JF936P-10 Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

CDC Ant
Cinnamon JF0523-22
Black JF0523-10
Sizes 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

Hard Body Ant Brown JF710F-02 Black
JF710F-10 Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

Parachute Flying
Ant JF021C-00
Sizes 14, 16, 18
\$1.95

Quick Sight™ Ant
Black JF0128-69
Brown JF0128-65
Sizes 14, 16, 18, 20
\$1.95

Fur Ant JF0382-69
Sizes 14, 16, 18
\$1.95

Foam Beetle
JF940P-00
Sizes 12, 14, 16
\$1.95

Quick Sight™
Beetle JF0410-69
Sizes 12, 14, 16
\$1.95

MIDGES

Midge Cluster
JF712F-00 Sizes
16, 18, 20, 22
\$1.95

Suspender Midge
Gray JF023C-09
Sizes 16, 18, 20,
22 \$1.95

Palmino Midge Red
JF724F-06, Olive
JF724F-21 Sizes 18,
20, 22 \$1.95

Herter's Bastard
Midge JF047C-
00 Sizes 18, 20,
22 \$1.95

Gray Midge
Pupa JF948P-09
Sizes 14, 16, 18,
20 \$1.95

Griffith's Gnat
JF0922-69
Sizes 16, 18, 20
\$1.95

Lite Brite Midge Pupa,
Black JF949P-10 Red JF949P-06
Sizes 16, 18, 20 \$1.95

CDC Crippled Midge
Emerger JF746F-00
Sizes 18, 20, 22 \$1.95

Midge Olive JF0836-66, Gray
JF0836-68, Black JF0836-69,
Cream JF0836-67,
Sizes 20, 22, 24, 26 \$1.95

Travis Para Midge™
Black JF0289-10,
Olive/Black JF0289-21
Gray JF0289-09
Sizes 16, 18, 20, \$1.95

DRY FLIES

CADDIS

Dropper Caddis
Olive JF938P-21
Sizes 10, 12, 14,
16 \$1.95

CDC Adult Caddis Gray JF0388-68,
Olive JF0388-66 Cream JF0388-67
Sizes 14, 16, 18, 20 \$1.95

CDC Elk Caddis Tan JF0121-68 Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18
Peacock JF0121-67 Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18; Olive JF0121-66
Sizes 14, 16, 18, 20; Dun JF0121-69 Sizes 14, 16, 18, 20
\$1.95

CDC Emerging Caddis Olive JF0389-66, Brown JF0389-
65, Cream JF0389-67 Sizes 14, 16, 18, 20 \$1.95

Schroeder's™ Parachute
Caddis JF0793-69 Sizes 12,
14, 16 \$1.95

CDC Hare's Ear Caddis
Natural JF0365-69, Yellow
JF0365-14 Olive JF0365-21
Sizes 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

Madame X JF0077-00
Sizes 10, 12, 14 \$1.95

Henryville Special JF0337-69
Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.95

Elk Wing Caddis Black JF0945-69 Sizes 14, 16, 18
Gray JF0378-68 Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16, 18
Olive JF0378-66 Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16, 18
Tan JF0378-69 Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 \$1.95

Goddard Caddis
JF0902-69 Sizes 10, 12,
14, 16 \$1.95

Eastern Elk Wing Caddis
JF018C-00 Sizes 12, 14, 16
\$1.95

Irresistible Caddis Brown
JF0711-65 Olive JF0711-66
Sizes 12, 14, 16 \$1.95

Stocking Wing Caddis
Olive JF814E-21 Sizes 12, 14, 16
Gray JF814E-09 Sizes 14, 16, 18
Brown JF814E-02 Tan JF814E-01
Sizes 10, 12, 14
\$1.95

STONEFLIES

Dropper Stone JF939P-00
Sizes 4, 6, 8, 10 \$1.95

Stonefly Adult JF071T-00-06
Size 6 \$2.50

Stimulator Orange JF0929-69,
Sizes 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16 \$2.50,
Olive JF0927-66, Royal JF0935-69,
Yellow JF0928-67
Sizes 8, 10, 12, 14, 16 \$2.50

MAYFLY & CADDIS NYMPHS, WETS

MAYFLY NYMPHS

- Bead Head Hare's Ear™ JF0251-00 Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.95
- American Pheasant Tail JF0458-00 Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.75
- Hare's Ear Natural JF0485-60 Sizes 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 Black JF0485-10, Olive JF0485-21 Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16 \$1.75
- English Pheasant Tail Natural JF0434-00 Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 Olive JF0434-21 Sizes 12, 14, 16 Flashback JF0434-04 Sizes 14, 16, 18, 20 \$1.75
- Tunghead Hare's Ear Flashback Olive JF956P-21 Natural JF956P-11 Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16 \$1.95
- Bead Head Pheasant Tail™ JF0459-00 Sizes 14, 16, 18 \$1.95
- Tunghead Hare's Ear JF154J-00 Sizes 12, 14, 16 \$1.95
- Tunghead Pheasant Tail JF144J-00 Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16 \$1.95
- Tunghead Soft Hackle Pheasant Tail JF957P-00 Sizes 12, 14, 16 \$1.95
- Bead Head Soft Hackle Pheasant Tail JF164J-00 Sizes 12, 14, 16 \$1.75
- Lepage's Bead Head Hare's Ear™ Natural JF015T-00 Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.95
- Flashback Olive JF0908-21 Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16, 18 Adams JF0907-00 Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.75
- Bead Head Hare's Ear Flashback Natural JF083C-00, Olive JF083C-21 Black JF083C-10 Sizes 12, 14, 16 \$1.95
- Tunghead Hare's Ear (LePage's) JF129J-00 Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16 \$1.95
- Lepage's Bead Head Mayfly™ Brown JF0293-02 Olive JF0293-21 Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.95
- Slow Water Nymph JF953P-00 Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.75
- LePage's Tunghead Mayfly JF167J-02 Sizes 12, 14, 16 \$1.95
- Poxyback Baetis JF010C-20 Sizes 18, 20 \$1.95
- Bead Head Hendrickson JF943P-00 Size 14 \$1.95

CADDIS NYMPHS

- Bead Head Caddis Larva™ Olive JF0485-21 Tan JF0465-01 Sizes 14, 16, 18 \$1.95
- Peacock Bead Head™ JF0298-05 Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.95
- Bead Head Serendipity™ Green JF0958-08 Red JF0958-08 Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.95
- Bead Tail Case Caddis JF013C-00 Sizes 14, 16, 18 \$1.75
- Double Bead Head Caddis JF810E-00 Sizes 12, 14, 16 \$1.75
- Bead Head Krystal Caddis Cream JF725F-11 Olive JF725F-21 Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16 \$1.95
- Tunghead Caddis Peacock JF005C-00 Caddis JF004C-00 Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16 \$1.95
- Tunghead Hare's Ear Caddis JF003C-00 Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16 \$1.95
- Bead Head Caddis Pupa™ Olive JF0416-21, Brown JF0416-02, Cream JF0416-11 Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.95
- Travis Glass Bead Caddis Emerger Gray JF773F-09, Olive JF773F-21, Tan JF773F-01 Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 \$1.95
- Bead Head Emerging Sparkle Caddis Olive JF012T-21 Sizes 12, 14, 16 \$1.95
- Travis Soft Hackle Caddis Pupa JF776F-21 Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 \$1.75
- Tunghead Caddis Pupa Olive JF160J-21 Sizes 12, 14, 16 \$1.95
- La Fontaine Sparkle Pupa™ Brown/Yellow JF0442-63 Brown/Green JF0442-64 Sizes 12, 14, 16 \$1.95
- Scintillator Olive JF932E-21, Brown JF932E-02 Sizes 14, 16 \$1.95
- Bead Head Squirrel JF008C-00 Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16 \$1.95
- Czech Mate Nymph Olive JF946P-21, Orange JF946P-42 Sizes 12, 14, 16 \$1.75

WET FLIES

- Partridge Yellow JF765F-14 Sizes 12, 14 Orange JF765F-42 Sizes 12, 14, 16 \$1.75
- March Brown Wet JF0449-00 Sizes 12, 14 \$1.75
- Hornberg Wet JF0443-00 Sizes 8, 10, 12 \$1.75
- Gold Ribbed Hare's Ear Wet JF0456-00 Sizes 10, 12, 14 \$1.75

STREAMERS

- Black Nose Dace JF0847-00 Sizes 6, 8, 10 \$1.95
- Mickey Finn JF0648-00 Sizes 6, 8, 10, 12 \$1.95
- Gray Ghost JF0640-00 Sizes 6, 8, 10, 12 \$1.95
- Royal Coachman Bucktail JF0649-00 Sizes 6, 8, 10, 12 \$1.95
- Zonker Pearl JF0616-04, Olive JF0616-21, Blk Ghost JF0616-62, Black JF0616-10 Sizes 4, 6, 8 \$1.95
- Matuka Olive JF0641-21, Black JF0641-10 Sizes 6, 8 \$1.95
- Bead Head Woolly Bugger Black JF0311-10, Olive/Brown JF0311-00 Sizes 4, 6, 8, 10 \$1.95
- Cone Head Woolly Bugger, Olive JF085T-21, Black JF085T-00 Sizes 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 \$1.95
- Tunghead Woolly Bugger Olive JF962P-21 Sizes 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 \$1.95
- Bead Head Leech Black JF086T-10, Rusty JF086T-22, Yellow JF086T-14 Sizes 4, 6, 8 \$1.95
- Mini Muddier Natural JF0900-11 Black JF0900-10 Sizes 10, 12 \$1.95
- Muddier Unweighted JF0655-00 Weighted JF0655-60 Sizes 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 \$1.95
- Marabou Muddier Yellow JF0658-14 White JF0658-04 Black JF0658-10 Sizes 4, 6, 8 \$1.95
- Cone Head Muddier Minnow JF084T-00 Sizes 2, 4, 6, 8 \$1.95
- TeQueely JF002C-00 Sizes 2, 4, 6 \$1.95
- Woolhead Sculpin JF0895-00 Sizes 4, 6, 8 \$1.95
- Mini Muddier Natural JF0900-11 Black JF0900-10 Sizes 10, 12 \$1.95
- Muddier Unweighted JF0655-00 Weighted JF0655-60 Sizes 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 \$1.95
- Marabou Muddier Yellow JF0658-14 White JF0658-04 Black JF0658-10 Sizes 4, 6, 8 \$1.95
- Cone Head Muddier Minnow JF084T-00 Sizes 2, 4, 6, 8 \$1.95
- Cone Head Marabou Muddier White JF083T-04, Black JF083T-10, Yellow JF083T-14 Sizes 2, 4, 6, 8 \$1.95
- Meta's Minnow Light JF960P-01 Dark JF960P-00 Sizes 6, 8, 10 \$1.95
- Girdle Bugger JF0291-00 Sizes 4, 6, 8, 10 \$1.95
- Bead Head Lite Brite Zonker White JF930E-04, Olive JF930E-21 Black JF930E-10 Sizes 4, 6, 8 \$1.95
- Cone Head Lite Brite Minnow JF976P-00 Sizes 4, 6, 8 \$1.95
- Bead Head Minnow™ JF0133-00 Sizes 6, 8, 10 \$1.95

NYMPHS

- Prince JF0483-60 Sizes 8, 10, 12, 14, 16 \$1.75
- Bead Head Prince™ JF0009-00 Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.95
- Tunghead Prince JF121J-00 Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16 \$1.95
- Sparkle Prince™ JF0478-00 Sizes 10, 12, 14 \$1.75
- Travis Bead Head Flexi Prince JF945P-00 Sizes 8, 10, 12, 14 \$1.95
- Bead Head Rainbow Prince JF944P-00 Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16 \$1.95
- Yuk Bug JF0250-00 Sizes 4, 6, 8, 10 \$1.95
- Bead Head Stonefly Prince™ JF4374-00 Sizes 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 \$1.95
- Bead Head Zug Bug™ JF0422-00 Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.95
- Zug Bug JF0487-60 Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.75
- Tunghead Zug Bug JF142J-00 Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16 \$1.95
- Tellico JF0484-60 Sizes 8, 8, 10, 12 \$1.75
- Montana Yellow JF0481-60 Sizes 8, 10, 12, 14 \$1.75
- Early Season Stone Black JF0604-00, Brown JF0603-00 Sizes 10, 12 \$1.75
- Travis Little Brownstone JF951P-02 Sizes 8, 10, 12, 14, 16 \$1.95
- Tunghead Stonefly Brown JF139J-00 Sizes 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 \$1.95
- Black JF139J-10, Yellow JF139J-14 Sizes 8, 10, 12, 14 \$1.95
- Bead Head Stonefly™ Brown JF0027-10, Yellow JF0027-14 Sizes 6, 8, 10, 12 Black JF0027-10 Sizes 4, 6, 8, 10 \$1.95
- Travis Bead Head Black Stone JF030C-10 Sizes 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 \$1.95
- Bead Head Giant Stone™ Brown JF713F-02, Black JF713F-10 Sizes 6, 8, 10 \$2.50
- Giant Black Stone JF0600-00 Sizes 6, 8 \$1.75
- Inn's Stone Black JF029C-10, Early Brown JF029C-02, Amber J029C-43, Sizes 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16 \$1.75
- Stonefly Bugger JF0268-00 Sizes 6, 8, 10 \$1.75
- Golden Stone JF0500-00 Sizes 6, 8 \$1.75
- Poxyback Golden Stone JF011C-14 Sizes 6, 8, 10 \$1.95
- Halfback Nymph JF0437-00 Sizes 8, 10, 12, 14, 16 \$1.75
- Travis Bead Head Flexi-Bitch Creek JF031C-00 Sizes 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 \$1.95
- Kauffman's™ Stone, Brown JF0615-00 Black JF0613-00 Sizes 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 \$2.50
- Crayfish JF0294-00 Sizes 4, 6 \$3.00
- Crayfish JF911E-00 Sizes 4, 6 \$3.00
- Bitch Creek JF0614-00 Sizes 4, 6, 8 \$1.95
- Swimming Montana JF955P-00 Sizes 10, 12, 14 \$1.95
- Woolly Worm Brown JF0440-00 Sizes 6, 8, 10, 12 Black JF0441-00 Sizes 6, 8, 10, 12 Olive JF0442-00 Sizes 6, 8, 10, 12 \$1.75
- Travis Trout Egg Cluster™ JF727F-00-12 Size 12 \$1.75
- Tunghead Boatman JF043C-00 Sizes 12, 14, 16 \$1.95
- Travis Bead Head Swimming Damsel™ Brown JF032T-02, Olive JF032T-21 Sizes 10, 12, 14 \$1.95
- Brassie JF0413-00 Sizes 14, 16, 18, 20 \$1.75
- Bead Head Brassie™ JF0957-00 Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18 \$1.95
- Disco Midge JF0297-00 Sizes 16, 18, 20, 22 \$1.75
- Vermile San Juan Worm Red JF0290-00, Tan JF0290-01 Sizes 8, 10, 12, 14 \$1.75

BASS & PIKE

- Woolly Bugger Tan JF0878-01 Sizes 4, 6, 8, 10 Olive JF0878-00 Sizes 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 White JF0878-04 Sizes 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 \$1.75
- Woolly Bomber™ JF0424-00 Sizes 4, 6, 8, 10 \$1.95
- Tunghead Marabou Muddier White JF963P-04, Black JF963P-10, Yellow JF963P-14 Sizes 4, 6, 8, 10 \$1.95
- Cone Head Double Bunny JF959P-00 Sizes 4, 6, 8, 10 \$2.50
- Chug Bug Red/White JF0136-06, Yellow JF0136-14 Sizes 2, 6, 10 \$4.95
- Mini Hair Bug Frog Diver JF0317-08-08 Size 8 \$1.95
- Mini Hair Bug Black and Yellow JF0318-00-08 Size 8 \$1.95
- Mini-Frog JF0312-00-08 Size 8 \$1.95
- Nelson's Foam Head Bugger JF952P-00 Sizes 4, 6 \$2.25
- Wiggle One Chartreuse JF0319-21, Black JF0319-10 Sizes 2, 6 \$3.95
- Hard Body Frog JF935P-08 Sizes 4, 8 \$4
- Dahlberg's™ Diver Purple JF0854-65-02 Black JF0854-10-02 Frog JF0854-66-02 Size 2 \$4.75
- Swimming Frog JF0419-00-02 Size 2 \$6.50
- Dry Rind Frog JF0107-00 Size 2 \$2.50
- Hard Body Popper Frog JF934P-08, Black JF934P-10 Sizes 4, 8 \$4
- Whitlock's™ Mouserat JF0889-00-06 Size 6 \$4.50
- Sneaky Pete Weedless JF0358-00 Regular JF0762-00 Sizes 4, 8 \$3.25
- Peeper Popper JF0764-00-08 Size 8 \$2.50
- Bluegill Bug Yellow JF0759-14, Black JF0759-10, White JF0759-04 Size 12 \$2.30

SALTWATER FLIES

STRIPER, BLUEFISH, BONITO, & FALSE ALBACORE FLIES

Winslow's Afternoon Delight™
White JF047T-04, Black JF047T-10 Size 3/0 (5.5") \$4.50

Monomoy Flatwing JF972P-00
Sizes 2/0 (4.5"), 2 (4"), 4 (3.5")
\$4.50

Peterson's Silverside JF973P-00
Sizes 2/0 (4.5"), 2 (4"), 4 (3.5") \$4.50

Peterson's Tinker Mackerel™ JF0992-00-10 Size 1/0 (5.5") \$6.00

Peterson's Baby Bunker™
JF0953-00-20 Size 2/0 (4.5")
\$6.00

Mark's Baby Bunker JF062T-00-20
Size 2/0 (3.5") \$6.00

Floating Vineyard Eel
JF978P-00 Sizes 2
(4"), 6 (3.5") \$4.50

Tabory's Snake Fly™
Black JF0583-10-01, Chartreuse
JF0583-00-01, White JF0583-04-01 Size 1 (3.5") \$3.50

Tabory's Sea Rat™
Red/White JF0282-06-20, Black JF0282-10-20,
White JF0282-04-20 Size 2/0 (4") \$4.50

Tabory's Sand Lance™ JF0281-00-02
Size 2 (4") \$4.50

Mikkleson's Epoxy Baifish™
White JF716F-04-02,
Lt. Olive/Silver JF716F-21-02, Dk. Olive/White JF716F-22-02,
Chartreuse/White JF716F-60-02 Size 2 (3.75") \$4.50

Conehead Minnow
Shiner JF980P-00
Sizes 2 (3"), 4 (2.5") \$6.00

Conehead Minnow
Sand Eel JF979P-00
Sizes 2 (3"), 4 (2.5") \$6.00

Bonito Bunny JF020K-00
Sizes 2 (2.5"), 4 (2") \$4.50

Dixon's Cinder Worm
JF934E-00 Sizes 2, (2")
4 (1.5"), 6 (1.25") \$2.50

GENERAL SALTWATER

Mikkleson's Barracuda Fly
JF971P-02 Size 2 (5") \$6.00

Magna Herring Blue JF968P-05 Sizes 4/0 (6"), 2 (4.5"),
JF968P-15-02 Gold Size 2 (4.5") \$3.50

Super Clouser Chartreuse/White JF977P-08,
Brown/Orange JF977P-02, Olive/White JF977P-21,
Tan/White JF977P-01, Silver Shiner JF977P-09,
Yellow/White JF977P-14 Sizes 2/0 (3.5"), 2 (3"), 6 (2.5") \$3.50

Clouser Minnow™
Chartreuse/White JF0506-28 Orange JF0506-10, Olive/White JF0506-08
Sizes 2/0 (3.5"), 2 (2.3"), 6 (2") \$2.50

Skipping Bug
Red/White JF0815-63,
Blue/White JF0815-24
Sizes 2/0 (3.5"), 2 (2") \$6.00

SNOOK, REDFISH, & SEA TROUT FLIES

Flexo Popper JF967P-00
Sizes 2/0 (3.5"), 2 (3")
\$4.50

Ruoff's Backcountry Popper™ JF0559-00-01
Size 1 (2.5") \$6.00

Dahlberg
Deep Wiggler
Bronze JF983P-15-08, Pearl JF983P-04-08 Size 8 (2.5") \$3.50

Kirk's Rattle
Rouser™
Pink JF0093-17-01

Olive JF0093-21-01

Chartreuse
JF0093-28-01
Size 1 (3") \$3.50

Kirk's Spoon Fly
Gold/Red JF970P-15,
Silver/Blue JF970P-09
Sizes 2 (1.25"), 6 (1") \$3.50

BONEFISH & PERMIT FLIES

Crazy Charlie
Bead-Eye
Tan JF0869-11,
White JF0869-00,
Pink JF0869-17,
Yellow JF0869-14,
Size 4, 6, 8 \$2.50

Bearded Charley™
White JF0550-04,
Tan JF0550-00
Size 4, 6, 8 \$2.50

Gotcha Chartreuse JF041T-08
Sizes 2, 4, 6, 8 \$2.50

Crazy Charlie Lead Eye
JF0869-13 Size 4, 6 \$2.50

Bonefish Gotcha Pink
JF041T-00 Size 4, 6, 8 \$2.50

Deep Water Gotcha JF804E-00
Sizes 2, 4, 6, 8 \$2.50

Simram
JF764F-00 Sizes 2, 4 \$2.50

Spawning Gotcha
JF805E-00 Sizes 2, 4, 6, 8 \$2.50

Spawning Gotcha JF804E-00
Sizes 2, 4, 6, 8 \$2.50

Spawning Gotcha JF804E-00
Sizes 2, 4, 6, 8 \$2.50

Spawning Gotcha JF804E-00
Sizes 2, 4, 6, 8 \$2.50

BAITFISH IMITATIONS

Deceivers
Green/White JF0826-67, Chartreuse JF0826-60,
Black JF0826-00, White JF0826-04, Yellow JF0826-14,
Olive/Brown JF0826-21, Red/White JF0826-65, Blue/White
JF0826-24 Red/Yellow JF0826-66 Sizes 2/0 (4.5"), 1 (3") \$3.50

Conehead Deceiver
Blue/White JF981P-05 Sizes 2/0 (4.5"),
2 (3") \$4.50

Simsnake White JF802E-04,
Chartreuse JF802E-08,
Black JF802E-04
Size 1 (3"), 2/0 (4") \$3.50

TARPON FLIES

Tarpon Bunny
JF975P-00 Sizes 4/0 (5"),
2/0 (4.25") \$3.50

Woodhead
Mullet JF0391-00-10 Size 1/0 (3.5") \$4.50

Malzone's Tarpon Cockroach JF974P-01
Malzone's Tarpon Black Death JF974P-02
Malzone's Tarpon Purple Demon JF974P-03
Sizes 2/0 (3.75"), 3/0 (4.5") \$4.50

Ruoff Lay-up
Tarpon Fly™
Brown JF0514-00,
Pink JF0514-17,
Chartreuse
JF0514-60,
Yellow JF0514-14
Sizes 1/0 (3"), 2/0
(3.5") \$4.50

Malzone's Tarpon Cockroach JF974P-01
Malzone's Tarpon Black Death JF974P-02
Malzone's Tarpon Purple Demon JF974P-03
Sizes 2/0 (3.75"), 3/0 (4.5") \$4.50

Malzone's Tarpon Cockroach JF974P-01
Malzone's Tarpon Black Death JF974P-02
Malzone's Tarpon Purple Demon JF974P-03
Sizes 2/0 (3.75"), 3/0 (4.5") \$4.50

Bonecrusher JF984P-00
Sizes 4, 6 \$2.50

Ruoff's Absolute-Flea™
JF030T-00 Sizes 4, 6 \$3.50

Ruoff's Deep-Flea™
JF034T-00 Sizes 4, 6
\$3.50

Joe's
Grass Shrimp
JF969P-00 Sizes 2
(2"), 4 (1.75"), 6 (1.5")
\$3.50

Turneffe Crab Oily JF982P-21
Cream JF982P-01 Sizes 2, 4, 6 \$3.50

Peterson's Spawning Shrimp
JF809E-00 Sizes 1, 2, 4, 6 \$3.50

SALTWATER, SALMON & STEELHEAD

ATLANTIC SALMON FLIES

Rusty Rat*
JF0678-00 Single \$2.50
JF0678-61 Double \$3.25

Blue Charm*
JF0734-00 Single \$2.50
JF0734-61 Double \$3.25

Undertaker*
JF0881-00 Single \$2.50
JF0881-61 Double \$3.25

Green Highlander*
JF0738-00 Single \$2.50
JF0738-61 Double \$3.25

Bomber Dry Green JF0375-08
White JF0375-04 Brown JF0375-02
Sizes 2, 4, 6 \$2.50

Hunter Poni Salmon Green JF984P-08, Red JF984P-06
Sizes 4, 6, 8 \$2.50

Black Bear
Green Butt*
JF0683-00 Single
\$2.50 JF0683-61
Double \$3.25

Cosseboom*
JF0684-00 Single
\$2.50
JF0684-61 Double
\$3.25

* Single Available in Sizes 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 Double Available in Sizes 4, 6, 8

ALASKA/STEELHEAD FLIES

PM Green Caddis
JF0468-00
Sizes 6, 8 \$1.75

PM Mayfly
Olive JF0589-21, Black JF0589-10
Sizes 6, 8, 10 \$1.75

Jeff's Hex
JF0047-00
Sizes 4, 6, 8
\$2.50

PM Soft Hackle
Hare's Ear JF0725-00
Sizes 6, 8, 10 \$1.75

PM Black Stone
JF0059-00
Sizes 4, 6, 8
\$1.75

Krystal Zonker, Grizzly JF077T-00
Sizes 4, 6, 8 \$2.50

Meg-A-Egg Sucking Leech
Black/Chartreuse JF059T-10,
Purple/Pink JF059T-41
Sizes 2, 4, 6 \$2.50

Meg-A-Eggs
Chartreuse JF0933-28,
Peach JF0933-60,
Orange JF0933-61, Pink JF0933-17
Sizes 4, 6, 8 \$1.50

Bead Eye Salmon Bugger JF079T-00
Sizes 4, 6 \$2.50

Borski's™ Fur Shrimp JF029Y-00 Sizes 2, 4 \$2.50

Borski's™ Bonefish Slider
JF018Y-00 Sizes 4, 6, 8 \$2.50

MOE Bonefish Pearl JF0323-10-04,
Amber JF0323-43-04, Pink JF0323-17-04 Size 4 \$2.50

Peterson's Spawning
Crab JF808E-00
Sizes 1, 2, 4, 6 \$3.50

Flexo Crab
JF966P-00-02
Size 2 \$5

Jack's Fighting Crab
Tan JF807E-00
Sizes 2, 4, 8, 1/0 \$2.50

Del's Marlin JF0673-00,
Tan JF0673-01
Sizes 2/0, 2, 4, 6 \$6.00



CLEARWATER® SELECTION

Orvis Exclusive Our best value. Two dozen flies in a fly box for only \$45. A basic selection of attractor and imitator patterns guarantee results throughout the season. See page 30. **J1428 \$45**



EARLY SEASON STREAMER SELECTION

Orvis Exclusive A selection of the famous old stand-bys with the addition of some of the hot new patterns on the market. Both weighted and unweighted to fish at all depths. Great for streams or ponds and packed in the Small Adjustable Fly Box. Sixteen flies. **J031T \$37**



FLY RODDING FOR BASS SELECTION

Orvis Exclusive Selection of 12 surface and subsurface bass and panfish flies containing hair and hard-body bugs that fit the bill for most fishing conditions. Packed in an Orvis Large Adjustable Fly Box. See page 33. **J1469 \$58**



BEAD-HEAD SELECTION

Orvis Exclusive These just might be the most effective subsurface flies ever devised, especially when no insects are hatching and you can't bring a trout to the surface. The secret lies in the solid brass bead on each pattern, which gets the fly down quickly (without having to load up your leader with lead), while also adding a bit of fish-attracting sparkle. Eleven flies in all, including larva, pupa, and Pheasant Tail patterns, packed in a 12-compartment Myran fly box. **J0845 \$27**



RIISING TROUT SELECTION

Orvis Exclusive We've included two of each pattern. It's all packed in a Medium Adjustable Fly Box. Thirty-two dry flies will cover virtually 99% of all top-water trout feeding situations during any time of the year. See page 31. **J0930 \$67**



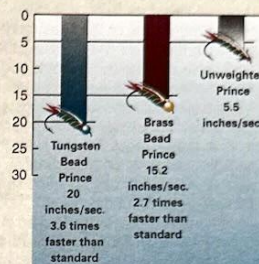
EARLY SEASON WEIGHTED NYMPHS

Orvis Exclusive Go DOWN, you angler... down deep. Ninety percent of a trout's diet is the underwater nymphal forms, and BIG trout tend to be bottom feeders—especially in the early season, when the water is cold and high. This set of eight basic subsurface flies, plus the booklet, *Weighted Nymphs and How to Fish Them*, is the answer when a fly fisher begins to get an inferiority complex. **J1478-00-01 \$16**



TUNGSTEN BEAD HEAD SELECTION

Orvis Exclusive The same irresistible flash as bead heads, but twice as heavy. These patterns get down fast. Quite simply, Tungheads® are the best bead head patterns we've ever seen for deep fast water. 18 flies (two of each shown here) packaged in a small Adjustable Fly Box. See page 31. **J424J \$45**



ALASKA/SALMON SELECTION

Orvis Exclusive A selection of the most productive flies for Alaskan salmon fishing, packed in a large adjustable box. 18 flies in all. See page 32. **J093G \$52**

FLY-TYING KITS

Orvis Premium Fly-Tying Kit Orvis Exclusive This is the best fly-tying kit on the market. Goes beyond fundamental skills and classic flies and teaches you the methodology and design of complex and intricate patterns. Aimed at the fly tier committed to becoming an expert, this kit will teach you how to tie the freshwater patterns listed in *The Orvis Index of Fly Patterns*. Includes all the ingredients of the original *Orvis Fly-Tying Kit*, plus a bobbin threader, hair stacker, more hook styles and sizes, more dubbing furs, dyed blue dun and natural cream Indian dry fly capes, one-half each of domestic top-quality brown and grizzly dry-fly capes, deer hair, calf body hair, turkey quills, and gray squirrel hair. Includes *The Orvis Guide to Beginning Fly Tying*, by Eric Leiser, and the full-color *Orvis Index of Fly Patterns*. **J7708-00-60 \$235**

Orvis Fly-Tying Kit Orvis Exclusive The original. Tools and materials include a top-quality vise, dubbing needle, hackle pliers, whip finisher, scissors, tweezers, hooks, thread, tinsel, lead wire, floss, chenille, wool, calf tail, muskrat fur, brown dry-fly cape, peacock eye, turkey quill, mallard quills, dyed mallard flank, saddle hackles, marabou, head cement, and Eric Leiser's booklet *The Orvis Guide to Beginning Fly Tying*. A can't-miss gift and a kit that will quickly have you catching fish with flies tied by you. **J7708-00-61 \$140**



The Complete Fly Selection Orvis Exclusive

Finest English Wheatley Fly Box, fully stocked with an expert selection of 78 classic Orvis flies—an elegant gift for the fly fisher who has everything. 38 dry flies, 14 wet flies, 18 nymphs, 8 streamers and bucktails. **J1420 \$230**



SALTWATER GEAR



Gulf Coast Selection



Bahamas Bonefish Selection



Tabory's Bluefish & Striper Selection



SALTWATER FLY SELECTIONS: AN ORVIS EXCLUSIVE

Gulf Coast Selection This selection of 12 proven winners is all you'll need for success. Packed in the Large Adjustable Fly Box. See page 35. **JF768F \$56**

Bahamas Bonefish Selection Fifteen of the most popular flies for bonefishing in the clear waters of the Bahamas. Includes shrimp patterns, Clousers, Charlies, and more. Packed in the Large Adjustable Fly Box. **JF744F \$42**

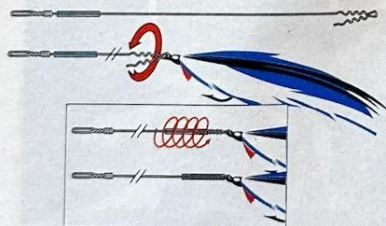
Ruoff's Bonefish/Permit Selection (Not pictured) Rick Ruoff is widely recognized as one of the finest bonefish guides in the world. We've rounded up the choice of patterns he would carry for bonefish in the Keys, the Bahamas, Mexico, Central America, Venezuela, and Christmas Island—and he's fished in all of these places. Eleven flies in all, including patterns for both bonefish and permit, in a variety of colors and sizes that will work no matter what conditions you encounter. Packed in the Small Adjustable Fly Box. **JF5425 \$35**

Tabory's Bluefish/Striper Fly Selection Striped bass and bluefish are the stars of one of the most exciting and accessible saltwater fisheries in the world. From Maine to Florida, these fish are abundant, eager, and challenging. This selection contains flies for catching stripers and blues under any conditions, any time of year. Nine flies in all, both floating and subsurface, including Lou's exclusive patterns plus old reliables. Packed in the Large Adjustable Fly Box. See page 34. **JF5461 \$43**

Rigged Tarpon Flies in Stretcher Pre-rigged and ready to fish. A selection of 10 of Rick Ruoff's first choice in flies for tarpon. Rigged to I.G.F.A. specifications with 16-lb. class tippets and 80-lb. shock tippets all made of Mirage PVDF material. Packed in a small stretcher case that zips closed. 22 1/4" x 12" x 3 1/2". **JF298Y-00 Tarpon Flies in Stretcher \$160**
JF298Y-99 Stretcher Case Only \$55



Rigged Tarpon Flies in Stretcher



RETWISTABLE HAYWIRE BITE GUARDS

This is the best bite-guard system we've ever seen!! Not only are they easy to use—they're reusable. The unique design makes it easy to change flies on the same bite guard. The twist is pre-fabricated in a way that is easy to twist and untwist many times over. A plastic tube slides up and covers the twist. Simply twist and slide the plastic back, untwist, change flies, retwist and slide plastic back over. It's that simple. Easy to follow directions are included. Each package contains six guards.

JF1578-04-38 4", 38-lb. Retwistable Haywire Guards \$14.95

JF1578-08-38 8", 38-lb. Retwistable Haywire Guards \$14.95

JF1578-04-58 4", 58-lb. Retwistable Haywire Guards \$14.95

JF1578-08-58 8", 58-lb. Retwistable Haywire Guards \$14.95

JF1578-06-88 6", 88-lb. Retwistable Haywire Guards \$14.95



SILVER LABEL FISHING PLIERS

High quality fishing pliers at a great price. Matte black stainless steel is corrosion resistant, with coated handles for protection and firm positive grip. Hole in the base of the handle holds hooks while tightening knots, and stainless steel cutters slice through thick mono with ease. Belt sheath and lanyard included. 7" x 2 1/4". **JF785Q \$22.50**

Free Membership

The Coastal Conservation Association (CCA) is the voice of the saltwater angler. It's an organization of state chapters comprised of avid anglers who have joined together to conserve our marine resources. From the restoration of striped bass stocks to the banning of nets along the Florida coast, CCA is making real progress on the future of saltwater sport fishing.

When you purchase an Orvis Stripping Basket between now and October 1, 1999, you have the opportunity to join CCA compliments of Orvis. Just fill out the card enclosed with your basket and drop it in the mail. You will automatically receive a one-year membership to the state chapter of your choosing. Our Stripping Basket promotion is just part of Orvis's ongoing commitment to the protection of our marine resources. In 1998, Orvis donated \$100,000 in cash and merchandise to CCA chapters from Maine to Texas.



STRIPPING BASKET

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Adds 20 feet to your cast. Features nine tall cones, each with rounded tops that minimize tangling, eliminate line shifting, and provide better control. The basket has rounded edges to add strength and smoothness and is contoured to your body for extra comfort. Ideal for boat or surf casting on all big game fish. Belt included. See page 34. **JF1433-00 \$40**

LIGHTEST SALTWATER BOX

NEW ORVIS EXCLUSIVE It's unbreakable, uncrushable and floats if dropped into the water. This lightweight fly box is flat on both sides, and closes with four rust-proof easy-open magnets. And we made sure it's cut deep, so it will close perfectly, even stuffed with giant deceivers and poppers. Dimensions are 9" x 2 1/2" x 4 1/2", inside depth 1 1/2". **JF806T-08-54 \$16.95**



THE VEST ON A CHEST PACK

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The capacity of a vest with the compact versatility of a chest pack. Large enough to hold three big saltwater boxes. Hook-and-loop tape provided to hold your boxes in place. Pockets and dividers inside, plus a removable insert with 4 mesh tippet pockets, 4 pouches, and one zipper compartment. Insert attaches with hook-and-loop closure. Two large exterior pockets, gadget loops and fleece patch. Green. Made in USA. See page 33. **JF690E-26 \$89**

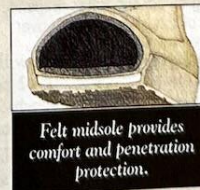


CHRISTMAS ISLAND WADING BOOTS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Thick soles, including a tough fiberglass insert, and heavy-duty neoprene uppers protect your feet from sharp pointed shells and coral. The hard-rubber non-slip soles let you wade comfortably over the most jagged saltwater flats. Flexible neoprene uppers fit firmly at the ankle to keep out sand and debris. The corrosion-resistant Delrin zipper will not freeze up after use in saltwater. Tan. Men's whole sizes 5-13 (normal shoe size). Imported. **JF5726-61 \$59**

PREMIUM FLATS BOOTIE

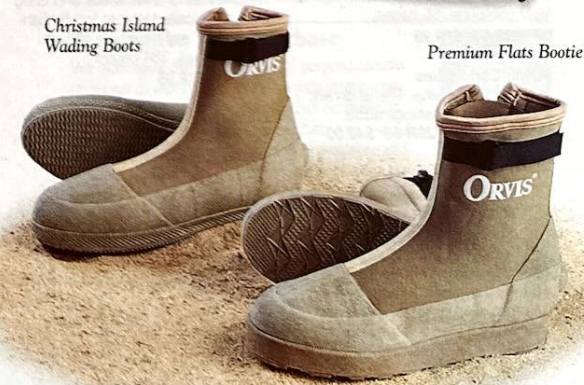
ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The best flats bootie made. It's as simple as that. New Airprene uppers breathe, preventing suction while wading. Unique interior felt midsole design prevents coral penetration—it's tough to even drive a nail through it—much better support, too. Easy-to-use non-fouling wide tooth Delrin® zipper won't snag fly lines and stays easy to use, and adjustable hook and loop cinch-type closure that prevents sand from entering boot. Tan. Men's whole sizes 6-15. Imported. See page 35. **JF622T-00 \$70**



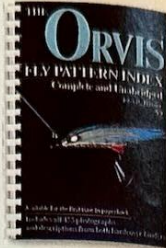
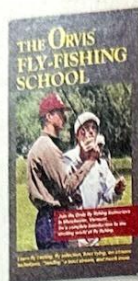
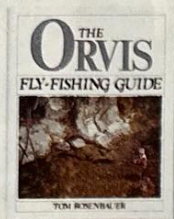
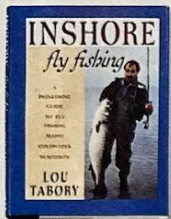
Felt midsole provides comfort and penetration protection.

Christmas Island Wading Boots

Premium Flats Bootie



Premium Flats Bootie has an Airprene material that allows for evaporation of perspiration, keeping you comfortable.



Distant Waters by Valentine Atkinson. One of fishing's foremost photographers, Atkinson will show you the world's great fly fishing haunts in magnificent photographs with help from some of the great fishing writers of modern times, including Gierach, Chatham, Lyons, and others. 192 pages. **JF633X \$35**

NEW. Flies for Bass and Panfish by Dick Stewart. 240 effective patterns. 96 pages. **JF829R-70-00 \$19.95**

NEW. Smallmouth Strategies by Will Ryan. The complete guide to taking smallmouth on the fly. 240 pages. **JF121P-60 \$25**

NEW. Favorite Flies and Their Histories by Mary Orvis Marbury. A classic study of famous flies and their histories. 552 pgs. **JF4335 \$18**

NEW. Trout: An Illustrated History by James Prosek. A wonderfully artistic look at trout—both the common species and the very rare. Over 70 watercolors. 192 pages. **JF605C \$29.95**

NEW. Billfish on a Fly by Jack Samson. Methods and equipment needed for billfishing. Very complete. 80 pages. **JF653B-64 \$19.95**

NEW. Caddisflies by Gary LaFontaine. The landmark work tying and fishing caddis. 336 pages. **JF829R-58 \$40.00**

NEW. The Caddis Handbook by Dick Pobst and Carl Richards. A new look at all stages of the caddis. 144 pages. **JF051B \$19.95**

NEW. Fishing Yellowstone Hatches by John Juracek & Craig Matthews. Important hatches as described by Yellowstone gurus. 104 pages. **JF1344 \$19.95**

NEW. Dave Whitlock's Guide to Aquatic Trout Foods. Practical, easy to understand entomology. 240 pages. **JF072Q-61 \$22.95**

NEW. Lake Fishing with a Fly by Randall Kaufman. How to read lakes and find fish with a look at foods and how to imitate them. 149 pages. **JF653B-69 \$26.95**

NEW. American Fly Fishing by Paul Schullery. The rich history of American fly fishing. 280 pages. **JF758B \$40**

NEW. Flies for Trout by Dick Stewart. 540 flies for all types of trout fishing. 96 pages. **JF829R-82 \$29.95**

NEW. Fly Fishing Small Streams by John Gierach. Tackle, reading water, casting techniques, and scouting. 160 pages. **JF0521 \$14.95**

NEW. Where Trout Are as Long as Your Leg by John Gierach. Explores trout and their environments. 96 pages. **JF052D \$16.95**

NEW. Flywater by Grant McClintock and Michael Crockett. Beautiful photos of the world's greatest fly fishing waters. 144 pages. **JF3924 \$39.95**

NEW. Great Rivers—Great Hatches by Charles Meck and Greg Hoover. Detailed look at top fly fishing waters and how best to fish their hatches. 384 pages. **JF129P \$18.95**

NEW. Hatches II by Al Caucci and Bob Nastasi. One of the finest hatch guides ever written. 336 pages. **JF761B \$40**

NEW. Prospecting for Trout by Tom Rosenbauer. The comprehensive guide to fishing when there is no hatch. 271 pages. **JF038G \$14.95**

NEW. Reading Trout Streams by Tom Rosenbauer. A complete guide to where trout live and feed. 160 pages. **JF8136 \$17.95**

Emergers by Doug Swisher and Carl Richards. 128 pages. Paperback. **JF829R-53 \$18.95**

The Orvis Fly-Fishing Guide by Tom Rosenbauer. This is the consummate teaching guide for beginning fly-fishers, following the format used in the Orvis Fly-Fishing schools. It is also a reference for experienced fly fishers. 8 1/2" x 11", 256 pages, more than 300 drawings and photos. **JF4386 Hardcover \$32.95**
JF4385 Paperback \$17.95

NEW. Fly Fishing in America by Tom Rosenbauer. A sojourn to America's great rivers, in wonderful illustrations and pictures. 80 pages. **JF0535 \$18.95**

NEW. Flies: The Best One Thousand by Randy Stetzer. A full color pattern guide for the best 1,000 trout, salmon, steelhead, bass, and saltwater flies. 128 pages. **JF653B-67 \$24.95**

NEW. American Nymph Fly Tying Manual by Randall Kaufmann. How to tie 206 of the most productive nymphs. 93 pages. **JF653B-60 \$9.95**

NEW. Western Fly-Fishing Strategies by Craig Matthews. Expert advice from a master Western fishing guide. 208 pages. **JF751B \$29.95**

NEW. The Complete Book of Western Hatches by Rick Hafele and Dave Hughes. Covers the key insects important to anglers. 223 pages. **JF653B-68 \$24.95**

NEW. Streamer Fly Tying and Fishing by Joseph Bates. Expanded edition of this classic look at over 300 streamer flies. 384 pages. **JF831B-62 \$34.95**

NEW. In the Ring of the Rise by Vincent Marinaro. A penetrating look at trout behavior. 184 pages. **JF752B \$29.95**

NEW. Joe and Me by James Prosek. A story of an unlikely friendship made through fishing. 208 pages. **JF213P \$23.00**

NEW. Joe Humphrey's Trout Tactics by Joe Humphrey. Revised edition of this best-seller. Patterns, casting techniques, and more. 256 pages. **JF723F \$22.95**

NEW. Mastering the Spring Creeks by John Shewey. Excellent guide to successful spring creek fishing. 80 pages. **JF653B-66 \$24.95**

Inshore Fly Fishing by Lou Tabory. Written by one of the deans of Northeast Coast fly fishing, this book is invaluable to both novice and veteran inshore saltwater anglers. 312 pages. **JF2754 \$32.95**

Index of Fly Patterns—Volume 3 Includes all the patterns added to the Orvis catalog in the years 1994, 1995, and 1996. A total of 138 patterns photographed in color, each with its own written recipe. Also included is a special section featuring patterns developed by the Orvis Saltwater Advisors: Paul Bruun, Nick Curcione, Steve Huff, Rick Ruoff, and Lou Tabory. Stand-up binder allows the book to be easily used at the fly-tying bench. **JF2523-00-67 \$27**

Trout Stream Insects by Dick Pobst. More than 100 full-color photographs of the most important trout stream insects. It offers basic information on trout stream entomology and gives essential details on some 40 insects. 96 pages. **JF0969 \$16.95**

Trout Flies and Flowers by Ivan Mahoney. A guide to Mother Nature's timetable. Enables you to determine what insects are hatching by which flowers are blooming on the stream. A sliding time chart is included and the paper is waterproof for long-term use in the field. 5" x 7". **JF063X \$29.95**

The Orvis Fly Pattern Index by John Harder. In one paperback volume, this book gathers together all the 455 patterns and photographs contained in the two-volume Orvis Fly Index. **JF9140-00-01 \$26.95**

Orvis Fly-Fishing Journal—Pocket-Size and Weatherproof. Our Orvis Fly-Fishing Journal captures all the important information you want to recall, from specifics of time, place, and weather to general impressions and field notes. It's printed on weatherproof paper that sheds water so you can take pages in the stream and write on them, even in a downpour. Bound in durable 7 1/2" x 4 1/2" vinyl ring binder. Also available is an optional full-grain leather cover which slips over the

The Orvis Guide to Saltwater Fly Fishing by Nick Curcione. The definitive guide to the equipment and techniques needed for fishing everything from coastal species to bluewater. 206 pages. **JF099K-01 \$18.95**

NEW. Terrestrials by Harrison Steeves and Ed Koch. A definitive guide to tying and using terrestrial imitations. 272 pages. **JF422F \$29.95**

NEW. Atlantic Salmon Flies and Fishing by Joseph Bates. New edition of the classic study of how to tie and fish flies for Atlantic salmon. 400 pages. **JF831B-63 \$34.95**

NEW. Salmon Flies by Paul Jorgenson. Over 300 patterns, many new, using today's tools and materials. 192 pages. **JF831B-64 \$39.95**

NEW. Permit on a Fly by Jack

NEW. Tying Flies for Saltwater CD ROM Interactive program featuring 294 saltwater patterns, full motion video. Mac and PC. **JF681E \$49.95**

Flywater CD ROM Multimedia CD ROM has detailed profiles of 50 Rocky Mountain trout rivers, river photos, fishing maps and river information. Also includes technique guides, hatch information, weather, fish populations, and much more. **Price on CD or Mac. 15900E \$50.05**



ORVIS®
FISHING & OUTDOOR

Guide to Ordering, Services, and America's Best Guarantee!

For over 100 years, we have offered the strongest return policy in the business. We will refund your money on any purchase that isn't 100% satisfactory. Anytime. For any reason. It's that simple.

• **Call 1-800-548-9548 anytime...**

Our professional sales representatives are always ready for your phone order. That's 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (Hearing impaired—TTP 800-828-1120)

...or fax us at 1-540-343-7053.

Fax your order form to us and we will process it as fast as a phone order. (If retransmitting a fax, please write "duplicate" on the second try). You may place or track orders on-line at: **www.orvis.com**
Para Español 888-680-5680* (*M-F 8 a.m.-midnight -MST)

• **Like to know the status of an order or return? Just call 1-800-444-6330.**

Our new automatic answering system can access this information swiftly and easily using the latest communications technology, and you won't ever be put on hold. (Requires touch tone.)

Other questions for customer service? Call 1-800-635-7635.

We're staffed with trained, friendly people 24 hours a day! Our customer service professionals have yet to meet a problem they can't solve!

• **Shipping and Delivery**

Standard Delivery

In-stock items normally leave our warehouse within 24 hours. Our charge for standard service is only \$6.50—whether your order totals \$25 or \$2,500 (corporate orders excluded).

Orvis Express Service

Your in-stock order will normally be delivered within 3 business days after we receive it. (Excluding personalized or altered items). This service is \$7.00 in addition to our standard delivery charge of \$6.50.

Next-Day Service

Orders placed by 5 pm EST, Monday through Friday will be delivered the next business day. Please ask our representative for merchandise availability and our best rate to your address.

• **Oversized Items Delivery**

Oversized items may also require a shipping charge (amount listed in parentheses after price) in addition to standard delivery charges. Applies only to delivery in the 48 contiguous states. (Please call for freight charges abroad.) Gift wrap and express delivery is not available on these items.

White Glove Delivery

We offer a white glove delivery service for specially designated items. White Glove deliveries are brought into your home, placed where you choose, uncrated, assembled and inspected. All packaging is then removed. Delivery is available by appointment Monday through Friday. We'll call to arrange the day. Service available in the 48 contiguous states (call for other destinations). Please call for more information.

• **Personalize Your Purchase**

We offer four different types of personalization on many of our catalog items: watch engraving, embroidery, brass plate, and leather embossing. Please ask our telephone representative to determine whether personalizing is available and which style is most appropriate for your item.

When ordering by mail, we will select the style most appropriate. Please use the area specified on the order form and print the initials or the name exactly as you wish it to appear. \$5 per item (except where specified in description). Please allow 2 days extra delivery.

Watch Engraving: Maximum of three lines. No more than six characters on first line; twelve on second line; six on third.

Embroidery: Initials—upper case block. Short Names—upper & lower case script. Names may be up to six characters.

Brass Plate (or direct etching on metal item): Maximum four upper case letters (plus periods), as shown at right (unless specified otherwise in description).

Leather Embossing: Maximum four upper case letters (no periods used), as shown at right.



Watch Engraving



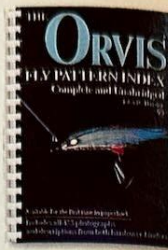
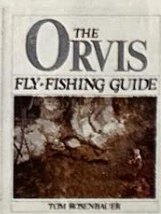
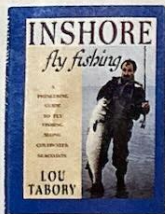
Embroidery



Brass Plate



Leather Embossing



Attention:
Order
Department

Orvis International

Phone 1-1-540-345-4606

Fax 1-1-540-343-7053

Foreign and Canadian Orders: Payment may be made by credit card or check in U.S. funds payable by a U.S. bank.

Canadian Deliveries: Surface shipping and handling is 25% of the total order amount or a minimum of \$25 (allow 7-10 days for delivery). Delivery by air is 35% of the total order amount or a minimum of \$35 (allow up to 5 days for delivery). The delivery charges to Canada include import duties and taxes.

All Other Foreign Deliveries: Shipping charges on international orders are as follows (the charges do not include any import duties which are the buyer's responsibility):

- additional \$30 for orders under \$100
- additional \$55 on orders up to \$200
- additional \$70 on orders up to \$300
- additional 20% of merchandise total on orders over \$300

Some merchandise in this catalog is not available for international shipment.

United Kingdom: To order the Orvis catalog for the U.K., write to: Orvis

Vermont House, Unit 30a North Way
Andover, Hampshire, SP10 5RW, U.K.

Please let us know...

Moving? Just send the mailing label on this catalog to us along with your new address.

Getting duplicate catalogs? Please send us the mailing labels from both, indicating which catalog is preferred.

Like to send a copy
of this catalog to a friend?

Enter the name and address below:

Orvis Catalog Preference:

Check each Orvis title you would like to receive.

- ☐ Fishing and Outdoor ☐ Fly Tying
☐ Sporting Tradition (Hunting Goods and Men's Clothing)
☐ Travel (Luggage/Gear/Apparel)
☐ Clothing & Gifts (for the Country Lifestyle)
☐ Mays Pond (Women's Casual Apparel)
☐ Mary Orvis Marbury (Distinctive Women's Wear)

Mail Preference Service: We make our mailing list available to those companies whose products we believe will be of interest to you. If you prefer not to get these mailings, check here: ☐

Orvis Fly-Fishing Journal— Pocket-Size and Weatherproof. Our Orvis Fly-Fishing Journal captures all the important information you want to recall, from specifics of time, place, and weather to general impressions and field notes. It's printed on weatherproof paper that sheds water so you can take pages in the stream and write on them, even in a downpour. Bound in durable 7 1/2" x 4 1/2" vinyl ring binder. Also available is an optional full-grain leather cover which slips over the vinyl binders.
JF3839-00-03
 Fly-Fishing Journal (50 pages) \$21.95
JF3839-00-04
 Leather Cover (5" x 8") \$30
 \$5 For personalization (see order form).

NEW. Art Flick's New Streamside Guide One of the best basic books on trout foods and how to imitate them. 96 pages.
JF829R-92 \$14.95

NEW. A Modern Dry-Fly Code by Vincent Marinaro. The revolutionary treatise on dry fly fishing. 288 pages. **JF756B \$35**

NEW. Flies for Saltwater by Dick Stewart. 240 of the most effective patterns. 96 pages.
JF829R-71 \$19.95

NEW. Fly Fishing the Tidewaters by Tom Earnhardt. A great how-to for Gulf Coast and East Coast anglers. 288 pages. **JF475J \$22.95**

NEW. Fly Fishing in Saltwater by Lefty Kreh. The bible of saltwater fly fishing. A must-have. 336 pages.
JF829R-55 \$35

NEW. Saltwater Fly Patterns by Lefty Kreh. 350 patterns in full color. 224 pages.
JF226F-60 \$19.95

NEW. Fly Fishing for Bonefish by Dick Brown. The definitive guide to bonefishing. 352 pages.
JF829R-74 \$35

NEW. Bluewater Fly Fishing by Trey Combs. A detailed look at bluewater around the world. 336 pages. **JF478J \$60**

NEW. Bonefish Fly Patterns by Dick Brown. Best fly designs by world-class guides and anglers. 256 pages. **JF477J \$45**

NEW. The Ways of Trout by Leonard Wright. Theories on when and why trout feed. 160 pages.
JF741B \$16.95

The Orvis Guide to Saltwater Fly Fishing by Nick Curcione. The definitive guide to the equipment and techniques needed for fishing everything from coastal species to bluewater. 206 pages.
JF099K-01 \$18.95

NEW. Terrestrials By Harrison Steeves and Ed Koch. A definitive guide to tying and using terrestrial imitations. 272 pages.
JF422F \$29.95

NEW. Selective Trout by Doug Swisher and Carl Richards. A guide to fly selection and presentation. 192 pages. **JF742B \$19.95**

NEW. Fly Tying Made Clear and Simple by Skip Morris. Skip makes fly tying easy, understandable—and fun. 80 pages.
JF653B-62 \$19.95

NEW. Talleur's Basic Fly Tying by Dick Talleur. A thorough introduction to the art of tying flies. 192 pages.
JF755B \$35

NEW. The Art of Fly Tying by John Van Vliet. A complete fly tying primer covering all the basics. 128 pages. **JF322R \$26**

NEW. Tying Foam Flies by Skip Morris. Step-by-step look at making buggy foam flies. 48 pages.
JF653B-61 \$16.95

NEW. Tube Flies by Mark Mandell and Les Johnson. The rich vein of tube fly history, innovation, and tying legends. 96 pages.
JF653B-70 \$29.95

NEW. Micropatterns by Darrel Martin. Indispensable for tyers and anglers alike. 352 pages.
JF759B \$29.95

NEW. Smelt Fly Patterns by Donald Wilson. Comprehensive look at smelt patterns and angling technique. 61 pages.
JF653B-63 \$19.95

NEW. Steelhead Fishing and Flies by Trey Combs. The classic book on fly fishing and fly tying for steelhead. 118 pages.
JF072Q-63 \$19.95

NEW. Flies for Steelhead by Dick Stewart. Over 300 effective steelhead patterns. 96 pages.
JF829R-51 \$19.95

NEW. Flies for Atlantic Salmon by Dick Stewart. Over 300 salmon flies in full color. 96 pages.
JF829R-72 \$19.95

NEW. Atlantic Salmon Flies and Fishing by Joseph Bates. New edition of the classic study of how to tie and fish flies for Atlantic salmon. 400 pages. **JF831B-63 \$34.95**

NEW. Salmon Flies by Poul Jorgenson. Over 300 patterns, many new, using today's tools and materials. 192 pages.
JF831B-64 \$39.95

NEW. Permit on a Fly by Jack Samson. A sun-splashed look at pursuing and catching this elusive saltwater gamefish. 192 pages.
JF831B-60 \$29.95

NEW. Lou Tabory's Guide to Saltwater Baits and Their Imitations. Handbook to gamefish forage foods. 144 pages.
JF127Y \$18.95

NEW. Fly Rodding the Coast by Ed Mitchell. Complete guide to catching stripers, bonito, and little tunny on the fly. 320 pages.
JF831B-61 \$29.95

Tying and Fishing the Riffing Hitch by Art Lee. One of salmon/steelhead fishing's best kept angling techniques revealed. 105 pages. **JF244B \$21.95**

Fishing Dry Flies for Trout on Rivers and Streams by Art Lee. A landmark technique book for dry fly enthusiasts. 298 pages.
JF733X \$24.95



VIDEOS AND CD ROMS

Tying Flies for Trout CD ROM Based on the book Flies for Trout. Includes full-motion video and step-by-step instructions. Operates on both Macintosh and PC machines. **JF751Y \$49.95**

Fly-Fishing School CD ROM Interactive program encompassing elements from our fishing-school video, Orvis knot book and the Orvis Fly-Fishing Guide. Has photos, audio, text, and video. Operates on both Macintosh and PC machines.
JF647E \$49.95

NEW. Tying Flies for Saltwater CD ROM Interactive program featuring 294 saltwater patterns, full motion video. Mac and PC.
JF681E \$49.95

Flywater CD ROM Multimedia CD ROM has detailed profiles of 50 Rocky Mountain trout rivers, river photos, fishing maps and river information. Also includes technique guides, hatch information, weather, fish populations, and much more. Runs on PC or Mac. **JF398E \$59.95**

Fishing Flies of North America CD ROM Encompasses the entire Dick Stewart and Farrow Allen Series. All titled flies for trout, saltwater, Atlantic Salmon, steelhead, bass and panfish. 1,876 patterns with recipes. For both Mac and PC. **JF634X \$49.95**

Beginnings Video An easy to watch, easy-to-understand video on the art, science and philosophy of fly fishing for the beginning fly angler or the angler who wants a little refresher. Covers all types of water and fishing situations. Features stereo and closed captioning. 68 minutes. Includes waterproof pocket booklet. **JF026C \$29.95**

NEW. Casting Approach to Dry Fly in Tight Brush Video Joe Humphreys discusses small stream techniques. VHS. 60 minutes. **JF791Q \$19.95**

Joe Humphreys' Nymphing Tactics Video Very few anglers know nymphing strategies like Joe Humphreys. With decades of fly fishing experience, this angling master has used his knowledge to create the consummate guide to the mysteries of nymphing. 60 minutes. **JF108J \$19.95**

NEW. Fly Fishing Made Easy Video Designed to get you into fly fishing in the fastest, easiest way. VHS. 57 minutes. **JF9136 \$19.95**

NEW. Orvis Fly Casting Video Learn the most important casts from the experts at the Orvis Fly Fishing School. 25 minutes.
JF592P \$19.95

The Orvis Fly-Fishing School Takes you through the complete course of instruction offered at the famous Orvis Fly-Fishing Schools. The next best thing to attending. **JF5794 VHS Only - 80 min. \$19.95**

Customer Service Center
1711 Blue Hills Drive
Roanoke, VA 24012-8613

Orvis®

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

ORVIS MARQUESAS THE BEST PAIR OF FISHING GLASSES. EVER.

100% UV PROTECTION IN ALL MARQUESAS SUNGLASSES

QUALITY POLARIZED SUNGLASSES: AN ESSENTIAL FISHING TOOL

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Orvis-endorsed guides will tell you that the most important piece of gear every angler must have is a good pair of polarized sunglasses. In sight-casting environments like spring-creeks or saltwater flats, your sunglasses are as important as your rod and probably more important than your fly pattern. Don't ruin your fishing experience with sunglasses that are not the finest you can buy.

The right pair of polarized sunglasses will protect your eyes from dangerous UV light, will cut through glare on the water's surface to give you incredibly improved vision, will add tints that actually increase contrast and thus your visual acuity, and will protect your eyes from errant casts, wind, and blowing sand. Both glass and CR39 lenses offer 100% UV protection. Orvis uses the finest frames in the world, and our lenses are unmatched for optical qualities, tints, and coatings. We design all of our glasses especially for fly fishing—not wind surfing, skiing, or mountain biking. You cannot find better polarized sunglasses anywhere—at any price.

YOUR CHOICE: GLASS OR CR 39

If you prefer a lighter pair of sunglasses, our best-selling Marquesas sunglasses are available with lightweight CR39 lenses. These ophthalmic quality, polarized constant density plastic lenses offer 100% UV protection. In 09-gray and 02-amber.

ABOUT PRESCRIPTION GLASSES

Our Marquesas Glasses are available in single-vision and bifocal versions, in both glass and CR39 lenses. We recommend glass lenses for thinner prescriptions because they are optically superior and more scratch-resistant. For thicker prescriptions, Orvis CR39 lenses will give you lighter, thinner lenses and are far superior to polycarbonate lenses.

To order prescription glasses simply attach a copy of your prescription to your order or FAX us your prescription at 540-343-7053. The prescription should be signed by your optometrist and should include your pupillary distance. It must be dated within the last 12 months.



Nylon
Aviator



Panorama
Oval



Bonito
Wrap



Panorama
Wrap

Orvis Lens Colors (Specify when ordering)

Lens Color	Uses
A Amber-02	The best general-purpose color that offers contrast enhancement over a wide range of fishing and light conditions. Also excellent driving glasses. The preferred color for saltwater flats fishing.
G Gray-09	A neutral density lens that preserves normal color relationships. Best for lake or ocean fishing from a boat.
C Orvis Copper-34	A special color we developed for the best contrast in rocky streams. Also our best glasses for early morning, late evening, or foggy conditions. Available in Marquesas glasses only.
V Orvis Vermillion-39	A special color we developed for superb contrast over greenish bottoms such as spring creeks, shallow lakes and ponds, and saltwater grass flats. Available in Marquesas glasses only.
Y Yellow-14 glass lenses only	Very high contrast for low light conditions. Available in Clearview and Key West styles only. Call 1-800-548-9548 for more info.

MARQUESAS AVIATOR IN NYLON

Lens Material	Color choices	Standard (no prescription)	single prescription*	bifocal prescription*
Glass	Gray-09, Amber-02, Copper-34 and Vermillion-39	JD408K \$135	JD942K-61 \$195	JD942K-62 \$215
CR39 (Lightweight)	Gray-09, Amber-02	JD036X \$110	JD065X-60 \$165	JD065X-61 \$180

MARQUESAS PANORAMA OVAL

Lens Material	Color choices	Standard (no prescription)	single prescription*	bifocal prescription*
Glass	Gray-09, Amber-02, Copper-34, and Vermillion-39	JD038X \$135	JD068X-60 \$195	Not available
CR39 (Lightweight)	Gray-09, Amber-02	JD039X \$119	JD069X-60 \$165	Not available

MARQUESAS BONITO WRAP

Lens Material	Color choices	Standard (no prescription)	single prescription*	bifocal prescription*
Glass	Gray-09, Amber-02, Copper-34, and Vermillion-39	JD765B \$135	JD083D-60 \$195	JD083D-61 \$215
CR39 (Lightweight)	Gray-09, Amber-02	JD764B \$110	JD082D-60 \$165	JD082D-61 \$180

MARQUESAS PANORAMA WRAP

Lens Material	Color choices	Standard (no prescription)	single prescription*	bifocal prescription*
Glass	Gray-09, Amber-02, Copper-34, and Vermillion-39	JD040X \$135	JD253X-60 \$195	JD253X-61 \$215
CR39 (Lightweight)	Gray-09, Amber-02	JD035X \$110	JD252X-60 \$165	JD252X-61 \$180

* To order prescription glasses, simply attach a copy of your prescription to your order. Or fax us your prescription at 540-343-7053. The prescription should be signed by your optometrist within the last 12 months and should include your pupillary distance. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

SUNGLASSES

G

GRAY
09

Y

YELLOW
14

A

AMBER
02



Tortoise
Aviator



Wrap frame



Tortoise
Aviator



Wrap frame

A

AMBER
02

G

GRAY
09

Y

YELLOW
14

Yellow available in Constant Density only



A

AMBER
02

G

GRAY
09

ORVIS SUPERLIGHT SUNGLASSES

Weigh just a half ounce

Lens colors Gray-09, amber-02, yellow-14 (specify with item number)
Frame types Nylon Tortoise Aviator, Small aviator for children and small faces and Nylon Wrap
Lens material Polarized ophthalmic acrylic
Special features Super lightweight. Excellent value.

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE These polarized glasses weigh an incredible half ounce. They're so light in fact, that you just might forget you even have them on. The lenses provide 100% UV protection. Case included. Imported. In 09-gray, 02-amber, 14-yellow.
JF774X Orvis Superlight Regular (62mm) Aviator Sunglasses \$24.95
JF805Q Orvis Superlight Narrow (52mm) Aviator Sunglasses \$24.95
JF929X Orvis Superlight (62mm) Wrap Sunglasses \$24.95

ORVIS CLEARVIEWS™

Lens colors Gray-09, amber-02, yellow-14 (specify with item number)
Frame types Nylon Tortoise Aviator, and Nylon Wrap (not available with photochromic glass)
Lens material Ophthalmic ground and polished glass or CR39
Special features Glass is Photochromic (lightens and darkens with changing light conditions). Excellent value.

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Clearviews are an ideal combination of ruggedness and durability. The photochromic lenses are for fishing in constantly changing weather patterns. Constant density lenses are slightly darker than photochromic at their darkest and are preferred in very bright conditions. These glasses provide 100% UV protection! Specify frame style: 00-Aviator or 62-Wrap. (Wrap frame not available with photochromic lenses.)

JF2100-09 Glass Photochromic gray lens 1.5 oz. \$89
JF2100-02 Glass Photochr. amber lens 1.5 oz. \$89
JF497F-09 Glass Constant density gray lens 1.5 oz. \$79
JF497F-02 Glass Constant density amber lens 1.5 oz. \$79
JF497F-14 Glass Constant density yellow lens 1.5 oz. \$79
JF986P-09 CR39 Constant density gray lens 1.2 oz. \$60
JF986P-02 CR39 Constant density amber lens 1.2 oz. \$60
JF986P-14 CR39 Constant density yellow lens 1.2 oz. \$60

WORLD'S FINEST POLARIZED CLIP-ONS

Lens colors Gray-09, amber-02 (specify with item number)
Frame types Full black metal rim clip-on
Lens material CR39
UV protection 100%
Special features Wishbone hardware to secure flip-up mechanism prevents accidental flip-up, optically correct and distortion free
For the finishing touch, add the moldable side shields, sold on next page.
JF3434 World's Finest Polarized Clip-Ons \$69

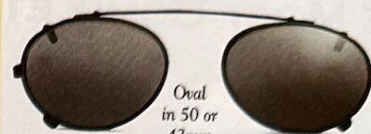
Lens Materials

Lens Material	Benefits
Ophthalmic Glass	The finest optics, best scratch resistance, and most durable polarized lenses made. 100% UV protection.
CR39	Lighter than glass with the best optics in plastic lenses, nearly as good as glass. Coated to resist scratching, and are far more scratch-resistant than polycarbonate lenses. 100% UV protection.
Flat Glass	Lightweight and highly scratch-resistant, where superior optics are not required and price is an issue. Great for backup glasses or where glasses will be frequently lost or damaged. 85% UV protection.
Acrylic	Lightweight, optical plastic lenses. 98% UV protection.

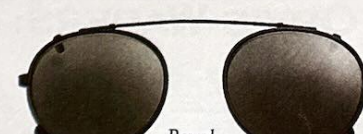
POSILOCK CLIP-ONS

Put an end to ill-fitting clip-ons
ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Posilock Clip-Ons are the solution to ill-fitting clip-ons that are too big, or the wrong shape and size to fit your fashion frame glasses. These new clip-ons are made in popular shapes to fit a wide range of prescription lens glasses. They're made of lightweight, yet ophthalmic quality CR39 polarized lenses to turn your glasses into the best and most comfortable pair of fishing glasses you can own—your own glasses. For the finishing touch, add the moldable side shields, sold at right. Positive locking mounting hooks on the edges make them stable and eliminate the bulky nose clips that interfere with comfort and vision. Simply measure the size of your lens (see diagram, above) and match the frame style that is closest to yours. In 09-gray and 02-amber lenses. Shapes available:
Round - 45 & 52mm,
Oval - 50 & 43mm, Pilot - 56 & 60mm.
Please specify color then shape.
JF064X \$55

SPECIALTY OPTICS & ACCESSORIES



Oval
in 50 or
43mm



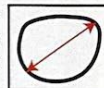
Round
& Small Round
in 45 or 52mm



Pilot
& small pilot
in 56 or 60mm

G
GRAY
09
A
AMBER
02

Measure your eyeglasses across the widest point of the lens, including the width of the frame.



MOLDABLE SIDESHIELDS

Turn any pair of polarized sunglasses into flats-fishing glasses. Eliminate the glare from sidelight that hurts your eyes and impairs your vision. Precut neoprene laminate fits on the temple and then can be molded to fit the contours of the face. Molds and remolds indefinitely. JF574T \$7.50



KEY WEST SUNGLASSES ORVIS EXCLUSIVE

Lens colors Gray-09, amber-02, yellow-14
Frame types Nylon Pilot
Lens material Flat glass
UV protection 85%
Special features



G
GRAY
09
Y
YELLOW
14
A
AMBER
02

Economical polarized glass lenses
JF3834-09 Key West Glasses black frame/gray lens 1.4 oz. \$15
JF3834-02 Key West Glasses brown frame/amber lens 1.4 oz. \$15
JF3834-14 Key West Glasses black frame/yellow lens 1.4 oz. \$15

FITOVERS

NEW. If you wear prescription eyewear, Fitovers may be your best bet for 100% UV protection and polarization. The lens dimensions are 72mm, with an overall face dimension of 148mm, and will fit most prescription glasses. Side windows provide peripheral vision so you'll be sure not to miss any rises. Comes with a neck retainer, case, and cleaning cloth. In 09-gray, 02-amber. JF800Q \$39.95



G
GRAY
09
A
AMBER
02

POLARIZED MAGNIFIER GLASSES ORVIS EXCLUSIVE

Spot a Fish or Tie On a Size 20 Fly—Without Changing Glasses
Lens colors Gray-09, amber-02 (specify with item number)
Frame types Nylon Tortoise Aviator
Lens material Ophthalmic molded acrylic
UV protection 98%
Special features 2.25x bifocal segment
JF1883 Polarized Magnifier Glasses 1.2 oz. \$59.50



G
GRAY
09
A
AMBER
02

QUICK STICK BIFOCALS

This is an excellent option for those whose close vision is "starting to go" but as yet don't want to invest in bifocals. These soft magnifying lenses can be mounted on the inside of sunglasses by simply using water. They stay put until removed by the user and can be reused. Great for close in work. Available in 01-1X, 02-1.5X, 03-2X, 04-2.5X, 05-3X. JF949J \$25



ORVIS WADERS: THE MOST COMPLETE SELECTION



"I fish at least a hundred days per year in waders, and in the past, there didn't seem to be any season when I could honestly say that I was absolutely comfortable, particularly when I was on the move. With breathable Orvis "No Sweat" Bootfoot Hiking Waders, I can layer up for March steelheading on the Skagit River; wear them over shorts in the summer when I'm wading the St. Joe looking for cutthroats, or put them on over blue jeans when I wade my home beaches for coho salmon. After fishing, I am always dry as a bone. I particularly like the lace-up boot foot design. It gives me the ankle support we all need after we've logged fifty years of fishing and makes walking a joy."

-Les Johnson

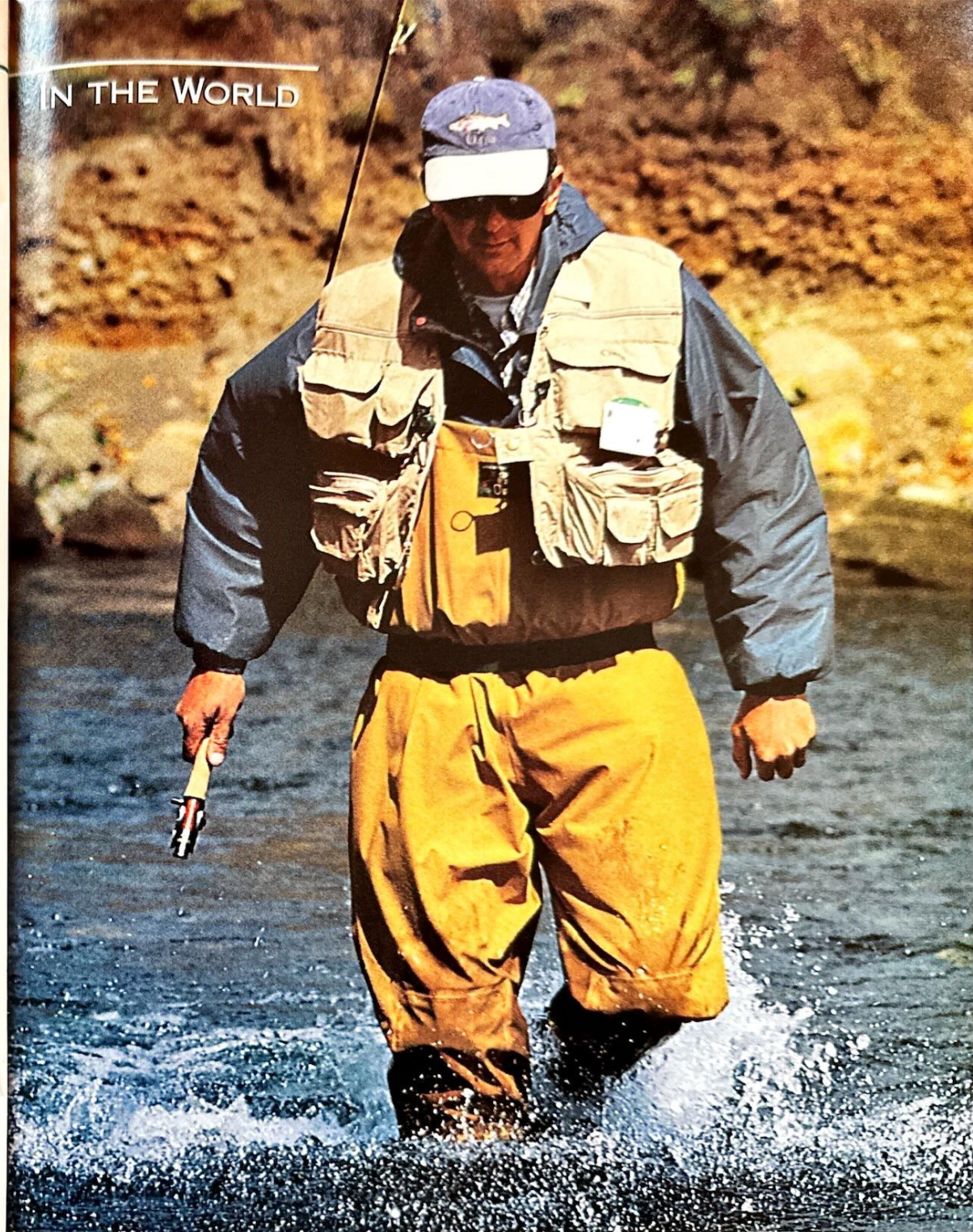
Les Johnson is the author of *Fishing the Sea-Run Cutthroat*, and co-author of *Fly Fishing for Pacific Salmon and Tube Flies*. His articles have appeared in outdoor publications and journals for more than thirty years. Les lives in Seattle, Washington.

GUIDE TO CHOOSING ORVIS WADERS

In no other one spot will you find a more complete selection of quality waders than here. There are over 20 different styles for men, women and children. Men's Hippers start on page 90, Women's Waders start on page 108, and Children's Waders and Hippers are on page 101. There's an Orvis wader for every fishing situation, from the coldest steelhead rivers to the mid-summer saltwater surf. Orvis offers the most complete line of breathable waders in the industry, including the lowest-priced line of breathable waders in the Clearwater® Series. Most importantly, every Orvis wader is covered by the Orvis Unconditional 4-year Wader Guarantee, the only one of its kind in the industry. Compare our selection, our price and our guarantee and there will be no question your next pair of waders will be Orvis.

Item	Description	Page	Price	Benefits	Uses
BREATHABLE WADERS STARTING ON PAGE 86					
J795Q	Pro Guide Bootfoot	p. 86	\$295	The very latest in wader technology, more puncture resistant than any other breathable.	Our best wader for three-season fishing.
J794Q	Pro Guide Stockingfoot	p. 86	\$265	The very latest in wader technology, more puncture resistant than any other breathable.	Our best wader for three-season fishing.
J085B	"No Sweat" Stockingfoot	p. 88	\$195	The finest, most reliable, most comfortable breathable stockingfoot wader made.	Fishing in all but the coldest water, especially in hot weather.
J093B & J094B	"No Sweat" Bootfoot	p. 88	\$225	The finest, most reliable, most comfortable breathable bootfoot wader made.	Fishing in all but the coldest water, especially in hot weather. Also our best wader for cool-water saltwater fishing.
J090B	"No Sweat" Bootfoot Hiking	p. 89	\$240	Our finest breathable bootfoot wader with the added support of a lace-up integral boot.	Fishing in all but the coldest water, where a lot of walking will be done but the angler still wants the ease of a bootfoot design.
JC797Q	Clearwater Breathable Waders	p. 90	\$129	The lowest price proven, reliable stockingfoot breathable wader on the market.	Fishing in all but the coldest water, especially in hot weather.
JC766B	Clearwater Breathable Bootfoot Hippers	p. 90	\$125	Breathable technology for small stream fishing.	Three season angling in shallow water.
NEOPRENE WADERS STARTING ON PAGE 92					
J009X	River Otter 3mm Stockingfoot Neoprene	p. 92	\$150	Easiest neoprenes to get on and off with a low-drag outer surface.	Cool weather fishing by unsteady or inexperienced waders.
J1272	Super Stretch 2mm Ultralight Stockingfoot	p. 93	\$140	Most stretchy neoprene and lightest neoprene.	Fishing in all but the hottest weather.
J008T	Clearwater 3mm Stockingfoot Neos	p. 94	\$98	Lowest priced in a high quality, general purpose neoprene.	Cool weather fishing.
J052C	Super Stretch 3mm Highback Stockingfoot	p. 94	\$185	Our best general purpose stockingfoot neoprenes.	Cool weather fishing.
J140L	Battenkill 4mm Stockingfoot Neos	p. 95	\$220	Our warmest stockingfoot wader.	Steelhead fishing, Alaska, and winter trout fishing.
J938L	Battenkill 4mm Bootfoot Neos	p. 95	\$259	Our warmest waders.	Same as above, where support and comfort of wading shoes are needed.
SPECIALTY WADERS STARTING ON PAGE 96					
JF673E	BulletProof Bootfoot	p. 96	\$110	Our toughest waders.	General fishing where you walk through a lot of heavy brush.
JF033T	World's Coolest Stockingfoot	p. 97	\$95	Our lightest non-breathable waders.	Fishing in hot weather where packing space is at a minimum and price is an issue.
JF017X	Stretch Green Mountain Bootfoot	p. 97	\$95	The best value in waders anywhere.	General fishing where price is an issue. A proven durable design with the added comfort of stretch.

IN THE WORLD



**YOU WON'T FIND TOUGHER,
MORE COMFORTABLE
WADERS ANYWHERE.**

**THE FABRIC BREATHES WITH YOU
AND HAS TWICE THE PUNCTURE
RESISTANCE OF COMPARABLE
BREATHABLE WADERS**

Water in the vapor form flows out
through the fabric membrane
to keep you dry and
comfortable

Water in
liquid form
cannot penetrate

New Tough outer layer is
more puncture/tear resistant
than any wader material
that we have seen

PRO GUIDE NO SWEAT WADERS

Over two years in development, the Pro Guide No Sweat Waders incorporate the very latest in wader technology, and are the result of extensive research and field testing. Pro Guide No Sweats are constructed of a special breathable material that prevents moisture when walking and wading, and the outer shell is a revolutionary tightly woven outer shell fabric that makes the wader more puncture and tear resistant than any other wader material we have seen. The Hypalon® feet are a butterfly construction with left and right fit for maximum comfort and protection from compression leaks. For deep wading, a unique, patented chest extension transforms the waist wader into a deep water chest wader. Pro Guide No Sweats also feature a built-in waist belt and removable elastic suspenders, as well as double reinforced lower legs with lightweight internal foam knee pads. The knees are articulated for ease of walking and kneeling and the attached gravel cuffs offer maximum gravel protection. Internal chest pouch and draw string top. Wader belt included. In Sage. See page 31.

J795Q Pro Guide No Sweat Bootfoot Wader \$295

Bootfoot sizes in: 7 (S), 8 (M), 9 (M or L), 10 (L or XL), 11 (L or XL), 12 (XL or XXL), 13 (XL or XXL).

J794Q-18 Pro Guide No Sweat Stocking Foot Wader \$265

Stockingfoot sizes available in: S, M, L, XL, XXL, M/Long, L/Short, XL/Short, L/Stout, XL/Stout.

Above right: Pocket water of the Pit River in northern California, home to some fat and rather sassy rainbows.

PRO GUIDE NO SWEATS

**THE BEST
BREATHABLE
WADERS
EVER MADE.**

The Orvis Unconditional 4-Year Wader Guarantee

We guarantee that your Orvis waders will not fail you in any way for a full four years from the date of purchase on a prorated basis. No other waders you can buy offer you anything close to this kind of guarantee. If your waders fail, you get:

- A 100% refund or credit one year from date of purchase
- 75% the second year
- 50% the third year
- 25% the fourth year

SIZE CHART FOR ALL "NO SWEAT" WADERS

Size	Height	Weight Range	Stocking Foot Size	Boot Foot Size
S	5'5" - 5'8"	130-160	5-7	7
M	5'7" - 5'10"	140-170	8-11	8 & 9
M/Long	5'10" - 6'1"	150-180	8-11	n/a
L/Short	5'7" - 5'10"	190-220	8-11	n/a
XL/Short	5'7" - 5'10"	210-240	8-11	n/a
L	6' - 6'3"	180-220	10-12	9, 10, 11
L/Stout	6' - 6'3"	190-240	10-12	n/a
XL	6'1" - 6'5"	190-240	11-13	10, 11, 12, 13
XL/Stout	6'1" - 6'5"	220-260	11-13	n/a
XXL	6'2" - 6'5"	220-260	11-14	12 & 13



Elastic
removable
suspenders

Internal
chest pouch
and draw
string top

Built-in
waist belt

Double
reinforced
lower legs

Lightweight
internal
foam knee
pads

Attached
gravel cuffs

Available in new form fitting
left and right foot construction
stockingfoot (left)

or

Bootfoot
(right)





Stockingfoot

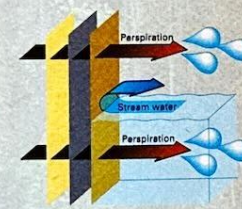
Bootfoot

Above: Mossbrae Falls on the Sacramento River.

SILVER LABEL NO SWEAT WADERS

ORVIS "NO SWEAT" WADERS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Orvis "No Sweat" breathable waders are the most popular waders ever introduced by the Orvis Company. Anyone who has ever worn them will tell you it's like walking around in a pair of comfortable slacks and makes a day on the stream or in the surf seem like a walk in the park. Made of a special triple-layer material, these breathable waders are waterproof, yet they allow moisture vapor to escape, keeping you cool and dry even in hot weather. No more clammy waders at the end of the day; no need to dry out your waders overnight before hitting the stream the next day. Available in stockingfoot and bootfoot. Bootfoot model is equipped with our light weight rubber boot that is shaped around a regular neoprene stockingfoot. Both models feature comfortable H-style alternating buckle suspenders that double as a wader belt when waders are rolled down. Inside storage pouch at the chest for fly box or gadgets. Once you try these, you'll never want to wear anything else. Imported.



Orvis "No Sweat" waders help keep you dry by allowing body moisture in the form of vapor to pass through the capillary action membrane of the fabric both above and below the water level. This membrane also prohibits water in the liquid form from passing through the fabric from the outside, resulting in a waterproof yet breathable barrier—keeping you dry and comfortable.

"NO SWEAT" SILVER LABEL STOCKINGFOOT WADERS

The only breathable wader on the market with our exclusive neoprene foot for warmth, durability, and comfort. Neoprene feet eliminate slippage in wader boots and cushion and insulate feet. Hypalon® soles for durability. Wrap gravel cuffs. Wader belt included. In 01-tan, 21-olive. Sizes S, M, M/Long, L, XL, L/Short, XL/Short, L/Stout, XL/Stout, XXL. See size chart below. Imported. **J085B \$195**

"NO SWEAT" SILVER LABEL BOOTFOOT WADERS

With the same comfortable neoprene-lined boot as in our Pro Guide Breathable models. Full felt sole. Order by men's even shoe size and body size. Wader belt included. Sizes 7 (S), 8 (M), 9 (M or L), 10 (L or XL), 11 (L or XL), 12 (XL or XXL), 13 (XL or XXL). See size chart below. Imported.

J093B (tan) No Sweat Bootfoot Waders \$225

J094B (olive) No Sweat Bootfoot Waders \$225

"NO SWEAT" SILVER LABEL BOOTFOOT HIKING WADERS

A Bootfoot with laces for extra ankle support.

Breathable comfort with a built-in hiking/wading boot for back-country and rough-river wading. Hiking in waders to remote fishing spots makes you sweat. The result is an uncomfortable afternoon of clammy and damp fishing. This problem is eliminated by allowing the moisture to be transported through the breathable membrane in the wader. This system works even when it is immersed in water. The Orvis boot is completely neoprene lined, tough, durable, and lightweight with a speed-lacing system to allow the angler to cinch up the boot around the ankles for maximum ankle support. The wader itself has an inside storage pouch, knee pads for added durability, and suspenders. Covered by the Orvis Unconditional 4-Year Wader Guarantee. Men's available in even shoe sizes and body size selection. Sizes 7 (S), 8 (M), 9 (M or L), 10 (L or XL), 11 (L or XL), 12 (XL or XXL), 13 (XL or XXL). Wader belt included. Imported. See page 34. **J090B \$240**

SIZE CHART FOR ALL "NO SWEAT" WADERS

Size	Height	Weight Range	Stocking Foot Size	Boot Foot Size
S	5'5" - 5'8"	130-160	5-7	7
M	5'7" - 5'10"	140-170	8-11	8 & 9
M/Long	5'10" - 6'1"	150-180	8-11	n/a
L/Short	5'7" - 5'10"	190-220	8-11	n/a
XL/Short	5'7" - 5'10"	210-240	8-11	n/a
L	6' - 6'3"	180-220	10-12	9, 10, 11
L/Stout	6' - 6'3"	190-240	10-12	n/a
XL	6'1" - 6'5"	190-240	11-13	10, 11, 12, 13
XL/Stout	6'1" - 6'5"	220-260	11-13	n/a
XXL	6'2" - 6'5"	220-260	11-14	12 & 13

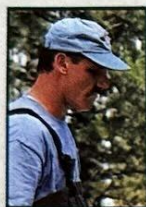
Bootfoot Hiking Waders

The best wader when you need some distance from the crowd. The Orvis boot is completely neoprene lined, tough, durable, and lightweight with a speed-lacing system to allow the angler to cinch up the boot around the ankles for maximum ankle support.



CLEARWATER BREATHABLE WADERS

AT A BREATHTAKING PRICE—JUST \$129!



"Try spending a day on the Green River in the middle of January, properly layered with the Clearwater Waders as an outer shell and see if you aren't more comfortable without all the sweat and difficulty of getting in and/or out of conventional waders. And in terms of durability, you'll find, as I have, that Clearwater waders prove themselves to be plenty tough. I have walked through large patches of thistles while guiding without any problems, and if that wasn't enough, while crossing a barbed wire fence one time, I became severely entangled and got myself unhooked from the mess with absolutely no wader punctures or tears at all."

— Jonathan Goodrich, Head Guide at Falcon's Ledge in Altamont, Utah

NEW CLEARWATER® BREATHABLE WADERS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The industry said it couldn't be done. But just two years ago Orvis became the first company to offer you breathable wader technology for under \$200. In 1999 we've gone one step further, bringing you the very best value ever in breathable waders—\$129!—a price that's quite simply unbeatable. Best of all, this is the best price ever. They also feature a chest pouch, and Hypalon® soled neoprene feet. Wader belt included. Dark olive. Sizes S, M, M/L, L/Short, XL/Short, L, L/Stout, XL, XL/Stout, XXL. See size chart page 89. Imported. See page 30. JC797Q-21 \$129



CLEARWATER BREATHABLE BOOTFOOT HIPPIERS

There's no reason you can't have "No Sweat" comfort when fishing small streams. Keep your legs dry and comfortable with Clearwater Bootfoot Hippers—the ultimate in shallow-water wading comfort. Neoprene lining throughout the entire boot for comfort and insulation. Adjustable belt strap with elastic insert for extra comfort and knee pads for durability. Internal calf strap with hook-and-loop closure offers snug, secure fit. Olive. Men's whole shoe sizes 7-13. See size chart page 89. Imported. JC766B-21 \$125

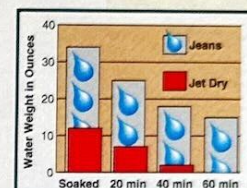


INFINITY KNEE GUARDS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Prevent wader damage and add incredible comfort when kneeling on sharp rocks. When kneeling to release fish, stalking on one knee, or crawling up over rocks, you will feel like you're kneeling on a plush carpet. Infinity Knee Guards wrap around with hook-and-loop closure for infinite adjustment and instant on and off. Folds up and stores in a vest pocket. 3 1/2" wide by 9 1/2" tall. Imported. JC052X \$36

NEW BREATHABLE WADER PANTS

Lets you wear your breathables almost 12 months a year!
ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Breathable wader pants are the ultimate layering garment for angling, and will keep you comfortable under conditions where you would normally wear neoprenes. The outer layer is a soft yet tough brushed Supplex R blend, and the fleece lining inside features the Intera moisture movement system for total comfort and breathability. They add a tremendous amount of warmth but are as comfortable as an old pair of corduroys...yet with their moisture management properties they won't boil you in your waders at mid-day. Khaki. Even waist sizes 32 to 44. Choose inseams: 29"(61), 31"(61), 33"(60). Imported. JC168B \$115



The best wader pant we've ever designed. They don't absorb perspiration!



WADING PANTS

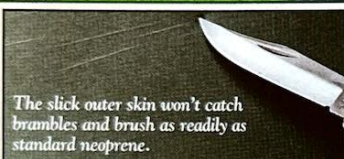
JET DRY™ FISHING PANTS

Great Inside Waders & for Wet Wading

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Intera® treated blend of Cordura™ and Supplex® provide a rugged pant that dries quickly and has a very soft hand for comfort. Built-in webbed belt and fully opening front fly. Two on-seam front pockets. One rear hook-and-loop closure flap pocket keeps belongings secure. Relaxed fit with a tapered leg for freedom of movement. Tan. Choose inseam length: 29"(61), 31"(61), 33"(60). Waist sizes S (28-30), M (32-34), L (36-38), XL (40-42), XXL (44-46). Washable. Made in USA. See pages 30, 31, & 35. JC470E \$72



ORVIS



The slick outer skin won't catch brambles and brush as readily as standard neoprene.

RIVER OTTER NEOPRENE WADERS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Eliminate the drag, pull and absorption of regular neoprene. Otter slick neoprene is designed to repel water and reduce current drag, which in turn reduces fatigue for easier wading. The waders won't absorb water like regular neoprene, making them lighter. The tough 3mm River Otter neoprene has much more stretch than conventional neoprene and the slick outer skin won't catch brambles and brush as readily as standard neoprene. The super slick trikot lining makes getting them on and off a breeze. Infinity gravel guards included. Green. Sizes XS, S, M, M/L, L/Short, XL/Short, L, L/L, L/Stout, XL, XL/Stout, XXL. See size chart on page 93. Imported. J009X-08 \$150



SUPER WADER PATCH TAPE

For fast, permanent in-the-field repairs to all breathable, neoprene and nylon waders, also works on boots. Just dry off the surface, stick on the patch and you're back in the stream in minutes. Comes in 8-foot rolls. 2 rolls per pack. J7768 \$8.95

EMERGENCY WADING STAFF

Nothing to carry...but draw it from its sheath and automatically, by spring-cord tension, the sections jump and LOCK into place, and you have a solid, strong, durable staff instantly in your hand. Stays out of the way when walking to the stream, then springs into action when you need extra support in heavy water. Sections are black anodized aluminum with a non-slip cork hand grip and a tungsten-carbide tip for positive bottom grip. Order by your height: the 50" staff for 6-footers and under, the 59" staff for those over 6 feet. Both models are 1/2" in diameter and stow neatly into belt holster (included). Made in USA. J1802-00-56 50" Staff \$99 J1802-00-59 59" Staff \$99

The Orvis Unconditional 4-Year Wader Guarantee

The Finest Wader Guarantee Ever Offered

We guarantee that your Orvis waders will not fail you in any way for a full four years from the date of purchase on a pro-rated basis. No other waders you can buy offer you anything close to this kind of guarantee.

If your waders fail, you get:

- A 100% refund or credit one year from date of purchase
- 75% the second year
- 50% the third year
- 25% the fourth year

SIZE CHART FOR ALL NEOPRENE WADERS

Order by Men's Shoe and Body Size

BOOTFOOT

Size	Height	Weight	Men's Shoe Size	Inseam
S	5'2" - 5'8"	95-110	7	28-30"
M	5'5" - 5'10"	120-170	8	29-31"
M	5'5" - 5'10"	120-170	9	29-31"
L	5'10" - 6'1"	160-200	9	30-33"
L	5'10" - 6'1"	160-200	10	30-33"
XL	6' - 6'3"	180-220	10	31-34"
L	5'10" - 6'1"	160-200	11	30-33"
XL	6' - 6'3"	180-220	11	31-34"
XL	6' - 6'3"	180-220	12	31-34"
XXL	6'2" - 6'5"	210-260	12	33-35"
XL	6' - 6'3"	180-220	13	31-34"
XXL	6'2" - 6'5"	210-260	13	33-35"

STOCKINGFOOT

XS	5' - 5'5"	95-110	6-8	27-29"
S	5'2" - 5'8"	100-115	5-7	28-30"
S/Stout	5'2" - 5'8"	120-170	5-7	28-30"
M	5'5" - 5'10"	120-170	8-10	29-31"
M/Long	5'10" - 6'1"	120-180	8-10	30-32"
L/Short	5'5" - 5'10"	170-200	8-10	29-31"
XL/Short	5'5" - 5'10"	200-230	8-10	29-31"
L	5'10" - 6'1"	160-200	10-12	30-33"
L/Long	6' - 6'3"	160-210	10-12	31-34"
L/Stout	5'10" - 6'1"	200-240	10-12	30-33"
XL	6' - 6'3"	180-220	11-13	31-34"
XL/Stout	6' - 6'3"	220-260	11-13	31-34"
XXL	6'2" - 6'5"	210-260	12-14	33-35"

Inseam is measured from crotch to floor with shoes off. Extra length in legs is desirable.

SUPERSTRETCH ULTRALIGHT NEOPRENES 2MM

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The lightest, most comfortable stockingfoot neoprene waders you can buy. The 2mm neoprene is ideal for warm-weather wading, and it is super stretchy for unmatched freedom of movement. For cold weather wading, just add thermal insulation underneath. Despite their light weight, these waders are tough and durable—our guides have tested them under the most demanding conditions. Hypalon® soles resist compression under the foot and outlast other sole materials. Molded embossed knee pads for added durability. Front handwarmer pocket. Alternated buckles allow waders to be used as waist waders. Gravel Cuffs included. Brown. Sizes XS, S, M, M/Long, L, L/Long, XL, XXL, L/Short, XL/Short, L/Stout, XL/Stout. See size chart. Imported. J1272-02 \$140



ORVIS

Clearwater Neoprenes

Super-Stretch Highbacks



SUPER-STRETCH HIGHBACKS—3MM

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE These neoprene waders give you the most complete protection possible for deep wading and comfort in the most extreme conditions. The bib style covers your entire chest. Excellent for float tubing, steelhead fishing, and cold-water wading. Made with 3mm-thick super-stretch neoprene for maximum comfort. The flat-bottomed Hypalon® sole is much more compression resistant than neoprene and won't break down and leak in this high-stress area. Double thickness seat and knee pads, won't break down and leak in straps with alternating hook-and-loop closure fasteners for use as waist-wader belt, and wrap-style guff cuffs. All seams glued, and double taped for ultimate waterproofing. In gray. Sizes XS, S, S/Stout, M, M/Long, L, L/Long, XL, XXL, L/Short, L/Stout, XL/Stout. See waders size chart on page 93. Imported. **J052C-09 \$185**

**CLEARWATER™
NEOPRENE WADERS—3MM ONLY \$98**

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Quality neoprene waders that carry many of the great construction features of our top-of-the-line waders and the Orvis Unconditional Wader Guarantee at an eye-opening price. Stitched, glued, and taped seams; Hypalon sole; 3mm neoprene; and alternating quick-release buckles for use as a belt all go into making this the best wader you'll find for the price. In light green. Sizes XS, S, M, M/Long, L, L/Long, XL, XXL, L/Short, L/Stout, XL/Stout. See size chart page 93. Imported. **J008T-08 \$98**

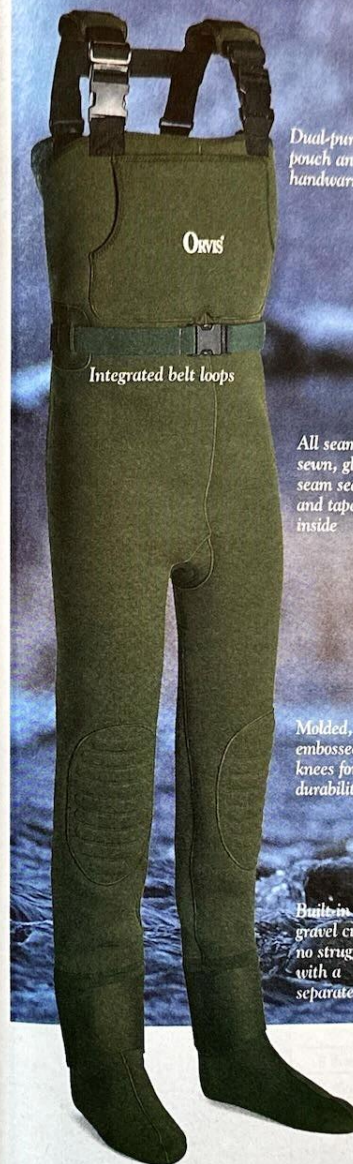


NEW WATERPROOF CAMERA CASE

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Waterproof & padded waist pack ensures you'll have your camera when you need it. Same proven closure used on waterproof rafting bags. Quick and easy to unfasten and fasten. Holds most point & shoot zoom and non-zoom cameras, inside dimensions: 2.5' x 4' (opening) x 6" (deep). Can double as a wader belt. Accommodates waist sizes 25" - 45". 1.5 oz Imported. **J119L \$49**



Built-in quick-release suspenders



Dual-purpose gear pouch and front handwarmer pocket

All seams
sewn, glued,
seam sealed,
and taped
inside

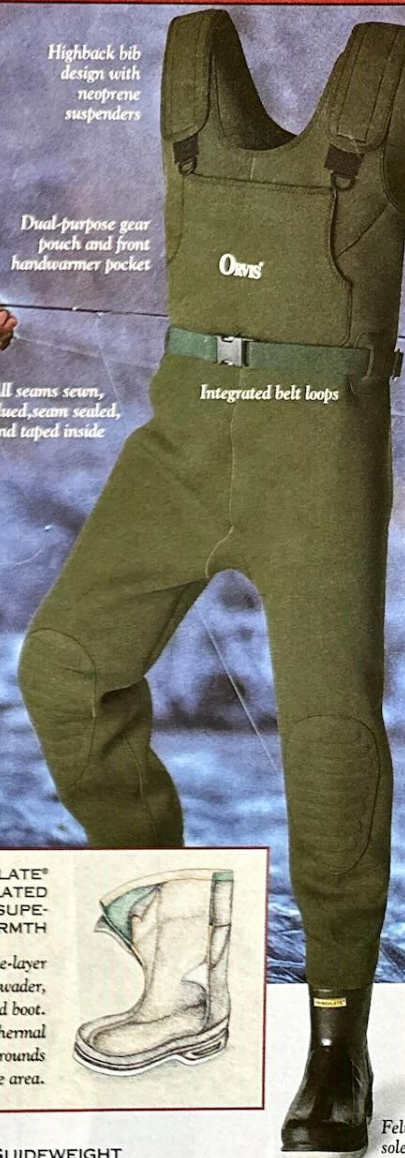
Molded,
embossed
knees for
durability

**Built-in
gravel cuff —
no struggling
with a
separate cuff**

Flat-bottom Hypalon
sole for maximum
wear and complete
comfort



4MM NEOPRENES



Highback bib
design with
neoprene
suspenders

Dual-purpose gear pouch and front handwarmer pocket

All seams sewn,
glued, seam sealed,
and taped inside

THINSULATE®
INSULATED
BOOTS FOR SUPE-
RIOR WARMTH

Triple-layer integration of wader, neoprene and boot. Thinsulate thermal insulation surrounds foot and ankle area.



Fel
sole

**BATTENKILL® GUIDEWEIGHT
STOCKINGFOOT WADERS—4MM**

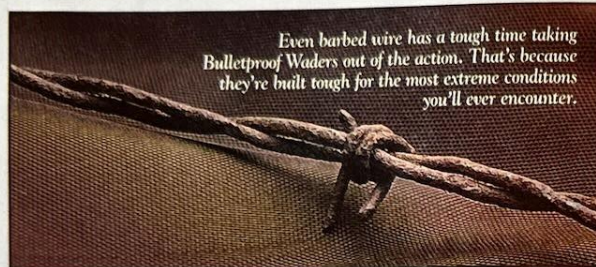
DRIS EXCLUSIVE These stockingfoot waders were the result of our addressing every design and function question of which we could conceive. Constructed of 4mm neoprene for all-day warmth even in the coldest water, it has a modified highback design for extra security. The wide web suspenders have alternating buckles for waist-wader use. The dual-purpose front pocket serves as both a gear pouch and handwarmer pocket. Integrated belt loops, padded seat, extra-thick molded/embossed knee pads, and gravel guards. Wader belt sold separately on page 100. In green. Sizes XS, S, M, M/Long, L, L/Long, XL, XXL, L/Short, L/Stout, XL/Stout. See chart on page 93. Imported. J140L-21 \$220

BATTENKILL GUIDEWEIGHT
BOOTFOOT WADERS—4MM

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The same quality 4mm wader as the Guideweight Stockingfoot, but with an integrated boot design lined with Thinsulate for ease and convenience on and off, as well as for warmth and comfort. The wader also incorporates a highback bib design with neoprene suspenders for the ultimate in security. Suspenders have alternating hook-and-loop closure for waist wader use. The boot sole is full-coverage felt for sure grip and stability on slippery rocks and streambeds. Embossed/molded knee pads, padded seat, belt loops, and dual-purpose front pocket. Sizes **7 (S), 8 (M), 9 (M or L), 10 (L or XL), 11 (L or XL), 12 (XL or XXL), 13 (XL or XXL)**. In green. See chart on page 93. Wader belt sold separately on page 100. Imported. See page 32 **J938L \$259**



BULLETPROOF WADERS & HIPPER THE TOUGHEST WADERS MADE



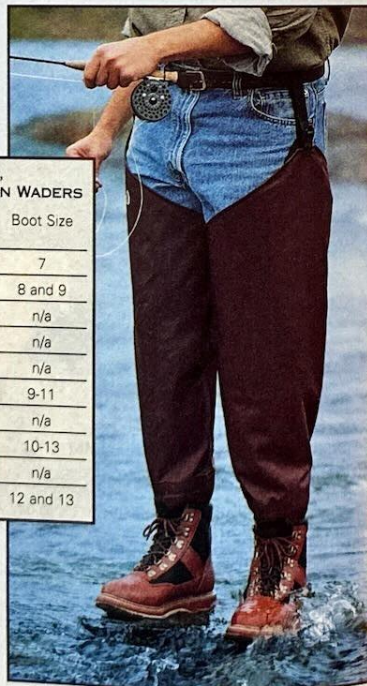
Even barbed wire has a tough time taking Bulletproof Waders out of the action. That's because they're built tough for the most extreme conditions you'll ever encounter.

BULLETPROOF STOCKINGFOOT WADERS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Go ahead. Abuse these waders. You will find it very, very difficult to even put a pinhole-sized leak in them. These waders have been tested in the most extreme conditions imaginable and are designed for extreme angling conditions. In fact, our advisors agree that the best and only way to describe the incredible ruggedness of these waders is bulletproof. Extremely tough 420-Denier construction with a heavy PVC/PU coating is durable in even the toughest wading conditions. Neoprene feet for comfort and fit. Brown. Sizes S, M, M/L, L, XL, L/Stout, XL/Short, L/Stout, XL/Stout, XXL. See size chart below. Belt and suspenders sold separately on page 100. Imported. JF673E-02 \$110

BULLETPROOF HIPPER

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE These are the best waders available for bushwhacking into small streams. Like our bulletproof waders, they are virtually impervious to briars, brambles, thorns and barbwire. They are made of 420-Denier nylon with a heavy PVC/PU coating. They have neoprene feet with Hypalon® soles to eliminate bunching and provide extra comfort and an adjustable belt strap to keep them up. Brown. Sizes S, M, L, XL. Imported. JF021X-02 \$85



Shown here with
Battenkill Wading
Brogues, sold on page 98.

SIZE CHART FOR BULLETPROOF, WORLD'S COOLEST, AND GREEN MOUNTAIN WADERS					
Size	Height	Weight To	Stocking Foot Size	Boot Size	
S	5'5" - 5'8"	160	5-7	7	
M	5'7" - 5'10"	170	8-10	8 and 9	
M/Long	5'10" - 6'1"	180	8-10	n/a	
L/Short	5'7" - 5'10"	215	8-10	n/a	
XL/Short	5'7" - 5'10"	240	8-10	n/a	
L	6' - 6'3"	215	10-12	9-11	
L/Stout	6' - 6'3"	240	10-12	n/a	
XL	6'1" - 6'5"	240	11-13	10-13	
XL/Stout	6'1" - 6'5"	260	11-13	n/a	
XXL	6'2" - 6'5"	260	12-14	12 and 13	

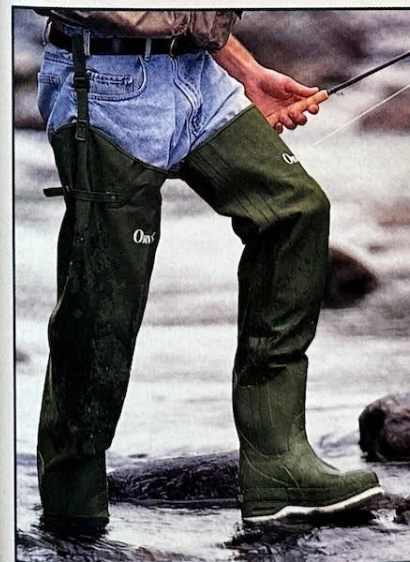
NYLON WADERS & HIPPER

WORLD'S COOLEST® WADERS

With Neoprene Feet
ORVIS EXCLUSIVE These are the same great World's Coolest Waders that our customers love, now with a neoprene foot to keep waders from crawling inside your wading shoe. Supplex® uppers keep you cool and comfortable, while the attached neoprene foot surrounds your foot in cushioned insulation. In fieldstone uppers with brown feet, sizes S, M, M/L, L/Short, XL/Short, L, L/Stout, XL. Belt and suspenders sold separately on page 100. See size chart on page 96. Imported. JF033T-01 \$95

GREEN MOUNTAIN® STRETCH WADERS AND HIPPER

Very durable, very comfortable, very affordable! Only \$95 for Waders and \$78 for Hipper Orvis Exclusive A new and improved version of our best-selling Green Mountain waders and hipper. They have a new stretch upper that permits increased comfort while wading and walking. The nylon knit inner and outer lining stretch allows the waterproof barrier to stretch. These waders are very lightweight and the boot on both wader and hipper is formed over a neoprene stockingfoot for seamless comfort and the elimination of ankle leaks. No more seams to rub and wear on your leg! The waders have a drawstring top and inside storage pouch. The boots on both the waders and hipper have a cushion insole and felt sole. The waders have belt loops and suspender buttons and the hipper have a buckle-adjusted thigh strap at the top and adjustable belt straps. Both waders and hipper are green and come in men's whole shoe sizes 7-13. Imported. JF017X Green Mountain Waders \$95 JF988P Green Mountain Hipper \$78



World's Coolest with
Neoprene Feet

WADERS



Green Mountain
Stretch Waders

WADING SHOES

Padded throughout for maximum comfort



Speed laces for quick, secure lacing

Cordura nylon uppers

Rot-resistant synthetic leather

Goodyear welt is stitched inside and out for the most durable sole design you can buy



ORVIS BATTENKILL® WADING BROGUES

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Our Orvis-endorsed guides in Colorado and Montana love these wading shoes! Our field tests gave them high marks in all respects. The Battenkill Wading Brogue combines the best of old-fashioned craftsmanship and the finest in modern materials to create a new standard of excellence in wading shoes. The outers are made of incredibly tough Cordura® nylon, reinforced with no-rot synthetic leather to stand up to decades of use—even on freestone streams! The high-cut top is padded for comfort (and to form a tight seal to keep out sand and gravel that might sift past your gravel cuffs). The ankle is fully padded for all-day comfort. Speed laces and a smooth textured lining make these boots easy to put on and remove. Strong Goodyear® welt design with drain holes in the arch area (the flexing of your foot as you walk actually pumps water out). The single-surface sole (no heel to trip you!) is extremely durable, long-lasting, high-quality, American-made felt. Shoe is foam padded between inner and outer layers for support and protection from bumps and bruises. Weight: 3.37 lbs. Green with brown trim. In men's whole sizes 4-15. Order your normal shoe size, half sizes order next size larger. Extra-wide width for comfortable fit even with heavy neoprenes. Imported. J5832-02 \$109

BATTENKILL BROGUES

With Ceramic-Tipped Studded Soles

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Ceramic-tipped studs provide a super grip on the slickest of stream bottoms. They also outwear conventional carbide-tipped studs by 3 to 5 times. In men's whole sizes 4-15. Imported. J5832-60 \$120

ORVIS LIGHTWEIGHT WADING SHOES

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE At only 54 ounces, in size 10, this wading shoe gives you all-day comfort with terrific support. It has a one-piece molded heel-sole design to offer more felt surface to slippery rocks. Foam-padded insole and toe cap offer more protection from stones and bruises. The upper is Cordura® nylon that won't crack with age and comes with a padded ankle and foam collar for complete support. Speed laces tighten in one pull. It's no wonder it continues to be our best-selling shoe. Green. Men's whole sizes 4-14. Imported. J2676-21 \$75

HENRY'S FORK WADING SHOES

HENRY'S FORK PREMIUM WADING SHOES

Running Shoes Comfort in Wading Shoes

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Our top-of-the-line wading shoes. Designed with the latest in high-tech features for incredible comfort both in the water and when hiking. Unique cavity sole lasting. Full-grain nautilus leather construction will last for years of even the most rigorous fishing. Mesh side panels are quick drying, and inside you'll find a soft woven lining and a padded ankle and tongue that will keep you comfortable all day long. Black rubber (running shoe) trim. In fact, the features of Henry's Fork Wading Shoes are unsurpassed by any other on the market today.

- Nautilus full-grain leather specially designed for minimal water absorption
 - Double-thick ballistic mesh uppers for ease of water drainage
 - Full-length tongue gusset keeps out pebbles and debris
 - Contoured and removable cushion insoles
 - Constructed on hiking boot last with a stabilizer sole that provides a snug heel pocket and incomparable stability and comfort
- Tan. Weight: 3.37 lbs. Whole sizes 5-15. Imported. J672E-01 \$125

Studded Henry's Fork Wading Shoes

Our top-of-the-line shoe now with ceramic-tip studs for increased traction and safety. Ceramic tips last significantly longer than tungsten. Men's whole sizes 5-15. Imported. See pg 31. J672E-60 \$145



Henry's Fork Studded sole option with ceramic studs – with a significantly longer life than tungsten studs.





WADE SAFELY

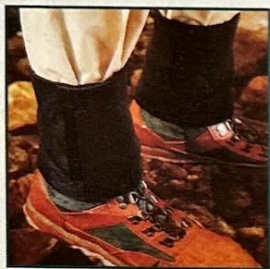
IMPROVED ELASTIC WADER BELT

More comfortable than any we've ever offered—it stretches when you move and bend. The 1½" width gives extra security and a quick-release buckle is easy to attach. Green. One size fits all. Made in USA.

J1294 \$8.50

ROCK BUDDIES™ WADING CHAINS

Super tough wading chains have heavy-duty links which offer greater traction and much longer life than previous chains. Gives you greater traction in difficult and dangerous wading situations. Indispensable for the freestone-stream and rocky-coast anglers. Mounts with adjustable toe and instep straps along with elastic heel cord for a secure fit. One size fits all. Made in USA. J018X \$30



INFINITY GRAVEL GUARDS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE One size fits all. Full-length hook-and-loop closure provides infinite adjustment for maximum protection against wader-damaging sand and gravel. Imported. J3177-10 \$23



WADER SAVER SOCKS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Keep your feet insulated and protected from bruises. Comfort and protection for lightweight stockingfoot waders. Includes built-in gravel cuffs. Dries in minutes. Men's shoe sizes S (5-6), M (7-8), L (9-10), XL (11-12), XXL (13-14). Imported. J2631-09 \$29

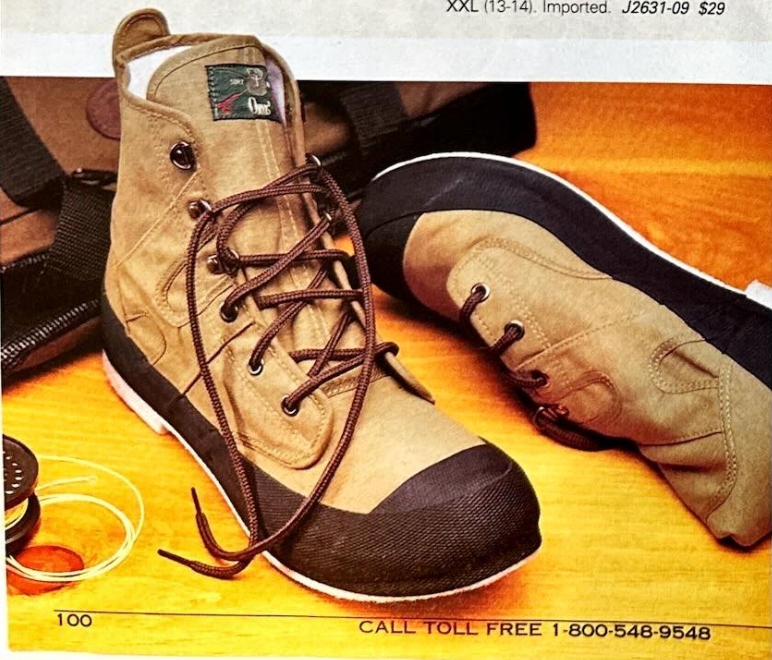


WADER SUSPENDERS

Especially designed with 2" wide elastic to properly distribute weight. H-back design to prevent shoulder slippage. Will fit wide range of sizes. Made in USA.

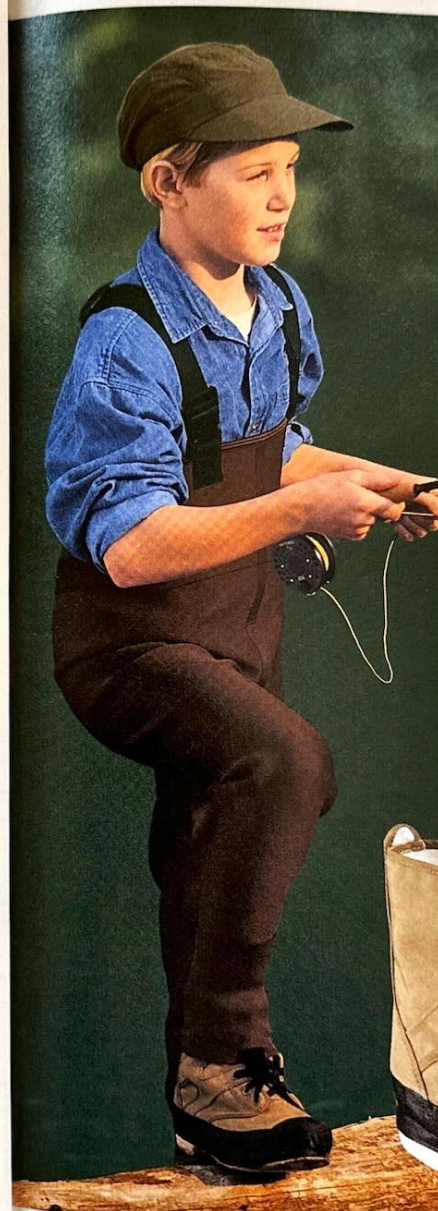
J2683-00-19 Standard \$12.95

J2683-08-51 Short \$11.95



CLEARWATER™ PACK-AND-TRAVEL WADING SHOES

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE A good comfortable wading shoe can add immeasurably to the pleasure of your stream time, so we've come up with the Orvis Clearwater Pack-and-Travel Wading Shoe. It's so light you'll barely know it's there, but at the same time it will give you the stability and support you desire. The shoe is made with over-the-ankle nylon uppers molded to a vulcanized rubber bottom, and the sole is full-length felt to insure a firm grip on the rocks. The shoe goes on quickly and easily with an eyelet speed-lace combination and a bellows tongue. The inside of the shoe is lined in soft fabric to protect those valuable waders, and the flexible ankle area lets you lace them tightly against your ankle, eliminating the need for gravel guards. Once the shoe is off, it dries quickly and can be folded for easy transport and storage. Tan. Men's whole sizes 7-15. Imported. See page 30. J526G-01 \$49



KID'S CLEARWATER NEOPRENE WADERS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE 3mm neoprene waders designed specifically for children. Taped and glued seams, Hypalon® soles, attachable suspenders. Shoe sizes S (2-3), M (3-4), L (5-6). Imported. J601C-02 \$125



KID'S PACK AND TRAVEL WADING SHOES

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Identical to our regular Pack and Travel Wading Shoe. Comfortable fabric lined nylon upper with vulcanized rubber bottom. Full felt sole with heel pad. Quick-drying drain holes. Lightweight and easy to pack. Tan. In children's shoe sizes 2-6. Imported. J689F-01 \$49

KID'S GEAR



JUNIOR ROCKY MOUNTAIN VEST

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The identical model to our Rocky Mountain Vest, but sized specifically for children. Rugged cotton/poly poplin vest has 13 pockets, 8 outside and 5 inside. YKK non-corrodible zippers make it perfect for all conditions, including saltwater use. Tan. Sizes S (8-10), M (12-14), L (16-18). Washable. Imported. J913P-01 \$49



KID'S BREATHABLE WADERS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The great features of our regular breathables in children's size. Neoprene feet with hypalon sole. Outer fabric is a fine weave microfiber. Wader belt included. Dark olive. Sizes S, M, L. Imported. J798Q-21 \$118

VESTS



Pocket Closure System (patented) pops open and shut with one finger



Inside tippet and gadget pockets



Net scabbard and extra spool pockets

THE ORVIS EASY ENTRY VEST (PATENTED)

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE There are three "easy entry" pockets, two on the bottom and one on the chest, that offer easy, one-hand access with no snaps, zippers, or hook-and-loop closure, yet open and close securely with metal-band pop-open closures. Fly boxes will not fall out! This vest features:

- Four large zippered pockets: two on the back and two in front.
- Seven box-top pockets with hook-and-loop closure.
- Six tippet pockets.
- Two gadget pockets on the inside.
- Large waterproof net scabbard below the D-ring on the back. Scabbard protects your net while moving through the brush.

It has a soft rib-knit collar for comfort, a wide mesh ventilation panel in the back, and zip plus hook-and-loop front closure. In 60-tan, 05-dusty blue. Sizes XS (32-34), S (36-38), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Made in USA. JF104K \$115

RIVER TECHNICIAN WADING VEST

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Designed with input from some of the country's greatest anglers, the River Technician vest combines cutting edge technology with brilliant engineering to meet the needs of every serious angler.

- Constructed of rip-stop nylon with stretch mesh shoulders that offer shock absorbing comfort and contours to any shoulder shape.
- Non-corrodible zippers and sliders; great for saltwater use.
- Bar-tacked at all stress points for maximum durability.
- 20 pockets accommodate all your needs.
- 2 large vertical outside front fly box pockets; large pockets also have stacked stretch mesh pockets for leaders, floatant, etc.
- Net scabbard with waterproof lining to prevent back from getting wet.
- Exterior webbing loops for zingers positioned so items can be put inside a pocket when hiking.
- Rod butt loop and hook-and-loop "snap" for hands-free work.
- 6 inside stretch mesh tippet/gadget pockets with hook-and-loop closure.
- Large sunglasses pocket accommodates hard case.
- Thermometer pocket, leader wallet pocket and full-width inside back map pocket.
- 2 large rear spool or camera pockets can be accessed without removing the vest.

Dark khaki. Sizes S (36-38), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52), XXXL (54-56). Hand washable. Made in USA. JF688E-18 \$135

Full-width inside map pocket

Stretch mesh shoulders

Exterior loops for zingers positioned for storage of items in pockets when hiking (zingers not included)

Rod loop stores out of the way when not in use

Net scabbard

Spool or camera pockets

BATTENKILL® PRO GUIDE'S VEST



Stretch mesh shoulder keeps load off your neck and contours to fit individual body shape



Two zinger tubes actually hide and protect zingers from loss yet allow complete access to gadget without even having to pin them on.



Inverted hemostat pocket keeps hemostat out of the way, but instantly ready for use.

Three exterior pockets have stretch mesh for extraordinary capacity without bulk.

BATTENKILL PRO GUIDE'S VEST

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE There are innovations in this vest you've never seen in any other vest on the market—incredible features for the very serious fly angler:

- Entire vest is suspended with a stretch mesh yoke which contours to any shoulder shape and reduces neck strain.
- Zinger tubes hide and protect zingers from loss yet allow complete access to gadget without having to pin or clip them on.
- Inverted secure hemostat pocket keeps hemostat out of the way but instantly ready for use.
- Large ventilated exterior back pocket for rain gear discourages mildew growth.
- Bellowed stretch mesh gadget pockets are slim in profile but have maximum capacity.
- 100% nylon body fabric is quick drying.
- 4 large lower pockets for large streamer boxes.
- 18" wading length to keep your flies dry.
- 3 upper chest pockets for medium or small fly boxes.
- 2 large mesh stretch bellowed inner pockets for gadgets, fly boxes, and tippet.
- 2 large (non-stretch) inner bellowed pockets for sunglasses or leader wallet.
- 2 large inner zip pockets for topo maps.
- 2 eight-inch tall back pockets for cameras, water bottles, spools, lunch, etc.
- Pocket interiors are completely finished to eliminate unraveling of seams.
- All zippers are YKK non-corrodible.
- Net D-ring on the back.
- Padded collar prevents chafing.

Key leash in pocket for security

Thermometer sleeve inside pocket zips closed for security

Stretch mesh and bellowed pockets for versatile use

High capacity rain gear pocket is bellowed to allow storage without discomfort

Twin back pockets hold extra spools, water bottles, cameras, etc.



This is a remarkable garment that will set new standards for the way fishing vests perform. Sage green. Sizes S (34-36), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52), XXXL (54-56). Washable. Made in USA. See page 31. JF818P-18 \$145

ALL FOUR VERSIONS HAVE THESE FEATURES:



Knit collar for comfort



All pocket corners and flaps are bar-tacked

Maximum security zippered pockets for easily lost items

Rod holder

Large fly-box pockets on each side

Available in tan and olive

Large easy access pocket for rain jacket

Thermometer pocket

Support yoke to distribute load

Leader wallet pocket

Sunglass pocket

Large map pocket

Three tippet spool pockets on each side

Large zippered fly box pocket on each side

THE ORIGINAL SUPER TAC-L-PAK

(SHOWN ON LEFT)

33 POCKETS!

Our staff put their heads together to design the ultimate vest with all the features they had ever dreamed of.

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE There are 33 pockets in all, designed to accommodate all the equipment needed on the stream. On the outside, four large zippered pockets handle your largest fly boxes. Two additional zippered maximum-security pockets for small, easily lost items like pocket knives and keys. Nine other outside front pockets.

On the back are two bellows pockets for reels and extra spools, zippered map pocket, and large easy-access raingear pocket. Inside, the vest has places for thermometer, sunglasses, fly boxes, maps, and leader/line wallet. Special pockets organize all your tippet spools.

The Tac-L-Pak is designed for all-day wear and comfort. A support yoke extends across the top of the shoulders to distribute the weight of all your gear evenly. The vest won't dig into the back of your neck, and the knit collar prevents neck chafing.

All zippered pockets feature heavy-duty, easy-pull YKK nylon zippers with oversize pulls. Generous hook-and-loop tabs on the pockets keep things from spilling out when you lean over. Made from durable cotton/poly. Two pin-on fleece patches are included. In 01-tan, 21-olive. Sizes XS (32-34), S (36-38), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). XS in tan only. Size Large is 20" long. Washable. Imported. J1835 \$90

SPECIAL NEEDS?

CHOOSE FROM THESE THREE SPECIALTY VERSIONS



2 inches shorter than the regular Tac-L-Pak

SUPER WADING TAC-L-PAK WITH SPECIAL SUPPORT YOKE

A "Shorty" Version with 29 Pockets

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The same quality construction as our Super Tac-L-Pak, but 2" shorter to keep fly boxes high and dry, even in water above your waist. In 60-tan, 61-olive. Sizes XS tan only (32-34), S (36-38), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Size Large is 18" long. Washable. Imported. J1836 \$75



QUICK-DRY TAC-L-PAK MESH VEST

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE All the same features as the best-selling Super Tac-L-Pak, but with the soft feel, quick-drying and super lightweight features of nylon. Now with a mesh back for hot summer days. Tan. Sizes S (36-38), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52), XXXL (54-56). Washable, imported. J206B \$98

Vest features a mesh back for extra-cool comfort



INFLATABLE SUPER TAC-L-PAK Available in Auto-Inflation Model! Keep Your Head Above Water

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Wade or boat in safety without having to resort to a stiff, bulky life vest. Our inflatable vest has all the same great features as our Super Tac-L-Pak Vest, but hidden unobtrusively inside is an inflation collar.

- Auto-Inflation Model inflates within 5 seconds of falling in the water.
- Pull-cord model inflates immediately when cords are pulled.
- Both pull-cord and auto-inflation versions can also be inflated orally.

Both come in 01-tan or 21-olive. Sizes S (36-38), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Size Medium is 20" long. (Not Coast Guard approved.) Do not launder. Imported.

J3185 Pull-Cord Inflatable Vest \$139

J3185-60 Extra 16-gram CO₂ Cartridge (required for both models) \$5

J084Z Auto-Inflation Vest (see page 32) \$195

J085Z Rearming Trigger for Auto-Inflation Vest only \$20



Rocky Mountain Vest



Rocky Mountain Mesh Vest

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE ROCKY MOUNTAIN® AND ROCKY MOUNTAIN MESH VESTS

Pure function at a great price. The original Rocky Mountain Vest features 13-pocket vest has 7 outside pockets including curved opening fly box pockets. There are 5 inside pockets, including 2 large pockets for wallet, leader wallet, or small fly boxes, and 3 tippet pockets. It has a soft ribbed collar for comfort, YKK nylon zippers, zip plus hook-and-loop front closure, large rear pocket for rain gear, and 2 snap hooks on the front. Made from the same cotton/poly poplin as our Super Tac-L-Paks. The Rocky Mountain Mesh Vest is built with soft green mesh that dissipates heat and keeps you cool when the weather warms up. Great for wearing over a T-shirt or polo. Two extra-large zippered mesh pockets for large saltwater or bass bug boxes. Two curved entry mid-sized bellows pockets, three flap closure pockets to store and protect small accessory

items. There are also two large inside pockets and three tippet pockets. Large mesh open back "game pouch" holds rain jacket, net, lunch. An essential vest for saltwater, bass, or warm-weather trout fishing. Nylon D-rings on back and front for attaching net and accessories.

Rocky Mountain Vest In 01-tan, 21-olive. Sizes XS (32-34), S (36-38), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Washable. Imported. **JF292B \$55**

Rocky Mountain Mesh Vest Men's sizes XS (32-34), S (36-38), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Size medium is 20" long. Washable. Imported. **JF292B-26 \$55**

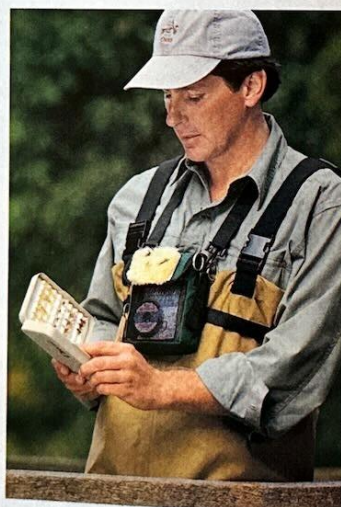


tan

olive

CLEARWATER® SIMPLICITY VEST

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Our best value. Features include a 10-pocket front, synthetic fleece fly patch, D-rings, rod holder, zipper and snap closure, large rear pocket, rear D-ring for net, and YKK zippers. In 60-tan, 61-olive. Sizes XXS (28-30), XS (32-34), S (36-38), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Excellent for children too. Washable. Imported. See page 30. **JF1849 \$29.50**



MINI CHEST PACK

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE There are many times when sporting a vest full of gear isn't necessary. Hiking into the back-country, fishing in saltwater, or even fishing a backyard pond are all situations in which you don't need or can't wear a vest. For the minimalist fly-fisher we've designed a versatile piece of gear that can be used as a waist or chest pack. The main compartment can hold one fly box, while four exterior pouches hold leaders, tippets, saltwater pliers, flashlight, etc. Includes a pin-on fleece patch. Green. Made in USA. See page 34. **JF689E-26 \$49**



Also available in tan

Two large bellows pockets for fly boxes with drain holes and flaps

Fleece-lined hand-warmer pockets

RAIN JACKETS

CLEARWATER® PACKABLE WADING JACKET

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Incredible features at a simply unbelievably low price. Ultra lightweight, completely waterproof and packable so it fits in the extra spool pocket on your vest. Nylon shell with PU coating is fully seam-sealed to keep out water. There are two large bellowed pockets for fly boxes. D-ring on back for net and one on chest. Attached hood with drawcord and long bill. Drawcord at waist and elastic hook-and-loop wrist closures. Mesh-ventilated back cape for breathability. In 08-dark green, 01-tan. Sizes S (34-36), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Waist length, 26" in size Large. Sponge clean. Imported. See also page 32. **JF691E \$79**

Jacket packs down small enough to fit inside the extra-spool pocket of your vest



NEVER WET DUFFEL

Keeps Your Gear Safe and Dry.

Provides superior waterproof protection with positive lock closure. Excellent for gear that needs protection in boats or inclement weather. Will float if dropped overboard. Medium Duffel is 20" x 9.5" with 1400 cubic inches of capacity. The opening is 17" and it weighs 1lb. 9 oz. The Extra Large Duffel is 32" x 15" with 5600 cubic inches of capacity. The opening is 28" and it weighs 2 lbs. 8 oz. Adjustable shoulder strap included. Dark brown. USA. **JF204Z-52 Medium Duffel \$98**
JF204Z-54 Extra Large Duffel \$130



NO SWEAT PARKA

NEW. ORVIS EXCLUSIVE A hard-working rain shell with the breathability and comfort of No Sweat technology. Two large chest pockets act as core ventilation when left unzipped. Bellows pockets hold plenty of gear, and two fleece lined handwarmer pockets keep hands comfortable in biting wind and rain. Stow-away hood with drawcord, hook-and-loop closures at wrists. Drawcords at waist and hem, fully seam sealed. Sage. Sizes S (34-36), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52), XXXL (54-56). Imported. **JF910P-18 \$245**



No Sweat
also available
in tan



WOMEN'S NO SWEAT WADERS

A. Women's Silver Label "No Sweat" Waders
ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Our best-selling "No Sweat" Waders now tailored specifically for women. Breathable waders offer unsurpassed comfort and moisture management, keeping you warm and dry as if you were wearing a pair of pants. Neoprene feet for insulation, comfort, and protection. Inside storage pouch. Knee pads for extra durability. Infinity® gravel cuffs. Suspenders and wader belt included. Covered by the Orvis 4-Year Wader Guarantee. In 21-dark olive, and 01-tan. Sizes S, M, M/L, L, XL. See size chart below. Imported. **JB086B \$195**

B. Women's Clearwater Breathable Stockingfoot Waders
ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Breathable waders for women at a new low price! "No Sweat" breathable technology at a great new price that makes them an easy choice for dry, comfortable wading. Designed specifically to fit a woman's shape. Neoprene feet with Hypalon® soles to prevent wear. Elastic suspenders have alternated buckles for use as a belt. Includes drawstring top and inside pocket for keys or accessories. This is the most comfortable wader you'll ever wear at a price that will make you smile. Wader belt included. Gravel guards sold separately. Dark olive. Sizes S, M, M/L, L, XL. See size chart below. Imported. **JB796Q-21 \$129**

C. Women's Henry's Fork Shoes
ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Our top wading shoe now cut for a woman's foot. Nautilus leather and ballistic mesh upper provides support, comfort and durability. Full-length tongue gusset keeps out stones and pebbles. Contoured and removable cushion insoles offer running-shoe comfort and the shoe is constructed on a hiking boot last with a stabilizer sole providing a snug heel pocket for a secure fit. New felt-sole construction protects felt and prevents delamination and excessive wear. Tan and green color. Weight 2.34 lbs*. Women's whole sizes 6-11. Half sizes order next size up. Imported. **JB785P-01 \$125**

D. Women's Pack-and-Travel Shoes
ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Durable yet lightweight upper of soft fabric-lined nylon with rubber toe cap for extra protection. Combination eyelet and speed-lace system for ease of lacing. Quick drying, light (1.87 lbs.*), and foldable for easy packing. Tan. Women's whole sizes 5-11. Imported. **JB482F-01 \$49**

Women's "No Sweat" Waders Size Chart

Size	Height	Inseam	Foot Size
Small	5'2"-5'5"	29-31	5-6
Med.	5'4"-5'6"	30-32	7-8
M/L	5'5"-5'8"	31-33	7-8
Large	5'6"-5'9"	32-34	8-10
XL	5'8"-5'10"	33-35	9-11

*Weights of shoes based on size 8.



BATTENKILL PRO GUIDE'S VEST

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Our most advanced vest, now made to specifically fit a woman's body. Entire vest is suspended with a stretch mesh yoke which contours to any shoulder shape and reduces neck strain. Zinger tubes hide and protect zippers. Inverted secure hemostat pocket keeps hemostat out of the way. Large ventilated exterior back pocket, belled stretch mesh gadget pockets. 4 large lower pockets, 3 upper chest pockets, 2 large mesh stretch belled inner pockets for gadgets, fly boxes, and tippet, 4 inner pockets, and 2 eight-inch tall back pockets. Net D-ring on the back. Padded collar prevents chafing. Sage. Sizes S (6-8), M (10-12), L (14-16), XL (18-20). Hand wash. Made in USA. **JB124B-18 \$145**

Receive a free membership to Trout Unlimited with the purchase of any women's vest. TU is dedicated to conserve, protect and restore North America's coldwater fisheries and their watersheds.
Offer expires on October 1, 1999.



WOMEN'S FLY-FISHING VEST

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Made to fit a woman's body. Side adjustment tabs for a great fit. 11 pockets on the front; two chest pockets with ultraslim bellows for capacity without bulk. Four fly box pockets, two accessory pockets, and three mesh tippet pockets with built-in hook-and-loop tippet dispensers (mesh allows you to see tippet size in the pocket without having to remove the spool). Hook-and-loop snap and rod butt loop for "no-hands" rod holding. Raingear pocket. Mesh panel on back for cool comfort. Cotton/poly. Khaki. Sizes XS (4-6), S (6-8), M (10-12), L (14-16), XL (18-20). Hand wash. Made in USA. **JB590F-01 \$65**

WOMEN'S NEOPRENE WADERS

Women's Bootfoot Neoprene Waders **ORVIS EXCLUSIVE** The comfort of a stockingfoot with the easy on-off convenience of a bootfoot. Constructed of 3mm neoprene and integrated with lightweight boots sized specifically for a woman's feet. Comfortable bib style with neoprene suspenders that can be used as a belt when bib is rolled down to form a waist wader. Handwarmer pocket. Boots have felt soles and are lined with neoprene for insulation. Gray. Sizes 5 (XS or S), 6 (XS or S), 7 (M), 8 (M or L), 9 (L), 10 (L or XL), 11 (XL). See size chart below. Imported. **JB477F \$239**

Women's Clearwater® Stockingfoot Neoprenes **ORVIS EXCLUSIVE** 3mm Neoprene waders at a simply unbeatable price. Stitched, glued, and taped seams. Hypalon soles. High back bib style with neoprene suspenders and alternating hook-and-loop fasteners. Belt, gravel cuffs and wading shoes not included. Green. Sizes XXS, XS, S, S+, M, M/L, M+, L, L+, XL. See size chart below. Imported. **JB674E-08 \$98**

WOMEN'S NEOPRENE WADER SIZE CHART

Size	Height	Chest	Hip	Shoe	Inseam
XXS	4'6"-5'1"	30-33"	32-34"	5-6	26-28"
XS	4'8"-5'3"	32-34"	34-36"	5-6	28-30"
S	5'0"-5'5"	33-35"	35-37"	5-6	29-31"
S+	5'0"-5'5"	35-37"	37-39"	5-6	29-31"
M	5'4"-5'6"	35-37"	37-39"	7-8	30-32"
M/L	5'5"-5'8"	35-37"	37-39"	7-8	31-33"
M+	5'4"-5'6"	38-40"	40-42"	7-8	30-32"
L	5'5"-5'8"	38-40"	40-42"	8-10	31-33"
L+	5'5"-5'8"	40-42"	41-43"	8-10	31-33"
XL	5'8"-5'10"	40-42"	41-43"	10-11	32-34"

Inseam is measured from crotch to floor with shoes off. If your measurements are between two sizes, order the larger size.



Women's Bootfoot Neoprenes, left.
Women's Clearwater Stockingfoot
Neoprenes, right



WOMEN'S SUNGLASSES

Women's Cobalt Wrap Glasses

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE A contemporary women's wrap style frame in crisp cobalt blue. Available in either optical ground glass or lightweight CR39. Optical quality ground and polished polarized glass eliminates the need for sideshields.

JB327X Glass Cobalt Blue Wrap 1 oz. \$125

(In 02-amber, 09-gray, 34-copper, 39-vermillion. Please specify.)

JB328X CR39 Cobalt Blue Wrap .8 oz. \$118

(In 02-amber, 09-gray. Please specify.)

Women's Marquesas Tortoise Wrap

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE This is a contemporary wrap design that eliminates the need for sideshields. Available in either optical ground glass or lightweight CR39. Optical quality ground and polished glass. Polarized. Frame is sized for women.

JB783P Glass Marquesas Tortoise Wrap 1.1 oz. \$125

(In 09-gray, 34-copper, 39-vermillion, 02-amber. Please specify.)

JB985P CR39 Marquesas Tortoise Wrap .9 oz. \$118

(In 02-amber, 09-gray. Please specify.)

MARQUESAS CASTING SHIRT

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE A cotton classic made with the same fabric as the Men's Marquesas Shirt. Long sleeves with tab, two button-through flap pockets, shirttail hem, and split raglan sleeve construction for freedom of movement. In 60-blue, 11-bone, 21-olive, 18-sage, 06-red, 14-yellow. Sizes S (6-8), M (10-12), L (14-16), XL (18). 100% cotton. Washable. Imported.

JB268Y \$59



WOMEN'S PREMIUM FLATS BOOT

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Our best flats boot built for the woman's foot. Airprene neoprene has perforations to breathe and prevent suction when wading for a more comfortable fit. Mid-sole design has felt sandwiched between the inner sole and the bottom to prevent coral penetration. Non-corrosive, easy-to-use non-fouling wide-tooth zipper for easy on and off. Tan. Women's whole sizes 6-11. Imported. **JB786P-01 \$70**

WOMEN'S SPRING CREEK CLOTHING

WOMEN'S BISCAYNE BAY SHIRT

NEW ORVIS EXCLUSIVE An extremely comfortable, practical outdoor shirt made from a poly/nylon blend piece dyed into a unique plaid. Cut specifically for women, the Biscayne Bay shirt features two 6x6 pockets with button flap, a hidden zipper security pocket, a bi-swing back, and a utility tab. In 02-tan, 18-green, 41-plum. Sizes S (6-8), M (10-12), L (14-16), XL (18-20). Washable. Imported.

JB073B Long Sleeve \$69

JB074B Short Sleeve \$69



SPRING CREEK SUPPLEX PANTS

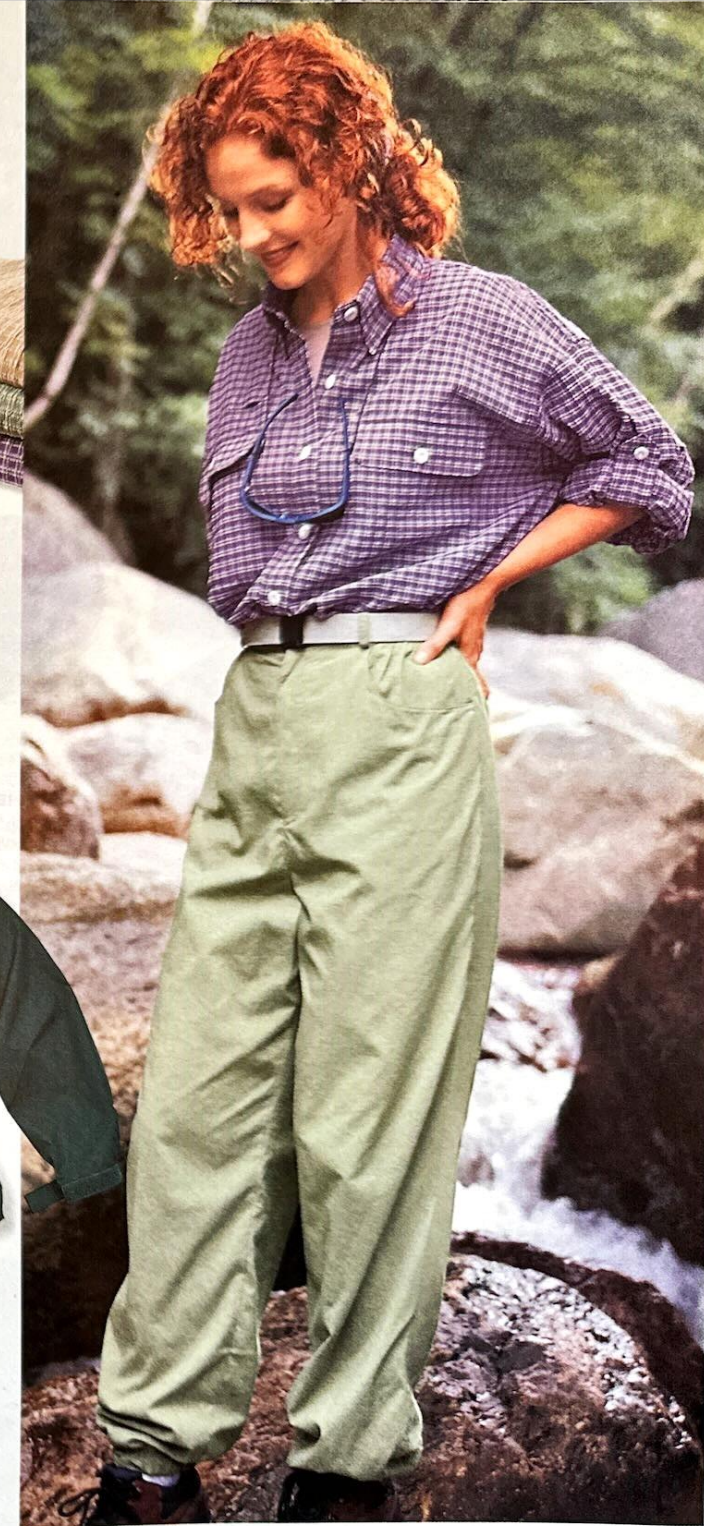
NEW ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Lightweight, warm-weather pants designed to be worn inside waders or when wading wet. They're made of 100% Supplex, so they dry almost instantly and afford you protection against wind and sun. Smooth-front waistband, fly-front closure, scalloped pockets, one zipper back pocket, belt loops. Elasticized cuffs allow you to pull pants up to knee for wet wading. In 18-sage, 01-sand. Sizes S (6-8), M (10-12), L (14-16), XL (18-20). Washable. Imported.

JB564T \$59



WOMEN'S CLEARWATER® PACKABLE WADING JACKET

NEW ORVIS EXCLUSIVE An ultra lightweight, packable jacket at a simply unbelievably low price. It's completely waterproof, and features fly box pockets, D-ring, and an attached hood with a long bill. The back is mesh-ventilated for breathability, and the waist has a drawcord to cinch it close during downpours. Hook and loop wrist closures. In 01-tan, 08-dark green. Sizes S (6-8), M (10-12), L (14-16), XL (18-20). Sponge clean. Imported. **JB123B \$79**



QUICK DRY CLOTHING



Bi-swing mesh vent on back

Brimbill hat



BONEFISH SCRUBS® SUPPLEX CASTING SHIRT

with Mesh Vent Back for Ventilation

Orvis Exclusive The Bonefish Scrubs Casting Shirt is now better than ever. We added roll-up sleeve tabs to keep sleeves out of the way when casting. It's made of Supplex nylon with Intera finish that wicks moisture away from your body and then dries it quickly. The shirt has a total of three button-through pockets and a specifically designed sunglass pocket for a true "vest-less" fishing shirt that can carry fly boxes, tippets, sunglasses, and any other equipment necessary. D-ring for attaching other accessories. With attractive contrasting color trim on the bellows pockets and the inside of the collar, this shirt has a bi-swing mesh back for ventilation and freedom of movement. Cool material makes this shirt excellent for sun protection with comfort. In 18-sage/dusty blue, 05-dusty blue/sage, 64-stone/dusty blue, 01-sand/sage. Sizes S (34-36), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Washable. Imported. JC0016 \$69

COOLMAX® CASTING PIQUÉ

NEW ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Coolmax wicks away moisture using uniquely designed poly filaments inside the fabric weave, keeping you cool on the flats or any warm angling destination. In 18-sage, 03-navy, 04-white. Sizes M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Washable. Imported. JC540B \$79

HEATHERED SCRUBS SUPPLEX CASTING SHIRT

Available in Tall Sizes

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Intera®-treated Supplex® eliminates the clammy feel of nylon and offers exceptional moisture management in a great new design. Flow-through ventilation is created with front and back capes which cover mesh panels across the chest and back. The shirt is cut long in the sleeve and tail for full range of motion and full sun coverage. Collar points are held in place to prevent flapping in high wind. Longer sleeve plackets and roll-up sleeve tabs combine for a super-comfortable conversion to "short sleeves." In 05-blue, 01-tan, 08 green. Sizes S (36-38), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Tall sizes L-XXL. Washable. Imported. See page 31.

JC737P Casting Shirt \$79

JC069B Casting Shirt (Tall sizes) \$79

SUPPLEX BRIMBILL FLOATABLE HAT

NEW ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Specially designed to float if dropped in water, this lightweight packable Supplex hat is windproof, water and fade resistant. The extended brim with dark green underside reduces glare. Coolmax™ sweatband absorbs perspiration. Fast-tab adjustable back. Tan/green. Sizes S/M and L/XL. Made in USA. JC865Q-01 \$25

QUICK DRY CLOTHING

SUN CAP WITH CAPE

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Constructed from the same Solarweave fabric as the Sun protective shirt in a classic long-bill style for maximum sun protection. Embroidered Orvis logo on the crown and a long cape in back to protect the neck. Cape snaps up into the back when not in use. In 21-olive, 01-khaki, 05-royal blue. Sizes S/M (6¾-7¾), L/XL (7¼-7¾). Nylon. See page 35. Made in USA. JC692E \$27

BONEFISH SCRUBS SUPPLEX CARGO SHORTS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Constructed from Intera-treated Supplex, which disperses moisture and dries almost instantly. Jeans-style pockets in front and an exterior mesh pocket for tippets, sunscreen, and small fly box. Two deep zip-close pockets in the rear for maximum security. Elasticized waistband with built-in webbed belt. Belt is exposed on each hip to allow sheath attachment. 5½" inseam. In 61-sand, 60-stone. Sizes S (28-30), M (32-34), L (36-38), XL (40-42), XXL (44-46). Washable. Imported. See page 35. JC469E \$49

10,000 ISLANDS SHIRT IN COTTON/NYLON BLEND

NEW ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Keep your cool when the fishing heats up in our exclusive mix of soft cotton and high-performance nylon—the most comfortable blend we've ever worn. Two three-quarters bellows front pockets provide flow-through ventilation. The hinged back yoke is lined in mesh to allow for easy air flow. Roll-up button sleeves are cut long for casting. Pleated cape back for added casting room. In 01-khaki, 18-sage, 05-blue. Sizes S (14-14½), M (15-15½), L (16-16½), XL (17-17½), XXL (18-18½). Washable. Imported. JC825Q \$98

3-PACK SUN BANDANNAS

Any flats angler worth his salt knows the value of a good bandanna. It provides great face protection on tropic flats and keeps sun off unprotected neck areas. These are made of Solarweave® nylon fabric, which blocks at least 95% of UVB rays even after two years of wear and tear. In packs of three, one each in khaki, red, and royal blue. Washable. Imported. JC687E-27 \$25





ANDROS TRI-BLEND CASTING SHIRT

Available in Tall Sizes

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE A triple blend of cotton, poly and nylon for cool comfort and quick-drying performance, the Tri-blend has exceptional technical features: large pleated front pockets; underarm gussets for range of motion; deep, ventilated bi-swing pleats; hook-and-loop fastened collar points to eliminate flapping in the wind; and roll-up sleeve tabs. There's extra length in the tail and sleeve for full sun protection and unrestricted movement, and this shirt comes in new tall sizes. In 01-sand, 18-sage, 14-yellow. Sizes S (36-38), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Tall sizes in L, XL, and XXL. Washable. Imported. JG736P Tri-Blend Shirt \$79

JG068B Tri Blend Shirt (Tall sizes) \$79



ANDROS SHADE TREE HAT

Available in XXXL **ORVIS EXCLUSIVE**

The closest thing to a shade tree you'll ever wear. Incredibly cool and comfortable bush-style hat with crown and brim in soft but sturdy brushed cotton twill for great sun protection. The sides of the crown are mesh to allow cooling flow-through ventilation. There is wire in the brim to hold its shape and the hat is remarkably durable under the toughest conditions. This hat was abused mightily in field tests on Andros Island and came up looking better than when it was new. In 01-khaki, 08-green. Sizes S (6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -6 $\frac{3}{4}$), M (7-7 $\frac{1}{2}$), L (7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -7 $\frac{3}{4}$), XL (7 $\frac{3}{4}$ -7 $\frac{1}{2}$), XXL (7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -7 $\frac{3}{4}$), XXXL (8-8 $\frac{1}{2}$). Made in USA. JG476P \$39

MARQUESAS CASTING SHIRTS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE We've taken the same great all-cotton fabric from the original, and incorporated it into a technical angling shirt. There's a D-ring on the right pocket, ventilated bi-swing pleats on the back, and roll-up sleeve tabs. The shirt is cut extra long in the tail and sleeves for a full range of casting motion. In 11-bone with sage contrast, 14-yellow with bone contrast, 18-sage with bone contrast. Sizes S (34-36), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Washable. Imported. See page 35. JG597T \$69

MARQUESAS COTTON ZIP-OFF PANTS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE These are the ultimate warm-weather fishing pants. We've combined the great design of our Scrubs® Zip-Off Pants with the ultra-lightweight 100% cotton poplin you'll find. When the weather heats up, the legs zip off to 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " inseam shorts and then right back on when the sun goes down. Large bellows pockets accommodate our large adjustable fly box and are overlaid by two large button-through flap pockets. Rear pockets are finished up to 35" at no extra charge. Washable. Imported. JG888T-11 \$69

PRODUCTS OF LASTING QUALITY FOR OVER 100 YEARS

Marquesas
Shirts



MARQUESAS SHIRTS

In the Finest Lightweight

Cotton...

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Made from crisp, tightly woven 100% cotton poplin that doesn't wilt under a midday sun to keep you cool and refreshed. A lightly brushed, prewashed finish caresses your skin and looks great. Two bellows pockets plus a zippered security pocket make this shirt ready for action in all kinds of outdoor activities. An accessory loop lets you hang nippers, sunglasses, or pliers within easy reach. Long-sleeve version has button-through sleeve placket, double-needle stitching, and bi-swing back. Short open collar. In 11-bone, 21-olive, 14-yellow, 18-sage, 60-blue, 06-weathered red. Sizes S (34-36), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Washable. Imported. See pages 30 & 33.

JG6992 Long-Sleeve \$49

JG6996 Short-Sleeve \$46

INDIAN RIVER CASTING SHIRT

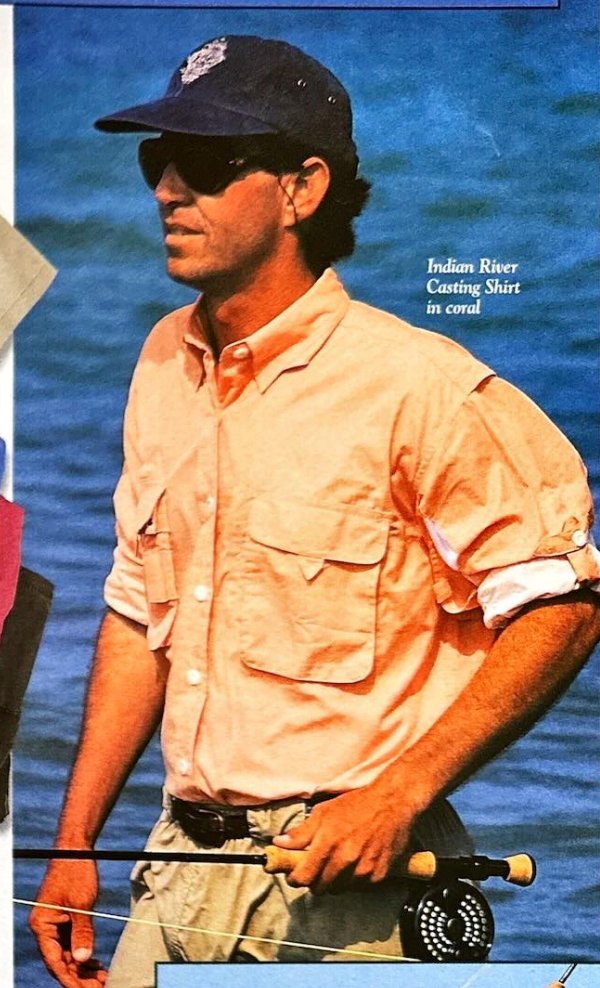
NEW ORVIS EXCLUSIVE In cotton/nylon blend.

The Indian River Lagoon encompasses some 156 miles of Florida's east coast, and if you're a saltwater angler, chances are you have fished there before. Next time you do, wear this comfortable tropic weight shirt that combines quick drying capabilities of nylon with the cool comfort of cotton. Designed for the technical angler, it features sleeves cut long for casting, with roll-up tabs, a special nipper holder, a caped back for maximum casting movement, and plenty of pocket space. In 01-sand, 05-blue, 18-sage, 42-coral. Sizes S (14-14 $\frac{1}{2}$), M (15-15 $\frac{1}{2}$), L (16-16 $\frac{1}{2}$), XL (17-17 $\frac{1}{2}$), XXL (18-18 $\frac{1}{2}$). Washable. Imported.

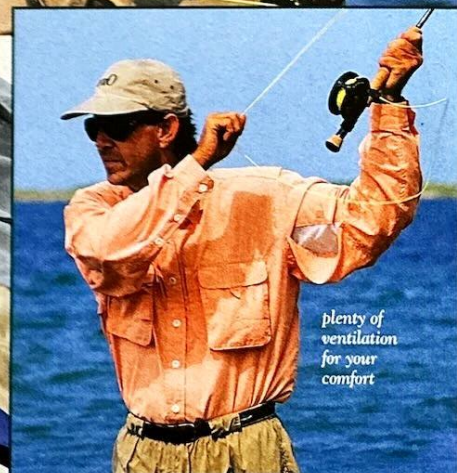
JG827Q Long Sleeve \$89

JG905Q Short Sleeve \$89

MARQUESAS® COTTON CLOTHING



Indian River
Casting Shirt
in coral



plenty of
ventilation
for your
comfort

SINCE 1856

A SPORTING TRADITION

117

MONTANA MORNING™ CLOTHING



OILCLOTH DROVER'S HAT

You'll appreciate the rugged durability and handsome good looks of our version of this timeless classic. With a wide brim for blocking sun, a chin strap to keep it snug, a cotton sweatband, and the incomparable water resistance of oilcloth. In Dark tan. Sizes S (6½-6¾), M (7-7¼), L (7¼-7½), XL (7½-7¾), XXL (7¾-8¼), XXXL (8-8½). Made in USA. JG374E-01 \$45

MONTANA MORNING PULLOVER
ORVIS EXCLUSIVE A rugged cotton twill on the outside and warm cotton fleece on the inside, taped collar seam, double needle stitching, and new Orvis tagua nut buttons. Two-button front closure and knit tagua nut buttons. In 11-natural sand, 18-sage, 05-blue, 02-mocha, 26-pine. Sizes M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Washable. Made in USA. JG7796 \$49



Tagua nut buttons



Montana Morning Pullovers, above



BISCAYNE BAY SHIRTS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE An extremely comfortable, practical outdoor shirt made from a poly/nylon blend piece dyed into a unique plaid. Thanks to Intera moisture management, the Biscayne Bay shirt stays cool and comfortable. Features two 6x6 pockets with button flap, a hidden zipper security pocket, bi-swing back, and utility tab. In 02-tan, 18-green, 41-plum. Sizes S (14-14½), M (15-15½), L (16-16½), XL (17-17½), XXL (18-18½). Washable. Imported. JG829Q Long Sleeve \$69 JG853Q Short Sleeve \$69



ZAMBEZI TWILL VEST

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE It's easy to picture yourself in a rugged vest like this, winging your way across the Great Rift Valley of Africa in a chartered DC-3 with twin wasp engines. This lightweight layering piece of soft, washed cotton twill offers unrestricted comfort and an aura of adventure to any pair of khakis or jeans. Fine Italian leather detailing on pocket edges and side tabs. Four hidden, interior travel pockets; one zips closed to secure valuables, one buttons. Three-button front, all-twill back. Khaki. Sizes S (34-36), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (44-46), XXL (48-50). Dry clean. Imported. JG299B-01 \$65

THREE-FLY DENIM SHIRT

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Everybody's favorite denim shirt but with the distinctive touch of three embroidered flies over the left breast pocket. Button-down collar and seven-button front. In 03-blue, 01-khaki. Sizes S (14-14½), M (15-15½), L (16-16½), XL (17-17½), XXL (18-18½). Washable. Made in USA and imported. JG503H \$49

RHINOHide™ PANTS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE These 10-oz. pure cotton canvas pants might be the most durable and comfortable trousers you've ever worn. The heavy canvas is double dyed, prewashed, and cut for active wear. D-ring fastener. In 63-ivy green, 60-sand, 62-chestnut brown, 61-earth. Even waist sizes 30-44. Inseams finished up to 35" at no extra charge. Washable. Imported. JG334Q \$69

SHOTSHELL BELT

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Polished genuine leather, 1½" wide, firm, flexible, with solid brass buckle. The polished (but genuine) shell decoration is a pleasant badge for the dedicated shooter. In 23-deep mahogany, 29-ruddy brown, 10-black. Even waist sizes 30-44. Made in USA. JG5406 \$29



7 DAYS A WEEK, 24 HOURS A DAY



7X SHIRT

Not a micro-sized tippet diameter, but an all-natural hemp that's seven times stronger than cotton, that's just as cool and comfortable. Four front pockets, one zip-close that's large enough for binoculars and another for a field guide or snake-bite kit. "Flex Back" system with an elasticized back vent ensures full range of movement. Handsome Tagua nut buttons. Natural. Sizes S (14-14½), M (15-15½), L (16-16½), XL (17-17½), XXL (18-18½). Washable. Made in Ecuador. JC940Z-11 \$75



RELAXED STREAM PANTS AND BERMUDA SHORTS IN DURAPRESS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE You wear suits all week. And not even casual Friday is all that casual. So when Saturday morning arrives, the last thing you want to put on is a pair of tailored dress slacks. Pull these on and it'll feel like Saturday morning should. Cotton twill in a relaxed cut with pleats offers lots of room to maneuver. Shorts have an 8½" inseam. Pant inseam finished to your order up to 35" at no extra charge. Wrinkle resistant. In 11-khaki, 01-stone, 18-sage. In even sizes 30-46. Washable. Imported.

JC261F Relaxed Stream Pants-Pleated \$45

JC899P Relaxed Stream Pants-Plain \$45

JC263F Relaxed Stream Shorts \$39

VENTILE® HUNTING JACKET

Unquestionably the Greatest All-Around Outdoor Jacket Ever Made **ORVIS EXCLUSIVE** It can run the gauntlet of briars and thorns without a snag, keep you warm on a hike and protect you from the elements, yet efficiently transport moisture vapor away from your body to keep you cool. Offers an excellent range of motion for all activity thanks to bi-swing pleats on the back. The sleeves are cut long for unimpeded gun mount, or just plain comfort when working outdoors. For maximum protection, cuffs are gusseted to prevent briars from reaching your forearms. Front and rear game pockets zip closed. All stress points are bar-tacked, and side seams are "rear-facing" to reduce wear. In khaki. Sizes 38-50. Dry Clean. Made in Denmark. JC591A-01 \$795



MARQUESAS FLEECE-OUT PULLOVER

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Unique fleece-out design gives this pullover a wonderfully warm and textured look. Detailed crossed rods logo is embroidered on the chest and sets off the brass zipper that zips to a loose and comfortable turtleneck. Front and back yoke lined in green jersey fabric. Two handwarmer pockets complete the styling for a perfect casual garment. Poly/cotton blend for ease of care. In 05-blue, 18-sage, 09-gray heather. Sizes S (34-36), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Washable. Imported. JC305K \$69

GOKEY® BOAT SHOES

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Made from the same leather type as our famous Snake-Proof Boots to last a lifetime. Gokey's interpretation of the classic boat shoe is handcrafted of 7-oz. pebble-grain leather for comfort and striking good looks. 6-oz. rubber midsole with honey-colored, self-cleaning, "Flex-Bar" sole for excellent traction on deck and wet surfaces. Hand-stitched with waxed thread. 64-D width and 66-EE width. Whole and half sizes 6-14. Handmade in USA. JC3613 \$169



ORVIS BATTENKILL® WATCH

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE In leather and canvas, our own strap watch has an easy-to-read oversized dial for wear by men and women. Luminous 1½" dial. Precision quartz movement, sweep second hand, calendar. Water resistant to 100 feet. Personalize the back of this watch with a short message for only \$5 more (see page 128). In 05-blue, 06-red, 10-black, 00-green. JC483L \$49.50





NAVY SEALS WATCH 100 TIMES BRIGHTER THAN ORDINARY LUMINOUS WATCHES

Self-powered micro-tritium gas glows non-stop on the numbers and hands of this high-tech timepiece, making it the world's easiest watch to read in the dark. Selected by the U.S. Navy SEALs for its unique illumination, there's a calendar feature, shock-resistant polymer case with stainless steel back and scratch-resistant mineral crystal cover. Comes with two interchangeable straps - one PVC, one nylon web with built-in compass. Swiss quartz movement, water resistant to 660 feet (20 Atm). Case diameter: 1 1/4", weighs only 1 oz.

In 61-black, 60-blue, 62-yellow, and 63-red. Made in Switzerland. JG974C \$189

FOURTEEN-POCKET COTTON CARGO SHORTS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE As many pockets as some fishing vests, fourteen in all, including zipper security pocket and six hook and loop-close pockets. D-ring and tool loop add function and utility. Constructed of a washed microcanvas of 100% sanded cotton. 8" inseam. In 09-stone, 21-olive, 01-dark khaki. Even waist sizes 30-44. Washable. Imported. JG3430 \$45

ESCAPE PANTS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE All-cotton prewashed twill is cut comfortably and measures 20" at the knee, 17" at hem. Double front pockets. The inner on-seam pocket buttons through the outer quarter-front pocket. In 11-oatmeal, 20-loden. Even waist sizes 32-44; inseams finished up to 35" uncuffed at no extra charge. Washable. Imported. JG5023 \$55



dark brown

THE MOST COMFORTABLE FELT HAT IN THE WORLD

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Unique self-adjusting band fits anyone. Don't worry about how this hat will fit—a unique self-adjusting band fits any size from 6 1/2 to 7 1/2. In the words of our V.P. (who has a hat fetish), "This is the most comfortable felt hat I've ever put on." And it won't lose its fit after it gets wet, unlike many felt hats. The rolled and stitched brim is three inches wide, and it's just soft enough so the wind won't lift the hat off your head. A perfect gift—you can order it without knowing your favorite sportsman's (or woman's) hat size. In 21-dusky olive, 02-dark brown. Made in USA. JG331G \$49

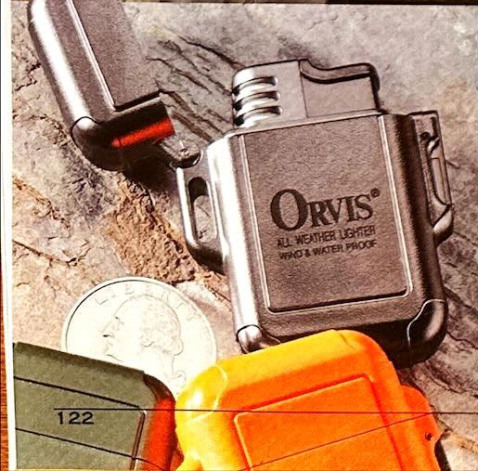
ORVIS WEATHERPROOF LIGHTER

Now available in three colors: original gray, forest green, and blaze orange. Windproof and waterproof, this diminutive lighter will give you a flame when you need it. Flameless burner eliminates soggy matches or lighters that won't stay lit. In the backcountry this could be the difference between inconvenience and disaster. Electronic ignition system, flints not required. Sight glass shows butane level. Refills in seconds. Top is O-ring sealed. Extreme altitudes may affect performance. In 00-gray, 61-forest green, 60-blaze orange. Fuel not included. JG110T \$58

PEWTER SPORTING FLASK

Crafted for us in England and available exclusively from Orvis. This curved hip flask is solid polished pewter for a handsome shine, and skillfully engraved on both sides. Holds a full 8 ounces, and is gift boxed. Fly fisher's flask with angler on one side, trout on reverse. JG3163-60 Fisherman's Flask \$45

JG3243 Pewter Funnel \$9.50



COLOMBIAN LEATHER 2-ZIP HIDE-A-POCKET

Not a High Price to Pay for Peace of Mind

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE This ultra-slim, ultra-soft security wallet has an additional zipper compartment to keep foreign currency or U.S. dollars separated from the passport and traveler's checks. In soft, supple Colombian leather, slips under your clothing smoothly. Two zippers on front. 7 1/4" x 4 1/4", perfect size for passport. May be personalized (see page 128). Select 01-tan or 10-black. Imported. JG142Z \$22.50

ALL LEATHER ROUGH-RIDER SHIRT

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Slip on our buttery soft, light calfskin Leather Shirt and step back into another place and time. Whether you plan rough or refined activities, this unbelievably comfortable shirt will be right at home. Two generously sized pockets are bellowed for super capacity. Long sleeves with generous cut for unrestricted range of motion. Double-needle stitching on most seams, even buttonholes. All buttons are oversized for ease of use. Box pleat in back. Cognac. Sizes S (36-38), M (38-40), L (42-44), XXL (50-52). Professional leather care required. Imported. JG667X-23 \$295



TRAVEL VEST

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE This sporty, rugged vest is made of washed canvas with a hidden mesh back and features 19 pockets (count 'em). Zipper-front closure with single snap—used alone will provide maximum ventilation. Two D-rings on front. Waist-cinch side tabs for custom fit. 100% washed cotton canvas. In 02-dark khaki, 09-stone. Sizes S (34-36), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Washable. Imported. JG560L \$85



MONEY BELT IS BETTER INSURANCE THAN TRAVELER'S CHECKS

Rich brown leather money belt features a full-length zipper that avoids telltale cash bulges. Holds currency, keys, jewelry. Brass buckle. 1 1/4" wide. In 02-brown, 10-black. Sizes 30-44. Made in USA. JG6484 \$54

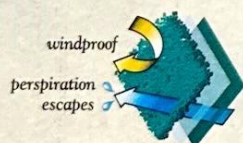
GALLATIN CLASSIC FLEECE PULLOVER

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE This is the classic style midweight fleece pullover with a snap-front and stand-up collar. Contrasting color piping on the cuffs, hem, and placket. In 22-rust/tan, 60-charcoal/black, 62-navy/burgundy, 63-heather red/black, 11-natural/forest green, 64-olive/tan, 66-tobacco/forest, 65-spruce/black. Sizes S (34-36), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Washable. Made in USA. JG105H \$65



ORVIS MICRO-WINDBLOC® JACKET

NEW ORVIS EXCLUSIVE
Breathable Polartec® combined with windbloc fabric that wicks moisture out while stopping wind and water from getting inside. Made from soft microfleece, with side zip ventilation, two front pockets, one chest pocket and non-slip shoulder patches. YKK zipper, drawcord waist. In 03-navy, 26-green, 14-yellow. Sizes S (36-38), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Washable. Assembled in Thailand of US material. See pages 32 & 34. JG870Q \$179



SARANAC HANDSEWN BY H.S. TRASK

Beautifully crafted handsewn leather loafer in subtle tri-color shades of green, brown and natural. Embossed wet fly on the side adds a distinctive sporting touch to an already great outdoor shoe. Aggressive sole for good traction. Steel shanks and cushioned mid-sole for excellent support. 3-eye tie with leather laces. Genuine handsewn. In men's whole and half sizes 7-13, 14 in whole size only. In 02-D and 60-EEE. Made in Maine. JG723X \$145



GALLATIN FLEECE VEST

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Midweight fleece vest is cut full with two welted snap-close pockets, noncorrosive zipper and snaps, and is cut long in the back. All vests are trimmed in black. In 60-charcoal/navy, 62-navy/charcoal, 65-spruce/charcoal. Sizes S (36-38), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Washable. Made in USA. JG705Y \$59



GALLATIN FLEECE CARDIGAN

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE One of the best all-around midweight fleece garments we've ever designed, loaded with features you won't find elsewhere. The self-finished cuffs and hem perform well in wet conditions as they don't hold moisture like knit cuffs. The fleece-lined collar offers double protection around the cold-sensitive neck and the extra-long sleeves offer a better range of motion. In 66-tobacco/charcoal, 60-charcoal/navy, 62-navy/charcoal, 65-spruce/navy. Sizes S (36-38), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Washable. Made in USA. JG3654 \$98

YOU CAN TAKE IT WITH YOU

OLYMPUS ZOOM POCKET CAMERA

This compact, "retro-lock," leather-covered camera does quality work. All the features you need: point and shoot operation with a 38-105mm autofocus zoom lens, variable power flash with red-eye reduction, panorama function for taking extended landscape/wide-area photos. Rugged all-weather construction. Lens protector automatically flips down when camera is turned on, so all-glass lens is always protected from scratches and smudges. Automatic film loading, advance and rewind. 4.8" x 2.6" x 1.8", weighs only 9 oz. with-out battery. 3V lithium battery included. JG362Z \$298



FLY PRINT SHIRT

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Whether your favorite quarry is strippers or salmon—or anything in between—celebrate your passion for fly fishing in this comfortable all-cotton short-sleeve shirt. With tagua nut buttons and your choice of a Deceiver or a salmon fly pattern on the front. Single pocket, center back pleat. Multi blue. Sizes S (14-14½), M (15-15½), L (16-16½), XL (17-17½), XXL (18-18½). Washable. Imported. JG1398-05 Deceiver Print \$59 JG1388-05 Salmon Fly Print \$59

BARBOUR®

Bedale Jacket



Barbour clothing has been keeping the British dry and warm for years. It is an institution in the Empire that carries the seals of Her Majesty the Queen, HRH the Duke of Edinburgh, and HRH the Prince of Wales. These traditional coats are the standard by which all other foul-weather gear is measured. Orvis now offers the entire Barbour line of clothing and accessories. Call 800-548-9548 for ordering information.

Northumbria Jacket

Durham Jacket

BARBOUR BEDALE JACKET

Sportsman's Favorite This versatile medium-weight jacket features a shorter length (32" in size 42) which makes it ideal for active outdoor wear. It has a corduroy collar with snaps for optional hood, throat flap, storm-fly front, raglan sleeves with underarm ventilation, and elasticized storm cuffs. Other features include brass-finish two-way metal zippers, inside pocket, pure-cotton tartan lining, deep internal drip strip, and two snap-close side vents. Accepts optional lining. 29"-32" length according to size. In 02-rustic, 18-sage, 03-navy blue, 10-black. Even sizes 34-52. Made in England. JC8977 \$315

BARBOUR NORTHUMBRIA JACKET

Our Warmest and Most Rugged The Northumbria is an extremely rugged jacket of the traditional heavyweight waxed cotton, built to last under the toughest outdoor conditions. Concealed zip-closure wallet pocket, two moleskin-lined handwarmer pockets, and an inside breast pocket offer plenty of space to carry equipment. Two large, removable and washable game pockets. Wool blend "Hunting McKinnon" tartan lining with nylon drip strip. Accommodates snap-in lining. Sage. Even sizes 34-50. 34'-39" length according to size. Made in England. JC319H-18 \$369

BARBOUR LINED DURHAM JACKET

Great for Travel This lightweight Barbour jacket is one of the lightest weight thornproofs we offer, yet it's still very tough, totally windproof and waterproof. Ideal for those who prefer to dress in layers. Reinforced double shoulders, a stitched front yoke, adjustable storm cuffs, underarm ventilation, cotton tartan lining, drawstring waist, and integral drawstring hood. Length is 31"-35", according to size. In 18-sage, 03-navy blue. Even sizes 34-52. Made in England. JC2608 \$285



Border Jacket

BARBOUR ACCESSORIES

Barbour Snap-In Warm Pile Lining An optional insulating layer for your Barbour jacket. Sleeveless, beautifully finished lining snaps into place. Even sizes 34-52. Made in England. JC3194-01 Snap-In Lining: Beaufort, Bedale \$79 JC181G-01 Snap-In Lining: Border, Northumbria \$79

Barbour Lined Overpants 100% cotton tartan lining, button fly, brace buttons, and access slits so you can reach your regular pants pockets. In 18-sage, 02-rustic. Sizes S (30-33" waist), M (34-37), L (38-42). Made in England. JC3921 \$179

Detachable Hood Attaches to the snaps on the coat collars. Drawstring tie and coated wire in the brim to hold the hood in a semi-set position. In 02-rustic (oversized only), 10-black (oversized only), 18-sage, 03-navy. Sizes 60-standard or 54-oversized (please specify color then size). Made in England. JC8979 \$39

BARBOUR "ARCTIC ENDURANCE" VENTILE JACKET

Fabric Commissioned by Winston Churchill to Protect Royal Air Force Pilots Jackets of this remarkable Ventile fabric have been standard issue to RAF air crews since 1941. It is waterproof and windproof by virtue of being the densest cotton ever woven, and only one mill in the world weaves this cloth. Ventile fabric is the result of Winston Churchill's demand to protect his pilots. He could afford to lose the Hurricanes and Spitfires, but losing pilots was unacceptable. The ancestor of this new jacket was part of a two-piece immersion suit that increased survival time in the icy water tenfold. Not surprisingly, with just a few refinements, these suits are still in use today. The Ventile Jacket is made from two layers of this remarkable waterproof and windproof cotton microfiber. Full-cut design with waist drawcord. Fully insulated with polyfill. Full two-way zip front with button storm flap and double-stitched waterproof seams at stress points. The detachable hood has a molded wire opening with a drawcord. This is truly the finest heavy-weather coat available in the world today. In 21-olive, 03-navy. Even sizes 38-52. Washable. Made in England. JC321H "Arctic Endurance" Ventile Jacket (insulated) \$695 JC3725 "Arctic Endurance" Ventile Jacket (uninsulated) \$629

Ventile Jacket

BARBOUR®

Beaufort Jacket

BARBOUR BEAUFORT JACKET

Medium Weight for Year-Round Use This all-purpose jacket is 33" long in size 42 for all-season wear. It features two front bellows pockets with snap storm flaps and two moleskin-lined handwarmer pockets. There is also a concealed zip-up wallet pocket and a full-width rear game and cartridge pocket with side zips. It is lined full length with cotton tartan. The corduroy collar accepts optional hood. Snap-closed throat flap and storm-fly front provide additional protection. Raglan sleeves with underarm ventilation, adjustable storm cuffs, and brass-finish two-way metal zipper accepts optional lining. Length 31"-34" according to size. In 18-sage, 03-navy blue, 02-rustic. Even sizes 34-52. Made in England. JC8978 \$345

BARBOUR JACKETS: LENGTHS, WEIGHTS, LININGS, AND COLORS

Model	Length	Weight	Lining	Colors
Ventile Endurance (insulated)	36" in size 42	Heavy	Insulated Cotton	Olive, Navy
Northumbria	38" in size 42	Heavy	Wool Blend	Sage
Beaufort	33" in size 42	Medium	Cotton	Sage, Navy, Rustic
Bedale	32" in size 42	Medium	Cotton	Sage, Navy, Rustic, Black
Border	38" in size 42	Medium	Cotton	Sage, Navy
Ventile Endurance (uninsulated)	36" in size 42	Medium	Cotton	Olive, Navy
Durham (lined)	35" in size 42	Light	Cotton	Sage, Navy

Rustic

Black

Olive

Navy

Sage



Quick release turn buckles for fast access



BATTENKILL SUPER FRAMED ROLLADUFFLE

The Packing Capacity of a Trunk, Without the Weight
ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The days of traveling with a steamer trunk are long gone, but there's an updated way to pack everything you need for a long trip in one neatly organized, rolling bag. The rigid PVC frame inside the Super Rolladuffle gives you plenty of packing room and support to stand on its own. At 35" tall, it's our largest rolling bag. A firm, extendible handle and smooth ball-bearing wheels make it easy to zip through the airport or hotel lobby. Sturdy Battenkill canvas with leather trim. Includes secure, adjustable cargo strap to piggyback another bag. 35" x 14 1/2" x 17", 7685 cubic inches. Made in USA. Can be personalized for only \$5 (see below). JD172J-40 \$325



Sturdy brass zippers can be locked. Combo lock (#JD194J) sold separately; call for details.

TWO-TIER DUFFLE CASE

Keeps Your Pressed Clothing Neat
ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Spacious duffel holds enough for a week. Top zipper opens wide for convenient packing, firm-sided lower compartment holds clothing flat and unrumpled. Or you can separate clean items from those you've used. Easy to open and close. 24" x 12" x 15"; interior dimensions for top section: 21 3/4" x 10" x 11"; bottom section 21 1/2" x 12 1/2" x 3 3/4", 3345 cubic inches. Made in USA. Can be personalized for only \$5 (see below). JD2473-08 \$219



Orvis can personalize nearly any piece of luggage or accessory featured in this catalog with initials or names for only \$5 more. Up to four initials (plus periods) can be permanently embossed on leather items or etched on a solid brass plaque. Names (up to six characters) can be embossed into leather only. Please call 1-800-541-3541 to determine if personalization is available for your selection. Allow 1-2 days extra for delivery.

Watch Engraving	\$5
Embossing	\$5
Brass Plaque	\$5



BATTENKILL DUFFLES

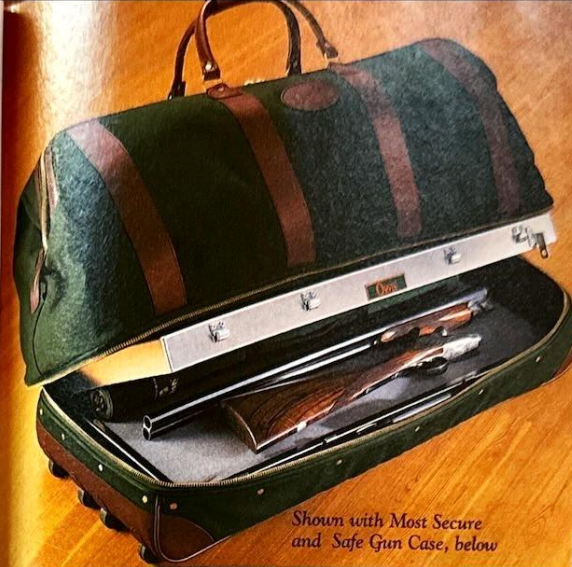
Rugged Good Looks to Last a Lifetime—Guaranteed

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Designed for uncomplicated travel. If you buy only one piece of luggage in your life, the duffel is it: handsome, practical, and knock-down, drag-out durable. Easy-to-pack shape and new speed-release turnbuckles allow fast access inside without fiddling around. Full-length dust flap over full-length tough brass zipper offers weather resistance. Stuff it, slide it...the thick leather bottom can take it! (Extra-Large Duffel has canvas bottom to reduce weight.) Each duffel has an end pocket with zipper for tickets, maps, or books. Just try to wear it out—it's guaranteed for life. Optional shoulder straps sold separately (see page 129). Made in USA. Can be personalized for only \$5 (see above).

JD2645-08-51 Small Duffel (9" x 19" x 9")	1258 cubic inches	\$165
JD2645-08-52 Medium Duffel (12" x 25" x 12")	3040 cubic inches	\$185
JD2645-08-53 Large Duffel (14" x 29" x 13")	4158 cubic inches	\$215
JD2645-08-54 Extra-Large Duffel (15" x 35" x 13")	5875 cubic inches	\$275



Adjustable buckle straps also equipped with handy quick releases



Shown with Most Secure and Safe Gun Case, below

BATTENKILL® LUGGAGE

Rolling Magnum Sportsman's Case

Consolidate Your Sporting Luggage Into One Incredible Bag
ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Holds everything you need for a hunting or fishing trip in one large convenient bag. Mounted on rollers for easy portability, the Magnum Sportsman's Case is a very large, wide-mouth duffel in beautiful green canvas and dark leather Battenkill styling that zips open to reveal a rigid compartment below. You can separate your gear and use the Most Secure and Safe Gun Case (below) which fits perfectly into the bottom compartment, to pack your valuable guns or rods. Or put your folded clothes in the top and your pressed clothes in the bottom on regular trips. Interior dimensions: top section, 12 1/4" x 35" x 12 1/2", 5469 cu. inch capacity; bottom section: 14" x 35" x 5", 2450 cu. in. USA. Can be personalized for only \$5 (see page 128). JD700H-08 \$335



MOST SECURE AND SAFE GUN CASE

Fits Nicely Inside Our Rolling Magnum Sportsman's Case
ORVIS EXCLUSIVE This is one of the safest, most reliable gun cases we've ever used. Absolutely indestructible, and ready for as much punishment as you might put it through during your travels. Two guns fit inside, pressure secured, and padded by durable foam. Four bolt locks on the outside of the case allow a security rod to go through all locks. Extremely tough and travel ready. 32" x 14" x 4 1/2". JD246P \$295

Most Secure and Safe Gun Case has 4 bolt locks with a padlocked security rod that threads through each lock. Padlock not included.



CHOOSE THE SHOULDER STRAP THAT SUITS YOU

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE The Battenkill Strap is canvas and leather with brass hardware. The Shoulder-Hugger Strap is padded for extra comfort and is anatomically designed to stay in place, keeping your hands free while distributing a heavy load comfortably. Each style matches our bags beautifully. Made in USA.

A. JD094K-08 Shoulder-Hugger Padded Strap	\$29.50
B. JD2644-08 Canvas Leather Strap	\$16.50



BATTENKILL GLADSTONE DUFFLE

Stays Open for Easy Access

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE A sophisticated traveler with a metal inner rim around top—opens like a clamshell and stays open at your service. Roomy interior compartment and zippered outer pocket make this an ideal carry-on. Full-leather bottom and leather trim. Optional shoulder strap sold separately (see above). Made in USA. Can be personalized for only \$5 (see page 128).

JD0698-08-53 Med. Gladstone Duffel	22" x 9 1/2" x 10", 1995 cubic inches	\$175
JD510R-00-00 Lg. Gladstone Duffel	27" x 13" x 13", 4394 cubic inches	\$185



THINK OF THE BATTENKILL DELUXE GARMENT BAG AS A TRAVELING WARDROBE CLOSET

Leather handle

Brass hang-up chain and hook

Easy-access opening

Hanger system locks any hanger into place

Huge capacity: 3 suits, 8 shirts

Detachable zippered pouch inside for laundry or shoes



Looks like a soft-sided suitcase; acts like a mobile armoire. Keeps up to three suits wrinkle free. Four inside pockets and two outside pockets will carry a week's worth of undergarments and accessories. Detachable zippered pouch keeps laundry or shoes separate. Built to last a lifetime. 2541 cubic inches, 42" x 25" x 3" unfolded. Optional shoulder strap sold separately (see page 129). Made in USA. Can be personalized for only \$5 (see page 128). JH1795-00 \$275



BATTENKILL LEATHER SHAVING KIT

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Roomy and neat, this little attaché for toiletries takes up no counter space when you hang it by the carry strap, safe from a wet sink area. Battenkill green and chestnut leather is fully lined. Heavy-duty zipper, interior pocket with Velcro®, 9" x 7" x 3". Made in USA. Can be personalized for only \$5 (see page 128). JH263G-00 \$75



"This is the best luggage I have ever owned. My only regret is that I don't own a time machine so I can go back into the past and take this luggage on a hundred international trips when I carried the wrong stuff."

— Jim Harrison,
Author of *Legends of the Fall*



BATTENKILL® LEATHER TOURING CASE IS SIZED FOR SIGHTSEEING

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE An Old World style gets you organized to greet the new world you're visiting. This handsome full-grain leather bag in our green and chestnut colors holds all the gear you need, including a camera or binoculars. Small enough to lie close to the body for security. Lined with nylon for protection, zip-out organizer panel in back holds credit cards, ID, map, pens, passport. Gusseted front pocket, grab-handle wrist strap. Detachable shoulder strap with sliding adjustable shoulder pad for long-wearing comfort. Can be personalized for only \$5 (see page 128). 9" x 7" x 3". Imported. JH136Z \$125



THE BATTENKILL ROLLING GARMENT BAG

A Wide Open, Easy-Packing Design

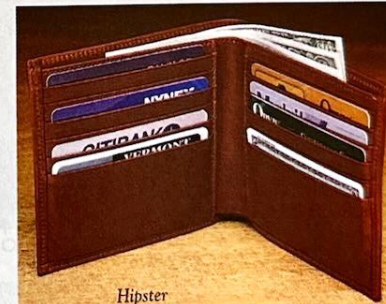
ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Load the bag flat on the bed or hang it from two large hooks for easy organizing. Dual hanger clamps will hold any hanger right from your closet. Special shirt and tie pockets help prevent wrinkling. Two shoe pockets. Maneuvering is a breeze with easy-rolling wheels and retractable handle. "Cargo" hook-strap holds a briefcase or other small item. Optional shoulder strap sold separately (see page 129). 42" x 22" x 3", 2500 cubic inches (hanging open). Imported. Can be personalized for only \$5 (see page 128). JH232Y-08 \$315



BATTENKILL OVERNIGHTER/BRIEFCASE



ORVIS EXCLUSIVE You've told us how much you like our canvas-and-leather overnighter/briefcase and that you wished it were larger. Well, here's a bag that holds more stuff and still fits under an airplane seat. We also added a second exterior pocket for reading materials. Compact enough to carry as a briefcase, yet you can pack a complete change of clothes and toiletries. Two zippered main compartments, one with divider, pockets and key leash. Rugged framework that keeps it standing upright. Sturdy rolled leather handles, brass zippers. Optional shoulder strap sold separately (see page 129). 14" x 18" x 5", 1105 cubic inches. Made in USA. Can be personalized for only \$5 (see page 128). JH2490 \$145



Hipster



Thinfold

BATTENKILL WALLET

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Our elegant wallets are a beautiful, yet functional gift. Made with a rich, supple leather in our signature colors, they'll outlast any others and draw compliments in the process. Two configurations to meet any man's need. Embossed with our Orvis emblem. Made in USA for us exclusively. Can be personalized for only \$5 (see page 128). Choose from:

The Hipster Fits in the back pocket. With 12 slots, a wide billfold compartment, and two main pockets for papers. 4 1/2" x 4 1/4". JH479F \$70

The Classic Thinfold Eight slots for cards and two long pockets for cash. Two slide-in pockets for pictures. 4 1/2" x 3 3/4". JH9820 \$65

GIFTS AND LUGGAGE

BE ON TIME WITH GLOWING RESULTS—THE TRITIUM ALARM WATCH

Featuring an Easy-to-Set Alarm with a Pleasant Tone.

Here is one beautiful, functional and comfortable timepiece with a padded leather strap. Highly luminous tritium micro-glass lights on the hands and hour markings for a distinct reading anywhere. These lights never need recharging and they are 100 times brighter than ordinary luminous paint. Swiss alarm movement with four jewels, scratch-resistant mineral glass crystal, stainless steel case (1/2" diameter) and stainless back. Switzerland. JH787P-00 \$295



FIELD WATCH IS 100 TIMES BRIGHTER THAN LUMINOUS WATCHES

For the sportsman who values his time, this watch is ideal. Stainless steel with quartz movement that's water-resistant to 165 feet. Three hands, plus calendar, all lit with micro-glass lights—they're a hundred times brighter than conventional luminous paint. Padded brown leather strap. JH093P-00 \$185



GIFTS

USE THIS BRIEFCASE FOR THE REST OF YOUR CAREER...

Then Pass it on to Your Kids
ORVIS EXCLUSIVE A classic briefcase of Gokey® 1850 Series waxed cowhide that takes on a wonderful patina with age. Full envelope pocket along rear inside with smaller pockets for calculator, glasses, pens, business cards. Outside flap has two-buckle closure with speed releases for fast access. Holds legal-size papers. 10" x 18" x 5". Made in USA. Can be personalized for only \$5 (see page 128).

JH4032-02 Briefcase \$225
 JH096K-60 Leather Strap \$29.50

Features six inner pockets for pen, calculator, and address book. Has a large, divided leather compartment to keep important papers separate.

Speed releases for easy access

Optional shoulder strap

SPORTSMAN'S LEATHER BRIEFCASE

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Our famous briefcase with a solid brass security clasp that's easy to use. Prime, rich saddle leather, built by our domestic craftsmen. Holds legal files, printouts, trade journals. Four internal divided pockets, glasses slot, pen and business card holders. Optional shoulder strap sold separately. 13" x 16" x 8". Made in USA. Can be personalized for only \$5 (see page 128).

JH762K-02 Sportsman's Leather Briefcase \$295
 JH095K-60 Shoulder Strap \$29.50

ORVIS LEATHER CLUB BAGS

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE These handsome bags will quickly become your favorite pieces of luggage. Supple soft leather construction feels as good as it looks—and it will last a lifetime, with the leather getting richer, more interesting, every year. The main compartment features a U-shaped zipper for easy access and fast packing. Comfortable rolled handles, zip pockets on each end, two roomy side pockets, and D-rings. Shoulder strap included. Can be personalized for only \$5 (see page 128). Made in USA.

JH139D-01 Large Club Bag (26" x 12" x 14" 4200 cubic in.) \$349
 JH517B-01 Carry-On Bag (20" x 11" x 11" 2200 cubic in.) \$315

ALWAYS READ THE FINE PRINT WITH YOUR ORVIS MAGNIFIER WATCH

From car rental agreements to stock tables and menus in romantic restaurants, no need to fumble for reading glasses. The bezel on our Magnifier Watch is a powerful, compact magnifying glass. Flip it up and it provides 3X magnification of fine print without straining. The case is finished in stainless steel, and is water-resistant to 150 feet. Reliable Citizen quartz movement, calendar feature, padded leather strap and crown protector. JH419P \$49.50

A. ORVIS RIVERGUIDE WALLET

Rugged, Practical, Good-Looking
ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Made to be with you for a long time. Abrasion-resistant 2-ply nylon is as durable as time. Ballistic cloth for years of fray-free service, with time and use the tan leather trim will acquire a dark, rich patina. In two popular wallet styles, both designed to fit your back pocket. The classic Thinfold is a slim 4 1/2" x 3 1/2" folded, with divided cash compartment and eight credit card slots. Slightly larger Hipster, just 4 1/2" x 4 1/2" folded, has an extra-wide bill compartment that holds foreign currency, and ten card slots. Both wallets have two slip pockets and a plastic insert for pictures or cards. Imported.

JH412E-40 Riverguide Thinfold \$29
 JH413E-40 Riverguide Hipster \$35

INTRODUCING THE ORVIS RIVERGUIDE ZIP-AROUND WALLET

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Same long-wearing construction and classic good looks with a new zip-around feature offering extra security for your valuables. Inside there's room for bills and credit cards and there's a plastic insert for pictures. Five interior pockets, plus bill compartment and special coin purse pocket for an emergency quarter or spare key. 4 1/2" x 3 1/2". Green nylon/tan leather. Imported. Can be personalized for only \$5 (see page 128). JH709P-40 \$37.50



COTTON FLY PIQUE POLO

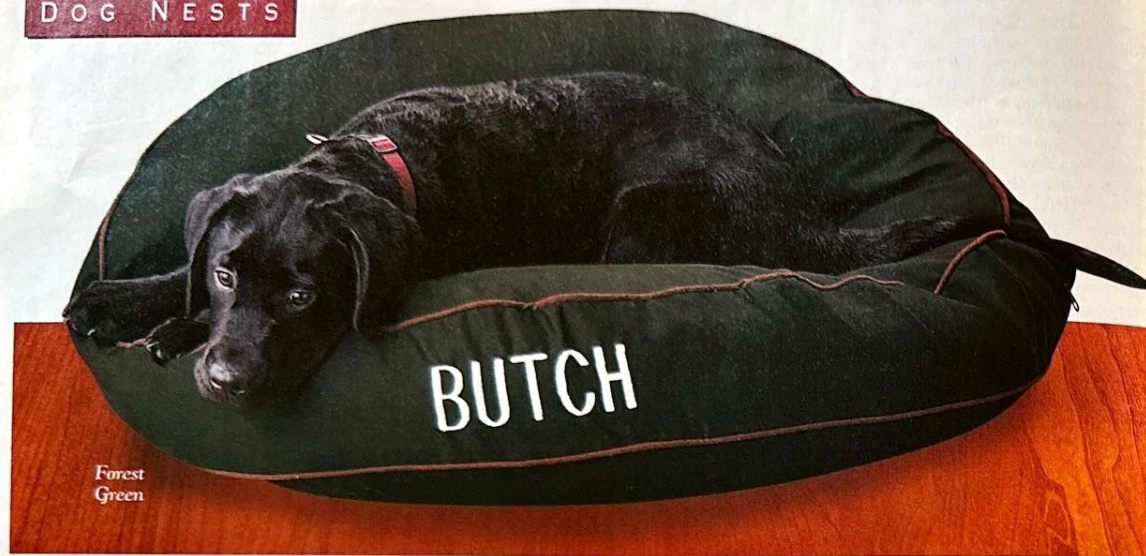
ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Three-button all-cotton polo pullover that's pre-washed for comfort. Features authentic fly patterns screened on the cotton mesh. Left chest has a zinger loop, sleeves are ribbed and gathered. Fly Pique Polo available in 08-green with trout flies, 14-yellow with tarpon flies. Postcard print available in 03-navy. Both styles available in sizes M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Washable. Imported.

JH541B Cotton Fly Pique Polo \$55
 JH542B Cotton Postcard \$55

PACKABLE GORE-TEX® RAIN JACKET

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Covered by the Orvis Five-Year Rainwear Guarantee, this combination is designed for tough duty in the worst conditions imaginable. Made of rugged but lightweight three-ply Rip-Stop GORE-TEX fabric, the jacket has a hood that snaps into the collar with a visor and adjusting drawcords that let you draw up each side of the hood independently. There are two waterproof zippered pockets, hook-and-loop and elastic wrist closures to keep wind and water out, and a drawcord waist. It packs neatly into its own pocket. Forest green. Sizes XS (30-32), S (34-36), M (38-40), L (42-44), XL (46-48), XXL (50-52). Washable with care instructions. Imported. JH220T-26 \$249

DOG NESTS



Forest Green



Hunting Dog 30"

Paw Print 30"

Royal Stewart 38"

Tapestry 45"

McCallum 52"

THE ORIGINAL ORVIS DOG'S NEST

ORVIS EXCLUSIVE Once your dog tries our wonderfully soft bed he won't sleep anywhere else...not on the sofa, not on your own beds. When he comes in from the outdoors, he will head straight for his nest so you won't find hairs all over the house. Poly/cotton twill cover, strong and durable, zips off for easy washing. Inside is a sturdy fabric liner containing Orvis' unique bed material—expanded styrene beads that retain animal's body heat, but never take on doggy odors. There's just no comparison with the cheaper fillings like compressible poly so widely in use. Made in USA.

Orvis Dog's Nest with Cedar Fragrant cedar shavings mixed in with our standard bed filling help repel insects and keep nest fragrant. Cedar is not recommended for hunting dogs. It can interfere with ability to scent.

Filled with Feathers and Down We've tested all forms of Dog Nest filler and determined this is the best because it maintains its loft better than any other. Samples have been in active use for 30 months with excellent results. (Interestingly, hunting dogs take no notice that they are feather filled.) 90% white goose feathers/10% white goose down. Machine washable.

In More Patterns and Sizes Than Anywhere Else See chart for sizes, and specify pattern number when ordering: 53-Hunting Dog, 54-Tapestry, 58-Royal Stewart, 96-Forest Green (poly/cotton canvas duck with chestnut piping), 67-McCallum, 64-Paw Print. For example, if you wish to order a 30" Dog's Nest in Royal Stewart, look up the style number listed in the chart below and add the pattern number. **JH2570-61-58.**

Note: Dimension is from zipper on mid-side across the top, to opposite mid-side (not just across the top). To determine correct size, measure pet lying down and add 8"-10". (Sorry, express delivery or gift wrap not available on 45" nests or larger.)

Nest Size	Regular Nest	Extra Cover (Plain)**	Nest with Cedar**	Nest with Feathers & Down	Chew-Proof Nest (Tapestry only)
30" for dogs up to 25 lbs.	JH2570-61 \$39	JH2574-61 \$24	JH5570-61 \$41	JH907R-62 \$85	JH671Q-61-54 \$65
38" for dogs 25 lbs.-45 lbs.	JH2570-62 \$49	JH2574-62 \$28	JH5570-62 \$52	JH907R-63 \$105	JH671Q-62-54 \$85
45" for dogs 50 lbs.-70 lbs.	JH2570-63 \$59	JH2574-63 \$34	JH5570-63 \$62	JH907R-00 \$115	JH671Q-63-54 \$110
52" for dogs 75 lbs.-110 lbs.	JH2570-64 \$79	JH2574-64 \$39	JH5570-64 \$82	JH907R-61 \$155	JH671Q-64-54 \$135

**Personalize any cedar nest or extra cover for just \$5.00. Specify up to 12 letters and allow two extra days for delivery.



THE LODGE CHAIR

An oversized and well-stuffed chair for reading or relaxing with a scotch and a good cigar. Combined with the Ottoman, it's possible that once you sit down you may never leave. Solid oak with leather, Battenkill canvas, or angler's tapestry. 41" H x 24" W x 34" D.

JH761Z-60 Lodge Chair -08 Battenkill Canvas \$795*; -02 Leather \$1395*; -11 Tapestry \$795 * (\$150 additional shipping)

THE OTTOMAN—A COMPLEMENT TO THE LODGE CHAIR.

Large and overstuffed it turns the chair into perhaps the most comfortable spot in the entire house. 19" H x 27" W x 22" D.

JH761Z-62 Ottoman -08 Battenkill Canvas \$285*; -02 Leather \$495*; -11 Tapestry \$285* (\$150 additional shipping)

*Orvis White Glove Delivery (see order form for details). Allow 4 weeks for delivery. Shipped to 48 contiguous states (call for other destinations). Express shipping/gift wrap not available.



BASKET CREEL Available in Large and Small Sizes

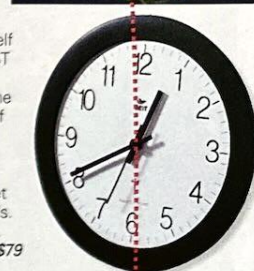
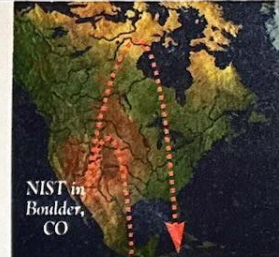
There are still lots of fishermen who want their trout on fresh green ferns in the airy spaciousness of a big basket creel. This is a real split-willow basket with a fine leather shoulder harness. Available in two sizes:

regular is 15" x 6 1/2" x 6 1/2"; small is 12 1/2" x 5 1/2" x 4". Imported.
JH2409-00-00 Large Basket Creel \$69 JH2409-00-51 Small Basket Creel \$65

ATOMIC WALL CLOCK

Accurate to One Billionth of a Second. You'll never have to set your clock again!

The most accurate clock in the world, this clock is used by the National Institute of Standards and Technology. If your power goes off, you'll have a reference to re-set all the clocks and timers in your house. The Wall Clock automatically sets itself with a built-in antenna to the NIST clock in Boulder, Colorado by receiving a coded radio signal. The signal from Colorado reaches half way into Canada, into Hawaii, Alaska, and Mexico. Handsome 12" wall clock with hour, minute and second hands that can be set to any time zone. Arabic numerals. Uses 1 AA battery (not included). Made in Germany. **JH833Z-60 \$79**



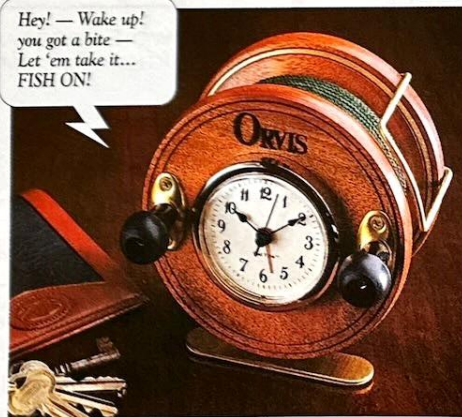
ATOMIC WATCH

Never Reset Your Watch Again

Sync-time technology displays the precise time on these analog watches with hour, minute and second hand. Accurate to one second every 1.8 million years! The same time technology that governs space launches, military operations and radio and television. Hardened mineral lens. Shock resistant, water-resistant case and quality leather wristband. Works in every time zone and even keeps track of daylight savings time. Made in Germany. **JH833Z-61 \$199**



Hey! — Wake up!
you got a bite —
Let 'em take it...
FISH ON!



SCREAMING REEL ALARM CLOCK

Music to a fisherman's ears. And certainly the best way to wake up in the morning. This beautiful hardwood clock has an alarm that sounds like a world-record fish tearing line off the reel and heading for deeper waters. State-of-the-art quartz movement is housed in a replica of the famous Peet salmon reel. **JH630Y \$125**

Orvis beat on the River Test, Hampshire.

ORVIS INTERNATIONAL TRAVEL

A NEW SERVICE FOR INTERNATIONAL TRAVELERS. • FLY FISHING • WILDLIFE • WINGSHOOTING



Dear Friends,

Like most people, I turn to my friends for advice when I plan a vacation. If an old friend recommends a place to fish, see wildlife or shoot, it's much more likely I'll go. Orvis Travel is set up the same way: it's a service that you can trust for the best trips, no matter what destination.

In 1999 we have some outstanding international trips for people who enjoy the outdoors. If you're looking for tradition, try our Iceland and England fly fishing trips. If you're a salt water angler, check out our Caribbean itineraries. For exotic wing shooting, our Zimbabwe trips are world class.

If you're looking for wildlife, and want to combine it with some fly fishing, our Zambezi Safari in Botswana and Namibia is the trip of a lifetime. The new Amazon cruise in Peru is excellent.

If you've always wanted to try a South American fishing trip, call for details on our Argentina and Chile trips.

We highly recommend each itinerary, and we think you'll enjoy them as much as we have.

David Perkins

David Perkins,
Senior Vice President

TWO EUROPEAN FLY FISHING EXPERIENCES WE HIGHLY RECOMMEND FOR THE COMING SEASON

ICELAND—ATLANTIC SALMON ON THE RANGA RIVER

July 14 -20, 1999 \$6000 per rod

Due to successful conservation efforts, the Ranga is now a highly productive salmon river. Catch records show an impressive increase over the last five years. We have space for 14 rods on this beautiful river below Mt. Hekla. Other dates in 1999 and 2000 available on request.

Space is limited. We suggest you reserve your space very early. A 25% deposit will hold your space.

BRITAIN - ORVIS CHALKSTREAMS

These classic beats on the Test and Itchen are at their best during the Mayfly hatch. We offer a four-day program that is available Sundays through Thursdays, May to October.

Non-anglers are welcome and will find the countryside around nearby Winchester and Stonehenge fascinating.

ORVIS®
TRAVEL

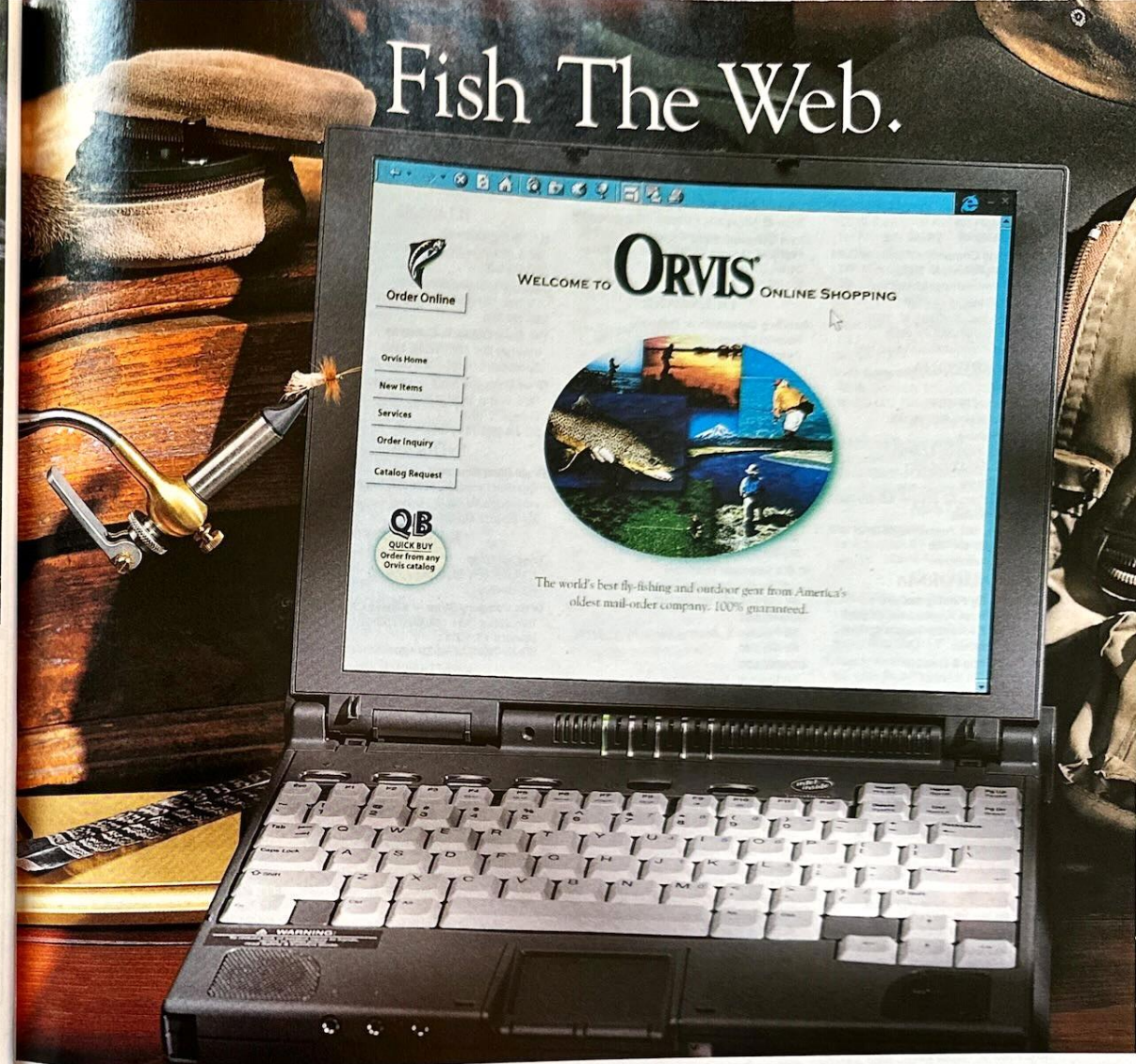
EMAIL US AT:
ORVISTRAVEL@ORVIS.COM

For reservations or to request more information call:

1 800-547-4322

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-548-9548

Fish The Web.



Whether you're streamside on the Madison, or in your office on Madison Avenue, set your browser to www.shop.orvis.com and you'll find the entire Spring Fishing catalog online. Shop for leaders and tippet, or use the Rod Wizard to help you select a new fly rod. No matter what you're looking for, this site allows you to browse through all these items and get an instant check on their availability.

Our new shopping site is designed for your convenience, creating an easy, secure method for you to buy your favorite Orvis fishing products. You'll find rods, reels, lines, waders, accessories, clothing, luggage, and even some gifts. And be sure to look for our section of brand new never-before-seen products, exclusive to the web.

WWW.ORVIS.COM

A SPORTING TRADITION SINCE 1856

AUTHORIZED FULL-LINE ORVIS DEALERS

ALABAMA

Haney Mullins
2738 Cahaba Road, Mountain Brook Village
Birmingham, AL 35223 — 205-802-7508

Middle Bay Outfitters
231 Fairhope Ave., Fairhope, AL 36532
324-228-2231

Venture Out
3000-D Zeldia Road
Montgomery, AL 36106 — 334-244-9586

Werner's Trading Company
1115 4th St., SW, Cullman, AL 35055
800-865-8796 www.wernerstradingco.com

Woods & Water, Inc.
1019 McFarland Blvd., Northport, AL 35476
205-333-1214 or 800-484-5471 Pin #9669
www.intercoups.com/tuscaloosa/woods.html

ARIZONA

4J's Troutfitters
10869 N. Scottsdale Rd. #103
Scottsdale, AZ 85254 — 602-905-1400

Babbitt's Fly Fishing
15 E. Aspen Ave., Flagstaff, AZ 86001
520-779-3253 or FAX 520-774-4561

Dry Creek Outfitters
2320 N. Swan, Tucson, AZ 85711 — 520-326-7847

Lynx Creek Unlimited
130 W. Gurley St., Prescott, AZ 86301
520-776-7088 or 800-671-7768
www.lynxcreekprescott.com

CALIFORNIA

Bob Marriott's Fly Fishing Store
2700 W. Orangehorpe Ave., Fullerton, CA 92633
800-525-6633 or 714-525-1827 FAX 714-525-5783
www.bobmarriotts.com

Carmel Fly Fishing & Outdoor
6th and Mission, P.O. Box 3597
Carmel-By-The-Sea, CA 93921 — 831-626-4537
FAX 831-626-2102 www.carmelfly.com

Crystal Springs Flyfishing, Inc.
2233 Grand Canal #202, Stockton, CA 95207
209-954-0963 or 888-954-2507

MacDuff's Flyfishing & Golf
1013 State St., Santa Barbara, CA 93101
805-963-1776

Orvis Company Store — San Francisco
300 Grant Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94106
415-392-1600 FAX 415-391-7228

COLORADO

Blue Quill Angler
1532 Bergen Pkwy., Evergreen, CO 80439
303-674-4700 FAX 303-674-4791
e-mail: bqa@usa.net

Breckenridge Outfitters
100 N. Main St., Town Square Mall
Breckenridge, CO 80424
Ph. 970-453-4135 FAX 970-453-4746
www.brecknridgeoutfitters.com

Browner's Guide Service
3745 East Hwy. 50, Salida, CO 81201
800-826-6505 or 719-539-9350

Bucking Rainbow Outfitters
402 Lincoln Ave., Box 775616
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
FAX 970-4693 or 888-810-8747
FAX 970-879-3334 www.buckingrainbow.com

Durango Fly Goods
139 East Fifth St., Durango, CO 81301
970-259-0999 FAX 970-259-8426
www.durangoflygoods.com

Fly Fishing Outfitters
P.O. Box 2861, Vail, CO 81658
1060 West Beaver Creek Blvd., Avon, CO 81620
970-476-FISH or 800-595-8090 FAX 970-845-8025
www.vail.net/flyfish

Kinsley & Co.
1155 13th St., Boulder, CO 80302
303-442-6204 or 800-442-7420 FAX 303-442-7286
e-mail: kinsleyco@aol.com

Telluride Sports
150 W. Colorado Ave., Telluride, CO 81435
800-828-7547 or 970-728-4472 FAX 970-728-3470

Orvis Company Store — Denver
Shops @ Centennial Promenade
9619 B East County Line Road
Englewood, CO 80112 — 303-768-9600 or 9448

CONNECTICUT

A Sporting Tradition
71 Ethan Allen Hwy. (Rt. 7), Ridgefield, CT 06877
203-344-1700

Connecticut Outfitters
200 West Main St., Rt. 44, Avon, CT 06001
860-678-8050 www.ctoutfitters.com

Cubeta's Fly & Stream Inc.
Route 66, Middlefield, CT 06455 — 800-262-3827

Orvis Company Store — Darien
Post Road Shopping Ctr., 432 Boston Post Road
Darien, CT 06820
203-662-0844 FAX 203-662-9517

DELAWARE

Sporting Gentleman of Delaware
Frederick's Country Center, 5716 Kennett Pike
Centreville, DE 19807 — 302-427-8110

FLORIDA

Andy Thornal Expedition Outfitter
336 Magnolia Ave., SW, Winter Haven, FL 33880
941-299-9999 or 800-499-9890

Black Creek Outfitters
10051 Skinner Lake Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32246
904-645-7003

Blue Bay Outfitters
47 Hwy. 98 E., Destin, FL 32541 — 877-321-FISH

Brasingtons Adventure Outfitters
2331 NW 13th Street, Gainesville, FL 32609
352-372-0521 or 888-438-4502

C.B.'s Saltwater Outfitters
1249 Stickney Pl. Rd., Sarasota, FL 34242
941-349-4400 FAX 941-346-1148

DOWNEAST
538 Park Ave. S., Orlando - Winter Pk., FL 32789
407-445-5100

DOWNEAST
715 Bloom St., Disney's Celebration
Celebration Orlando, FL 34747 — 407-566-0000

Downstream Outfitters
4000-4 S. Johns Ave., Jacksonville, FL 32205
904-389-6252

Everglades Angler
810 12th Ave., So., Naples, FL 34102
941-262-8228 or 800-573-4749
www.evergladesangler.com

Fishing Unlimited Outfitters
370 East Railroad Ave., Boca Grande, FL 33921
941-964-0907 or 1-800-4-TARPON

Fore-Casters, Inc.
58 Spanish St., St. Augustine, FL 32084
904-827-0606

Grand Slam Outfitters
40 Fishing Village Dr. at the Ocean Reef Club
Key Largo, FL 33037
305-367-3000 FAX 305-367-3077
www.grandslamoutfitters.com

Key West Angler
Hilton Resort & Marina,
243 Front St., Key West 33040 — 305-296-0700

Pearson & Sons Outfitters
207 S. Palfrey St., Pensacola, FL 32501
850-470-9626

Robinson & Sons Outfitters
Robinson Brothers Guide Service
94 Market St., Apalachicola, FL 32320
850-653-9669 FAX 850-653-3118

Tidewater Outfitters
Villa 40, Amelia Village, Amelia Island, FL 32034
904-261-2202

Ty-Flies Limited, Inc.
279 Royal Poinciana Way, Palm Beach, FL 33480
561-837-9895 or FAX 561-837-2245

GEORGIA

Oak Bluff Outfitters
4501 Habersham St., Savannah, GA 31405
912-691-1115 FAX 912-691-1117 www.oakbluff.com

Rivers & Glen Trading Company
267 Highland Ave., Augusta, GA 30909
706-736-4536 www.riversandglen.com

The Fish Hawk
279 Buckhead Ave., Atlanta, GA 30305
404-221-3473 www.thefishhawk.com

Orvis Company Store — Atlanta
Buckhead Square, 3295 Peachtree Road, NE
Atlanta, GA 30305 404-841-0093 FAX 404-841-6440

IDAHO

ANGLERS
7097 Overland Rd., Overland Pk., Boise, ID 83709
208-333-6768 FAX 208-333-2989
www.ausableoutfitters.com

Northwest Outfitters
402 W. Canfield, Coeur d'Alene, ID 83815
208-712-1497 or 888-347-4223
www.nwoutfitters.com

ILLINOIS

G.R. Young Outfitters
221 S. Waukegan Rd., Lake Bluff, IL 60044
847-615-5400

Saturday morning company
126 West Main Street, Barrington, IL 60010
847-382-3010

The Great Outdoors Company
University Mall #1001, 1226 E. Main
Carbondale, IL 62901 — 618-529-5130

Orvis Company Store — Chicago
142 E. Ontario Street at N. Michigan
Chicago, IL 60611
312-440-0662 FAX 312-587-8713

INDIANA

Royal River Company
Woodfield Centre, Suite 234, 2727 E. 86th St.
Indianapolis, IN 46240
317-253-2572 FAX 317-253-2574

Streamside Outfitters
4400 Grand Traverse Village E-4
Williamsburg, MI 49690 — 616-939-5337
FAX 616-938-5339 e-mail: StreamsideO@aol.com

Thornapple Orvis Shop
1200 East Paris #4, Grand Rapids, MI 49546
616-975-3800 www.thornapple.com

The Gun Shop
716A S. Rogers Rd., Olathe, KS 66062
913-782-6900

Orvis Company Store — Kansas City
Town Center Plaza, 4840 West 119th St.
Leawood, KS 66209
913-327-1600 FAX 913-327-1607

KANSAS

Quest Outdoors Fly Fishing Shop
125 Wiltshire Ave., Louisville, KY 40207
502-895-3559

The Sporting Tradition
Civic Center Shops, 410 W. Vine St.
Lexington, KY 40507
606-255-8652 or 800-303-3618
www.evergladesangler.com

KENTUCKY

Quest Outdoors Fly Fishing Shop
125 Wiltshire Ave., Louisville, KY 40207
502-895-3559

The Sporting Tradition
Civic Center Shops, 410 W. Vine St.
Lexington, KY 40507
606-255-8652 or 800-303-3618
www.evergladesangler.com

LOUISIANA

Louisiana Outfitters
3809 Ambassador Caffery, Lafayette, LA 70503
888-988-9101

Sporting Life Outfitters
601 Julia St., New Orleans, LA 70130
504-529-3597 FAX 504-529-1589

MAINE

Fly Fishing Only
230 Main St., Fairfield, ME 04937
207-453-6242 www.maineofflyfishing.com

Northeast Angler
181 Port Rd., Kennebunkport, ME 04046
888-350-5889

MASSACHUSETTS

Coop's Bait & Tackle
147 W. Tisbury Road, Edgartown, MA 02539
508-627-3909

Fishing the Cape
Harwich Commons, RTE 137 & 39
East Harwich, MA 02545 — 508-432-1200

Henry Weston Outfitters
15 Columbia Road, Rte. 53, Pembroke, MA 02359
781-826-7411 or 800-547-6924

RiverRun
271 Main St., Great Barrington, MA 01230
413-528-9600 FAX 413-528-1611

Rivers Edge Trading Co.
50 Dodge St. Jct., Rte. 1A & 128
Beverly, MA 01915 — 978-921-9008
www.riversedgetrading.com

The Sporting Life, Cape Cod
P.O. Box 828, 12 Steeple St., Mashpee, MA 02649
508-539-0007

Orvis Company Store — Boston
84 State Street, Boston, MA 02109
617-742-0288 FAX 617-742-9791

Orvis Company Store — Framingham
Wild Harvest Supermarket Shopping Center
975 Worcester Rd., Rte 9 Framingham, MA 01701
508-872-7711 FAX 508-872-5570

MICHIGAN

Ausable Outfitters
17005 Karcheville, Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
888-80-Orvis or 313-642-2000
www.ausableoutfitters.com

Earth's Edge
222 Washington, Grand Haven, MI 49417
888-662-4616, or 616-844-1724 FAX 616-844-0242

Johnson's Pere Marquette Lodge
Rt. 1 Box 1280, Baldwin, MI 49304
616-745-3972

Little Forks Outfitters
143 E. Main St., Midland, MI 48640-5153
517-832-4100 FAX 517-832-1893

M. Chance Flyfishing Specialties
5100 Marsh Rd., Ste. 3A, Okemos, MI 48864
517-349-6696 www.mchanceflyfishing.com

MacGregor's Outdoors, Inc.
803 N. Main, Ann Arbor, MI 48104
734-761-9200

Paint Creek Outfitters
203 East University, Rochester, MI 48307
248-650-0440 FAX 248-650-0442
e-mail: featherehook@msn.com

Streamside Outfitters
4400 Grand Traverse Village E-4
Williamsburg, MI 49690 — 616-939-5337
FAX 616-938-5339 e-mail: StreamsideO@aol.com

Thornapple Orvis Shop
1200 East Paris #4, Grand Rapids, MI 49546
616-975-3800 www.thornapple.com

Whippoorwill
305 E. Lake St., Petoskey, MI 49770
616-348-7061

MISSOURI

Puckett's Sportsman's Outfitter
906 E. Broadway, Columbia, MO 65201
573-874-7845

Rainbow Fly Shop
17201 E. 40 Hwy., Suite 106,
Independence, MO 64055 816-373-2283

Bighorn Fly and Tackle Shop
485 S. 24th St. West, Billings, MT 59102
406-656-8257 www.bighornfly.com

CrossCurrents
3208 N. Jackson, Helena, MT 59601
406-449-2292 or 888-434-7468
www.crosscurrents.com

East Slope Anglers
P.O. Box 160249, Big Sky, MT 59716
406-995-4369 www.eastslopeanglers.com

Paradise Outfitters
5237 Highway 89 So. #7, Livingston, MT 59047
406-222-6486

Stumpdown Anglers
222 Central Ave., Whitefish, MT 59937
406-862-4554 www.whitefishmt.com/retail/angler

The Tackle Shop
Box 625, Ennis, MT 59729
406-682-4263 or 800-808-2832
www.thetackleshop.com

NEBRASKA

Open Seasons
3673 N. 129th St., Omaha, NE 68164
402-493-9494 FAX 402-493-9260

Lyme Angler
8 South Main St., Hanover, NH 03755
603-643-1263

NEW HAMPSHIRE

North Country Outfitters
11 Route 15 At Fmr Mtn., Lafayette, NJ 07848
973-300-0344

The Fly Fishing Shop at The Sports People
The Mall at Far Hills, Far Hills, NJ 07931
908-234-2232

Orvis Company Store — Paramus
770 Rte 17N, Paramus, NJ 07652
201-447-6648 FAX 201-447-5231

NEW JERSEY

Adrian Fly Fishing Outfitters
7639 Cooper Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45242
513-794-1100 www.affco.com

Backpackers Shop of Ohio
Canoe Adventures, Inc.
5128 Colorado Ave., Sheffield Village, OH 44054
440-634-5345 or 440-835-0861

Nad River Outfitters, Inc.
779 Bethel Road, Columbus, OH 43214
614-451-0363 or 888-451-0363
www.nadriveroutfitters.com

TMF Sport Shop
4081 Sandy Lake Rd., Ravenna, OH 44286-8623
330-296-2614

Valley Angler
13 N. Franklin St., Chagrin Falls, OH 44022
440-247-0242

NEW MEXICO

Abe's Motel & Fly Shop, Inc.
San Juan River, P.O. Box 6428,
Navajo Dam, NM 87419 — 505-632-2194

The Real Life of Albuquerque
1100 San Mateo Blvd., NE #10,
Albuquerque, NM 87110
505-268-1693 www.thereallife.com/reallife

Johnson's Pere Marquette Lodge
Rt. 1 Box 1280, Baldwin, MI 49304
616-745-3972

Little Forks Outfitters
143 E. Main St., Midland, MI 48640-5153
517-832-4100 FAX 517-832-1893

M. Chance Flyfishing Specialties
5100 Marsh Rd., Ste. 3A, Okemos, MI 48864
517-349-6696 www.mchanceflyfishing.com

MacGregor's Outdoors, Inc.
803 N. Main, Ann Arbor, MI 48104
734-761-9200

Paint Creek Outfitters
203 East University, Rochester, MI 48307
248-650-0440 FAX 248-650-0442
e-mail: featherehook@msn.com

Streamside Outfitters
4400 Grand Traverse Village E-4
Williamsburg, MI 49690 — 616-939-5337
FAX 616-938-5339 e-mail: StreamsideO@aol.com

Thornapple Orvis Shop
1200 East Paris #4, Grand Rapids, MI 49546
616-975-3800 www.thornapple.com

Whippoorwill
305 E. Lake St., Petoskey, MI 49770
616-348-7061

NEW YORK

Beaver Brook Outfitters
P.O. Box 96, Weverton, NY 12886
888-454-8433 www.beaverbrook.net

Beaverkill Angler
P.O. Box 198, Roscoe, NY 12776
607-498-5194 FAX 607-498-4740

Don's Tackle Service
69 S. Broadway, Red Hook, NY 12571
914-758-9203

Jones Outfitters Ltd.
37 Main St., Lake Placid, NY 12946
518-523-3468

Panorama Outfitters
900 Panorama Trail, Rochester, NY 14625
716-248-8390

Reed's Orvis Shop
5655 Main St., Williamsville, NY 14221
716-631-5131

The Royal Wulff
385 Broadway, Sar

Exceptional Fishing Vacations

Orvis-Endorsed Operations: Standards, Expertise, and Integrity You Can Rely On

Sporting vacations are all too precious for us to waste with an unsatisfactory experience due to the incompetence of the guide or host lodge. Over a decade ago, we set out to make living easier for our fishing customers. After all, the best fly-fishing equipment in the world (which we think we have) isn't going to be appreciated in undesirable conditions, so we sought out the best fishing lodges, outfitters, and guides in the country, all of whom are located in exceptional fishing areas, and who have a reputation for superior client service.

The result is the Orvis-Endorsed Lodge, Outfitter, Expedition and Guide Program. Each is run by people who can deliver a day or a week filled with the very best of the outdoors has to offer. Each operation has its own character, but they all share the ideals of excellent service, great fishing, and an experienced staff.

All operations are continually reviewed by the Orvis staff and must continue to meet our rigorous requirements. Through our annual training seminars sponsored by Orvis, each lodge, outfitter and guide continues to learn the latest in fishing techniques and client services. We recommend these services with the utmost confidence. If you need help in determining which one is best for you, call 1-800-778-4778 and we'll be happy to help you with your choice.

Visit our site on the World Wide Web at <http://www.Orvis.com> for additional information on our Orvis-Endorsed Lodge, Outfitter, Expedition and Guide Program.

WWW.ORVIS.COM.

L Lodges offer:

- Complete extended stay service.
- Excellent accommodations.
- Quality cuisine.
- Complete outfitting shop.
- Knowledgeable guides.

O Outfitters offer:

- A full-service shop for all your needs.
- A resident staff of quality guides.
- In-depth knowledge of, and access to, area fishing.

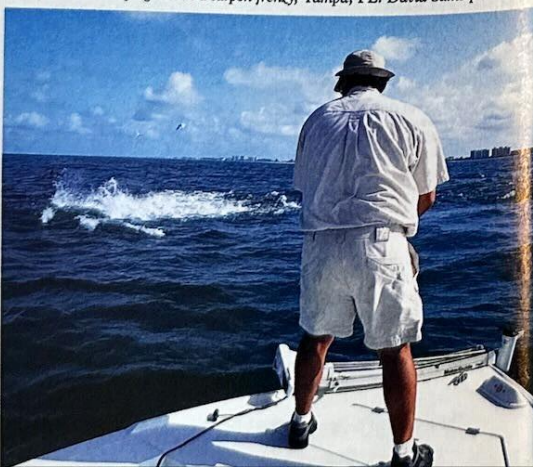
E Expeditions offer:

- Remote wilderness fishing trips.
- Quality guides and wranglers.
- Complete outfitting for extended wilderness stay.

G Guides offer:

- A complete fishing experience.
- Knowledge and insight into their region's fishing.

Bobby Sanchez keeping cool in a tarpon frenzy, Tampa, FL. David Sams photo.



ALABAMA

Rick Haag
PO Box 293, Orange Beach, AL 36561
334-981-6012

F Fly fishing the Alabama Gulf Coast. For the experienced, 25 lb. redfish, 50 M.P.H. king mackerel, and brutally tough jack crevalle. Beginners can try their hand with speckled trout, bluefish, or false albacore. One hour from Mobile, Alabama or Pensacola, Florida. Patient instruction.

ALASKA

The Boardwalk Wilderness Lodge
PO Box 19121, Thorne Bay, AK 99919
800-764-3918 FAX: 907-828-3367
www.boardwalklodge.com

L The Boardwalk Lodge is small and relaxed, a place where guests experience some of the finest steelhead, salmon, cutthroat, and Dolly Varden fishing in southeastern Alaska. Located on scenic Prince of Wales Island, 43 miles northwest of Ketchikan, two hours by plane from Seattle, the Lodge is near the confluence of the Thorne River and Thorne Bay. Because of our proximity to fresh and saltwater, anglers can also "test the deep" for halibut, ling cod, red snapper, and salmon aboard heated cabin cruisers. Non-fishing activities are also available. After a day of fishing, relax in the outdoor hot tub and snack on hors d'oeuvres as you sip cabernet sauvignon and watch eagles, deer, and black bear forage across the tidal inlet. Dinner is a gourmet delight! Our chef prepares local dishes with a flair unsurpassed anywhere in the state. Open mid-April through September.

Bristol Bay Lodge-Alaska
2422 Hunter Road, Ellensburg, WA 98926
Oct. - May 509-964-2094
June - Sept. (lodge) 907-842-2500
FAX: 509-964-2269

L Bristol Bay Lodge is located in the Wood-TikChik State Park, adjacent to the Tokag National Wildlife Refuge Wilderness Area. Now in its 28th year of operation under the same management, BBL caters to fly fishers from all over the world. Bristol Bay Lodge has evolved into a unique operation that incorporates overnight wilderness camps along with a luxurious flyout lodge. Experience the best of both worlds. Our program is designed to give anglers a taste of the wilderness with unlimited fishing hours on remote, high-quality exclusive streams unmatched anywhere. Fish for all eleven fresh water and anadromous species available in Western Alaska. Experience a trip of a lifetime as you spend a week catered by a professional staff with many years of on-site experience. BBL's guides are very capable whether coaching the experienced or teaching the beginner from scratch. Contact Ron and Maggie McMillan for additional information.

Crystal Creek Lodge

Box 92170, Anchorage, AK 99509-2170
800-525-3153 or 907-245-1945
FAX: 907-245-1946
<http://www.crystalcreeklodge.com>

L 1997 Orvis Endorsed Lodge of the Year. Located 350 miles southwest of Anchorage near Dillingham, just outside the Tokag National Wildlife Refuge and Wood TikChik State Park. Fly to a different river or stream daily via float plane or helicopter. Find an incredible variety of water, scenery and fish: Rainbow Trout, Arctic Char, Dolly Varden, Grayling, Northern Pike, Lake Trout and up to five Pacific Salmon species. Guided fishing is done by wading and drifting. When further mobility is needed, jet boats are provided. Highest aircraft and guide-to-guest ratios available. The helicopter, private river leases and wilderness permits ensure solitude and quality fishing. A competent staff of pilots, fishing guides, chefs and lodge personnel bring years of experience and professional credentials to serve you. Modern, deluxe accommodations and exceptional dining. Contact Dan Michels, Owner/Operator, for a brochure.

Alaska's Valhalla Lodge

PO Box 190583, Anchorage, AK 99519
907-243-6096 FAX: 907-243-6095

L Millions of salmon, huge rainbow trout...ten species of sportfish are abundant here. Floatplane flyouts, float trips, and river jet-boats take you to the hottest action. Cozy lodge, spacious cabins (all with private bath), secluded in the wilderness heartland of the Ilamna-Katmai-Bristol Bay sportfisheries. Valhalla Lodge provides you with the finest service, comfort, and cuisine. There's no substitute for experience. Our veteran pilots, guides, and lodge staff assure you the finest personalized vacation. Limited to 10 anglers per week. A sporting tradition in Alaska since 1939. Give Capt. Kirk a call for more information on this exclusive Alaska fishing resort.

King Salmon Guides Expeditions Inc.

King Salmon, AK
Send mail to: 1316 Old Timber Lane
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
800-976-2202

Web site: www.kingsalmonguides.com
E-mail: ksg@kingsalmonguides.com

O Located in the heart of Katmai National Park, Bristol Bay Alaska is home to the largest salmon runs in the world! Fish the crystal clear streams of Bristol Bay for world class rainbow trout, arctic char, grayling and five species of pacific salmon. King Salmon Guides caters to the serious fisherman, not excluding novice or first time fishermen. We offer flexible all-inclusive packages including excellent fishing camps, float trips and sight seeing. We also host day trips to the world famous Brooks Falls. If you are planning to fish Alaska in 1999, let one of our staff professionals provide you with the assistance necessary to book your trip of a lifetime!

GIFT GIVING IS EASY WITH THE ORVIS GIFT CERTIFICATE

If you're unsure of where your favorite angler may want to stay, give the gift that lets them choose—the Orvis Gift Certificate. Presented in an impressive gold-embossed folder along with an Orvis catalog, the Orvis gift certificate will please even the most difficult to buy for. The recipient's name and yours are beautifully lettered on a handsome, gold-trimmed card, redeemable at any of the listed Orvis-Endorsed Lodge, Outfitter, Expedition and Guide locations.



Ouzel Expeditions Incorporated
PO Box 935, Girdwood, AK 99587
Paul & Sharon Allred 907-783-2216
800-825-8196 FAX: 907-783-3220
<http://www.alaska.net/~ouzel>

E Join OUZEL during our 21th year in business in Alaska! Experience on over 40 different WILDERNESS rivers in Alaska, more than any other company. We are 4th generation outfitters and guides. Paul has thirty years experience guiding wilderness float fishing trips. Meals, guides, tents, rafts provided. Excellent fishing for 5 species of Salmon, Lake Trout, Rainbow Trout, Char and Grayling. Beginners and families are encouraged to join. We fulfill experienced fishermen's dreams.

Alaska Trophy Fishing Safaris

Dennis Harms
PO Box 670071, Chugiak, AK 99567

Phone and FAX: 907-696-2484

E Kodiak Island - Ayakulik River - One of Alaska's most perfect rivers. June and July: King and Sockeye Salmon and Steelhead Trout. August and September: Coho, Pink and Sockeye Salmon, Char and Steelhead Trout. Over 25 years' experience guiding fishermen in Alaska. Licensed U.S. Coast Guard Master, Commercial Pilot, and Alaska Master Guide. Beginner or expert welcome. We fish only the peaks of the runs for fast action, and provide a 100% reference list. Call or write.

Capt. Mike Tuhý

35555 Kenai Spur Hwy, #222
Soldotna, AK 99669
1-800-284-FISH (3474)

G Get everyone trophy fishing Alaska's famed Kenai River & saltwater king salmon, halibut, trout, steelhead, flyouts in complete luxury-IGFA Rep. You'll fly, spin & bait. "Fish so big you don't gotta lie about em" Video - call today!

ARIZONA

Bill Schultz

HC 67 Box 2, Marble Canyon, AZ 86036
800-962-9755 or 520-355-2261
FAX: 520-355-2271

G Fly-fish Lees Ferry at the entrance to the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. Majestic scenery, 16 miles of gin-clear water and 50,000 rainbows per mile. Fish year-round with Bill Schultz, with more than a decade guiding on this river.

Mr. Dave Foster

PO Box 6032 Marble Canyon, AZ 86036
1-800-533-7339 / Fax: 520-355-2277

G Specializing in fly fishing Lees Ferry on the Colorado River at the head of Grand Canyon. Fully enclosed and heated jet boats, rates include lunches and flies. Established 1988.

ARKANSAS

The Ozark Angler

659 Wilburn Road, Hwy. 110
Heber Springs, AR 72543
Phone/FAX: 501-362-3597
E-mail: ozarkfly@aol.com
www.ozarkangler.com

O World-class fly fishing for brown, rainbow, cutthroat, and brook trout. Float or wade one of Arkansas' fine tailwaters for trout or fish for native smallmouth bass in an Ozark mountain stream. Guide services include float trips, walk/wade trips, casting instruction, fly fishing schools and fly tying instruction. Guests can arrange daily trips or select one of our full packages. The full-service fly shop offers a complete selection of Orvis tackle, accessories, clothing and flies for trout and bass. Let our experienced staff help you plan an Arkansas fly-fishing trip.

ORVIS-ENDORSED FISHING VACATIONS

ARKANSAS CON'T

John Gulley
1703 River Ridge Road
Norfolk, AR 72658 — 870-499-7517
www.flyguide.com
John_Gulley@Juno.com

G Year-round fly fishing on all world-class Ozark trout streams and lakes. An Arkansas native with 25 years' experience in guiding and casting instruction. Private schools available.

CALIFORNIA

Oasis Springs Flyfishing Lodge
N.Calif. foot of Mt. Lassen Nat'l Park.
http://www.oasisflyfishing.com
800-239-5454 or 510-653-7630

L Fantastic fly fishing is here! and it's only 3½ hours easy drive NE of San Francisco Golden Gate Bridge. Oasis Springs Lodge is nestled in an oak studded canyon on the foothills of Mt. Lassen National Volcanic Park. The lodge is surrounded by magnificent natural landscapes with miles and miles of PRIVATE TROUT STREAM. Inhabited by deer, black bears, eagles, river otters, grouse, and TROUT ABOUND; come and explore our nature trails and encounter all this flora and fauna. An ecological wake-up. Makes great photographs. Go soul searching. A great romantic getaway.

A national parks we're not!

We're a full service
PRIVATE-WATER FLYFISHING LODGE.

Frank R. Pisciotto
PO Box 10038, Truckee, CA 96162
Phone/FAX 530-587-7333
CyberFly@hooked.net

G Wade or float-tube the "Wild Trout" or private waters of the Tahoe-Truckee area. Fly fish the Truckee, North Fork of the Yuba Rivers, Milton and Martis Lakes. Join me in the pristine High Sierra.

COLORADO

Elk Creek Lodge
1111 Country Road 54
PO Box 130, Meeker, CO 81641
970-878-4565 — elk@rmi.net
FAX: 970-878-5311
www.elkcreek@cmn.net

L In northwest Colorado's Flat Tops Wilderness Area lies a working cattle ranch of over 20,000 acres owned by the Wheeler family for three generations. This is Elk Creek Lodge. Experience the best trout fishing in the West, complemented by unparalleled accommodations, world-class cuisine, and an attentive staff. The tremendous variety of waters including Elk Creek, Marvine Creek, North Fork, South and main stem of the White River, ensures the satisfaction of each angler. Also available are the high lakes of the Flat Tops Wilderness Area, Trappers Lake, Ranch ponds, and the optional fly out to Utah's fabulous Green River (Ashley Forest Special Use Permit Spinner Fall Fly Shop). Professional, courteous guide staff to challenge the expert and instruct the novice. Other available activities include horseback riding, mountain biking, golf, and scenic wildlife hikes. Lic. #1055.

L Lodges

O Outfitters

E Expeditions

G Guides

Elktrout Lodge

PO Box 614, Kremmling, CO 80459
970-724-3343 or www.elktrout.com

L There is nothing like fishing on private water that's been carefully managed for over a decade. That describes most of the fishery at Elktrout Lodge. The result is a well-deserved reputation for some of the best fly fishing in the Rockies. You will catch rainbow, brown, cutthroat and brook trout on Elktrout water that has been expanded to 17 spring-fed ponds, as well as moving private water on the Colorado and Blue rivers and Troublesome Creek. Guests are finding Elktrout cuisine more amazing than ever. Picture yourself sitting in an elegant, turn-of-the-century dining tent on a bluff over the Colorado, enjoying the view while dining on cornish game hen prepared by Elktrout's gourmet chef. Elktrout is an experience that keeps you coming back season after season. Call for rates on three and six-day packages. Ideal for company meetings and client events. Just a two and a half hours from Denver International Airport. Lic. #1016

Diamond J on the Frypaning
26604 Frypaning River Rd.,
Meredith, CO 86142

888-879-9731 www.djflypan.com

L The historic Diamond J dates back to the 1920's as a fishing lodge and guest ranch. Today it is a four-season destination high in the Colorado Rockies. At 8,300 feet, the ranch is at the western base of the Continental Divide, surrounded by the White River National Forest on the banks of the Gold Medal Frypaning River. Patrick McCord, Orvis 1996 Guide of the Year, will introduce you to the unique appeal of stalking native trout in the surrounding high alpine rivers and creeks. What would make you happy? Lots of fish? Big Fish? A grand slam of brooks, rainbows, browns and cutthroats in one day? Outstanding fly fishing is complemented by an extensive horseback-riding program. Jeep trips to the Continental Divide, visits to nearby Ruedi Reservoir and excursions to Aspen. The log cabins, which accommodate guests, were recently redecorated and bathrooms remodeled. Outstanding western cuisine is served in the lodge dining room or at the riverside cookout.

The Broadmoor, Sporting Classics
One Lake Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80906
800-634-7711 or 719-577-5832

L A Five-Star, Five-Diamond resort awaits you in the shadow of Pikes Peak. The Broadmoor, with easy access to outstanding fishing and other outdoor activities, welcomes the avid sportsman with the Sporting Classics shop. Sporting Classics, located at The Broadmoor, can provide guided access to Gold Medal waters on the South Platte River and to lakes on a spacious ranch available to Broadmoor guests. Excellent fishing for browns, rainbows and large wild brook trout make for an incredible outing. The resort's Orvis-Endorsed guides are some of the most professional and experienced in the Rocky Mountain region. Each trip is designed to meet guests' expectations and The Broadmoor provides world class accommodations, impeccable service, exquisite dining, featuring Colorado game dishes, and many activities for the fly fisherman and non-angler alike. Broadmoor Sporting Classics, Colorado number 1224, under special permit USDA, Pike National Forest.

Blue Quill Angler

1532 Bergen Parkway
Evergreen, CO 80439
303-674-4700 or 800-435-5353
FAX: 303-674-4791

O Fly into Denver in the morning and find yourself fly fishing some of the finest trout waters in the Rockies that afternoon. The Blue Quill—home of the Orvis Rocky Mountain School—is only 30 miles from Denver. In the picturesque mountain town of Evergreen—gateway to the Gold Medal waters of the South Platte, Blue, Colorado, Roaring Fork, Eagle and Arkansas rivers, as well as crystal clear mountain lakes and dozens of trout-filled streams, the Blue Quill guides will reveal the secrets of wet and dry flies, nymphing and streamers. We specialize in teaching fly fishing. Colorado Outfitters Lic. #914

Breckenridge Outfitters

PO Box 6237, 100 N. Main St.
Breckenridge, CO 80424

970-453-4135 www.breck.net/breckout

O Breckenridge Outfitters opens up a whole new world of fabulous fishing. Only 60 miles from Denver. Our store has top-of-the-line Orvis equipment and our professional staff offers year-round guided excursions and lessons—half or full-day, and float trips—on four Gold Medal rivers (the Blue, Colorado, Williams Fork, and South Platte), as well as trips to high alpine lakes and private ranch waters. We match any hatch from our full stock of flies and supply you with premium rods, reels and clothing. Scope the ski slopes one day and fish the next, for trophy-size brown, rainbow, cutthroat and brook trout—winter, fall, spring and summer. We offer personalized instruction for individuals and families of all ages. Lic. #1599

Fly Fishing Outfitters

PO Box 2861 Vail, CO 81658
1060 W. Beaver Creek Blvd., Avon, CO 81620
970-476-FISH or 800-595-8090

O Nestled along the Eagle River, minutes from Vail and Beaver Creek ski areas, sits our full-line Orvis shop. Choice area tailwaters combine with a year-round fishing season make for great fly fishing 365 days a year! Private Spring Creek and Trophy Pond trips can be arranged with advanced reservation. Fly Fishing Outfitters 1997 Orvis Outfitter of the year can introduce you to the sport at our two day schools. Come expand your horizons with experience to remember for a lifetime, like horsepacking to a pristine alpine lake, wade fishing a gin-clear freestone headwater, or floating one of several area "Gold Medal" rivers. Lic. #1337

Gunnison River Telluride Flyfishers

PO Box 315, Montrose, CO 81402
Ph/Fax 800-249-4441
Telluride Sports
150 W. Colorado, Telluride 81435
800-828-7547

Year round FAX/phone 970-249-4441

O Southwestern Colorado's best rivers are our backyard. Recreational experiences are abundant in this corner of Colorado. We provide the finest float and walk/wade fly fishing trips in the Black Canyon of the Gunnison, Dolores, Rio Grande, and San Miguel Rivers, as well as "unnamed" high country lakes and streams. All skill levels are welcomed by our experienced, talented guides. We love to teach as we guide, and our schools are excellent. These uncrowded Colorado Gold Medal Rivers are capable of fulfilling the most demanding fly fisher's expectations and dreams. Orvis fishing gear available at full-service Orvis Dealers in Telluride and Montrose. Customized Colorado fishing itineraries arranged to suit your needs. Lic. #545



Heading out to fish for cutthroats in a high mountain lake, Colorado.

Kinsley Outfitters

1155 Thirteenth St. Boulder, CO 80302
800-442-7420 or 303-442-6204 FAX: 303-442-7286
e-mail: kinsleyco@aol.com
www.carrotsguide.com/kinsley/index.html

O Just 30 minutes northwest of Denver. Join us for great hiking and fishing in Rocky Mountain National Park or angling the Gold Medal Waters of one of our premier rivers. Our Orvis-Endorsed staff will guide you for a day of fishing on a trophy lake or river, or a week-long trip in the backcountry. We provide first-class fishing expeditions for the beginner and expert alike. Personalized instruction/guiding as well as family and women's programs are available, luxurious tent camp expeditions, float trips and Orvis equipment. We are a full-service Orvis dealer and have a complete selection of gear to complement your fishing experience. A fly-fishing trip with Kinsley Outfitters promises to be a Rocky Mountain experience to remember forever. Lic. #1701

Bucking Rainbow Outfitters

Mark W. Campbell
402 Lincoln Ave., PO Box 775616
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
970-879-4693 or 888-810-8747
FAX: 970-879-3334
www.buckingrainbow.com

O Centrally located in the heart of Northwest Colorado, we have access to the most diverse array of fishing opportunities in the Rocky Mountains. Our season runs year-round with excellent winter, spring, summer and fall fly fishing. We offer instructional, ½ day, full day, multi day and destination trips. All the basic equipment is provided for and any additional needs can be handled by our Orvis full service fly shop. Oh, and of course, all our meals are 5-star and prepared in house at our world famous Brookie's Kitchen. You don't eat with Bucking Rainbow Outfitters—you dine. Whether you prefer a driftboat, float tube or walk-wading join Mark and his expert staff for a truly memorable fishing experience. Lic. #1715

Durango Fly Goods

Mr. George Malarsie
139 E 5th Street, Durango, CO 81301
"Across from the train station"
970-259-0999
www.durangoflygoods.com
E-mail: DFG@Frontier.net

O We invite you to experience the world class fishing of southwest Colorado. Durango Fly Goods is located in the heart of the family recreation capital of Colorado. Our shop is across the street from the world famous Durango Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad Station. We are just minutes away from the Purgatory Ski Area, Mesa Verde National Park, and the San Juan National Forest. Golf, rafting, horseback riding, and hiking are all available along with fabulous fly fishing, our friendly and professional guides can make a trip with us both enjoyable and memorable, and you can combine your vacation and your fishing on one trip. We fish all of the local rivers including the San Juan, Animas, Rio Grande and several high mountain streams as well. Contact us and let us make your family vacation one to remember.

Browner's Fly Shop & Guide Service

Matt & Chris Brown
3745 Hwy 50, Salida, CO 81201
800-826-6505 or 719-539-9350
www.caddisfly.com

O Come fish the Arkansas River Valley with the Brown Brothers and their first rate professional staff. The Arkansas River supports a wild brown trout population exceeding 3000 fish per mile, with over 100 miles of angling water. Join us for half day, full day, or overnight float trips covering miles of beautiful freestone river, or wade fish one of our skillful guides. Instructional trips are welcomed and encouraged. Kids fly fishing camps (ages 9-15) are scheduled throughout the summer months. We also offer trips to the high mountain alpine lakes surrounding the valley, angling for native cutthroats. Make sure to visit our full service Orvis Fly Shop, located in the heart of quality trophy fish water 7 miles east of Salida on Hwy. 50. Getting you into fish and having "fun" are our number one priorities. Lic. #1693

Gene Story

PO Box 300, Dolores, CO 81323
970-882-7959 or 888-882-8001

G 14,000-foot peaks, mountain meadows, gentle horses, great food, and wild trout all provide the setting for West Fork Outfitters' multi-day horseback excursions into the newly acclaimed Dolores River drainage of Southwestern Colorado. Lic. #571

CONNECTICUT

Capt. Jeff A. Northrop

PO Box 2540, Westport, CT 06880
203-226-1915 FAX: 203-454-0857

G Come fish the "Legendary Norwalk Islands" with Master guide Jeff Northrop aboard his fleet of Hewes and Mavencraft skiffs. Located 15 minutes from World-Record holding waters and only 45 minutes from Manhattan. March 1 to December 12.

Capt. Dan Wood

6 Larson Street
Waterford, CT 06385 — 860-442-6343

G Fish scenic Long Island Sound's many rips, ledges and offshore islands from May into November matching wits against blues, stripers, bonito and false albacore aboard Team Hydra Sport's latest or our custom 26' center console. 1997 Orvis NE Guide of the Year.

FLORIDA

Downeast Central Florida Outfitters Inc.
715 Bloom St., Celebration, FL 34747
407-777-2224 Orlando and
Central East Coast Florida

O Fly and light tackle fishing on Florida's central east coast from New Smyrna to Vero Beach. Enjoy sight fishing for huge red drum in the Mosquito lagoon and Banana river. Fish the Indian river, Florida's sea trout capital. Our fabulous Atlantic coast redds, kingfish, cobia and a wide variety of other gamefish. Or, you can cast to tarpon and snook in a brackish, jungle river while glimpsing manatees, alligators and eagles. We also offer the hottest east coast impoundments. Our expert, professional guides provide all tackle and licensing for both full- and half-day trips, and our completely stocked, Orvis stores in Winter Park and Disney/Celebration can meet all your vacation needs.

Everglades Angler
810 12th Avenue South, Naples, FL 34102
800-573-4749 or 941-262-8228
E-mail: mail@evergladesangler.com
Web site: evergladesangler.com

Enticingly beautiful. Wildly remote. Florida's southwest coast is the real life version of an angler's fantasy. With hundreds of miles of mangrove fringed shorelines, countless oyster bars, and scores of passes, fishing this unique wilderness area has, thanks to Florida's net ban, been getting better in recent years. And the forecast is for the upward trend to continue. We fish the Ten Thousand Islands, Everglades National Park and the waters surrounding Marco Island and Naples for snook, redfish, and tarpon. Our guides use specialized flats boats to take you into the backcountry. Half- and full-day charters are available. To whet your appetite, order our video. To learn more about fly fishing, attend our monthly casting clinic or bi-weekly fly tying classes.

Grand Slam Outfitters Inc.
At The Ocean Reef Club
40 Fishing Village Dr.
North Key Largo, FL 33037
Reservations: 305-367-5000
Shop: 305-367-3000 FAX: 305-367-3077
WWW.GRANDSLAMOUTFITTERS.COM

In a serene, protected area just an hour south of Miami lies a stretch of isolated, unspoiled, lightly fished waters. On turquoise flats along this beautiful mangrove coast are bonefish, tarpon, permit, and snook. This is a fitting home for Orvis' Key Largo Salt Water Fly-Fishing School, which runs from November through April. As a dealer, we have eight captains who will provide you with tackle and lunch along with some of the most exciting fly fishing available in the U.S. Learn how to stalk the world's hardest fighting game fish, how to tempt them to strike, and how to catch them. We also offer special three-day trips to the Bahamas. This is a rare opportunity to fish virgin flats and literally step out of the seaplane or helicopter onto flats covered in bonefish.

C.B.'s Saltwater Outfitters
Aledia Tush or Chris Campbell
1249 Stickney Point Road
Siesta Key, Sarasota, FL 34242
941-349-4400 FAX: 941-346-1148

Located on beautiful, laid back Siesta Key we offer excellent fly and light-tackle angling for tarpon from May to July in the clear, inshore Gulf of Mexico and snook is good throughout the year. And don't miss our night snook trips. Our staff of highly professional guides fish the backcountry of Sarasota Bay and lower Tampa Bay for redfish, spotted seatrout, and snook. Full day trips to the tidal estuary of Charlotte Harbor where redfish, snook, spotted seatrout, and tarpon (in season) abound amidst a myriad of native flora, fauna, and wildlife. Excellent fly and light-tackle tarpon fishing is available in the inshore Gulf of Mexico off nearby Boca Grande, the Tarpon Capital of the World, from May through July. Complete Orvis shop, fly-casting clinics and fishing seminars offered.

Key West Angler
Hilton Resort & Marina
243 Front Street, Key West, FL 33040
305-296-0700 FAX: 305-296-7076
E-mail: SaltAngler@aol.com

West of Key West, where the aquamarine water of the Gulf of Mexico meets the royal blue of the Atlantic Ocean and the Gulfstream, there is a great blending of saltwater that produces some of the finest fly fishing in the world. Jeffrey Cardenas' Key West Angler is a spectacular 4,000-square-foot waterfront outfitter overlooking this tropical margarita loaded with fish. In addition to being a full-line Orvis dealer, the Key West Angler works with 30 of the best Lower Keys fishing guides who specialize in fly fishing for species ranging from tarpon, bonefish, and permit on the flats, to blackfin tuna, sharks, and king mackerel offshore. Our guides are experts, but more importantly, they are gentlemen teaching fly fishing with patience and courtesy while guiding anglers through an unsurpassed tropical wilderness. Let the Key West Angler plan your tropical fishing adventure!

Capt. Duane Baker
218 Azalea St. Tavernier, FL 33070
305-852-0102

Fly-fishing and light-tackle spin fishing in the Islamorada area located in the upper Florida Keys. Fish the flats for tarpon, bonefish, permit, redfish, and snook. Year round - no off season.

Capt. Simon Becker
22881 John Silver Lane, Cudjo Key, FL 33042
305-745-3565

Enjoy the challenge of Key West's world-class sight fishing for Tarpon, Permit and Bonefish. Patient instruction for fly fishermen of all skill levels. Year-round action (no "off-season")!

Capt. Frank Catino
468 St. John's Dr., Satellite Beach, FL 32937
(Orlando Area)
407-777-2793 or 407-777-5706

Backcountry fly fishing for redfish, seatrout, tarpon, and snook in the fabulous Mosquito Lagoon, Indian River, and Sebastian Inlet. Also, fly fishing Florida's best bass impoundments.

Capt. Richard DeVito
3585 SE St. Lucie Blvd., Stuart, FL 34997
561-223-1300

Saltwater fly fishing specialists located in the heart of Stuart's snook-filled waters, fishing the backcountry of the Indian River Lagoon, St. Lucie Inlet and nearshore Atlantic. Just a short ride from Orlando or Miami. We feature exciting night fly rod fishing for snook, and sight casting giant jack crevalle and tarpon along the beach.

Capt. Allen C. Kline
5590 W. Oaklawn St., Homosassa, FL 34446
352-628-5381 (ph. or FAX) or 352-628-7907

Year-round fly and light-tackle sight fishing on Florida's clear Gulf Coast flats for ladyfish, seatrout, redfish, jacks, cobia, mackerel or giant tarpon. Equipment and instruction and wade-fishing available.

Capt. Dan Malzone
4709 Cherokee Road
Tampa, FL 33629 — 813-831-4052
Fabulous year-round fly and light tackle fishing on the west coast of Florida flats for redfish, trout, and snook as well as giant tarpon. Three world-record Tarpon on fly. Tampa, St. Peter, Clearwater.

Capt. Terry Parsons
141 Easy Street, Sebastian, FL 32958
(Vero Beach Area)
561-589-7782

Fly and light-tackle fishing for tarpon, snook, redfish, seatrout, and a wide variety of gamefish in the Indian River, near shore ocean reefs, inlets and brackish tributaries. Fly fishing for largemouth bass in the hottest east coast impoundments.

Capt. Albert Ponzoa
203 Camino Real, Marathon, FL 33050
305-743-4074

Fly and spin fishing for bonefish, tarpon, and permit. Florida Keys flats fishing at its finest.

Capt. Danny Watkins
707 Hoover Dike Rd. #801
Clewiston, FL 33440
941-983-7773 or 800-741-2517
E-mail: awatkins@gate.net

Fly or light-tackle fishing in Gulf of Mexico inshore waters near Boca Grande, the Tarpon Capital of the World. Fabulous fishing for redfish, trout, snook, and Florida bass on world renowned Lake Okeechobee.

Capt. Russell Tharin
PO Box 8042 Amelia Island, FL 32035
904-261-2202 or 904-825-7982

Sight-fish Amelia for redfish all year round. Enjoy Spring and Fall floodtides for red's in the grass. Surf fly fishing for ocean red's. Great tarpon and bass in our lakes. FFF certified master flycasting instructor.

Capt. Larry Miniard
47 N. Roscoe Blvd.
Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082
904-285-7003

Year-round fly fishing and spinfishing for redfish, trout, tarpon, cobia, jacks and much more during season. Great fall wade fishing for tailing redfish and sheephead.

GEORGIA

The Lodge at Cabin Bluff
PO Box 30203, Sea Island, GA 31561
912-638-3611 ext.5423

Overlooking Cumberland River, The Lodge at Cabin Bluff is surrounded by more than 100 square miles of timber preserve in Georgia's coastal lowlands, 30 miles north of Jacksonville. One of America's earliest hunting and fishing clubs in America, today its rustic charm, privacy, and extraordinary natural surroundings combine to offer exciting fly fishing in settings including lakes, tidalwater creeks, rivers and ocean inlets. Guided excursions are available for fresh and saltwater species. Home-style breakfasts, midday meals, riverside oyster roasts, and cookouts provide hearty dining fare. Trips to Cumberland Island National Seashore, horseback riding, golf, tennis, and spa activities, some on-site, others at the Mobil 5-Star Cloister Hotel on Sea Island, Georgia. Operated by Sea Island Co., the lodge offers rustic elegance in its main lodge, guest cabins with 16 private bedrooms (with private baths), and conference center. The lodge is booked primarily for groups and on an individual basis at select times.

Capt. Larry Kennedy
116 Driftwood Place
St. Simon's Island, GA 31522
912-638-5454 FAX: 912-638-5493
Fly-fish for tarpon, shark, redfish, sea trout and other coastal species on the waters off Georgia's barrier islands. Instruction is available and anglers of all levels are welcome. Catch and release fishing is encouraged.

Capt. Mike Kennedy
511 Marsh Villas
St. Simon's Island, GA 31522
912-638-3214 FAX: 912-638-5493

Fly or light tackle fish the Golden Isles of Georgia. Offshore action includes giant tarpon to mackerel. Inshore offers redfish to flounder. Instruction is available.

IDAHO

The Lodge at Palisades Creek
PO Box 70, Irwin, ID 83428
208-483-2222 FAX: 208-483-2227
E-mail: palisade@micron.net
www.tlapc.com

The Lodge sits astride the banks of the world famous South Fork of the Snake River in Swan Valley, Idaho. We can accommodate up to 20 guests in our fully appointed log cabins and a 2 bedroom chalet overlooking Palisades Creek and the South Fork. We offer gourmet dining and outstanding wines in the relaxed comfortable setting of our Lodge. On Saturdays we have an outdoor barbeque under towering cottonwoods at the confluence of Palisades Creek and the South Fork. The fishing on the South Fork is on some of the most exciting and scenic waters in the Rocky Mountains. Our head guide will set up a fishing plan that is tailored to the needs of each guest ranging from accomplished angler to beginner. We maintain a full line fly shop to supply our guest's needs. We can arrange scenic and fishing horseback rides. Guided hiking and mountain biking is also offered. Transportation is provided from either Idaho Falls or Jackson Hole.

Three Rivers Ranch
Warm River
PO Box 856, Dept. O, Ashton, ID 83420
208-652-3750

Ideally located in the unspoiled pine woodlands of the Targhee National Forest, Three Rivers Ranch offers doorstep angling on Robinson Creek and the Warm River, which flows through the ranch property. Many other legendary rivers such as the Henry's Fork, South Fork, and Teton, as well as the great classics in Yellowstone, are easily accessible. Skilled guides know the water intimately and are sensitive to their clients' fishing ability. Comfortable accommodations are in attractive private cabins or in the ranch house.

Lodges

Outfitters

Expeditions

Guides

Wapiti Meadow Ranch
H.C. 72, Cascade, ID 83611
208-633-3217 FAX 208-633-3219
E-mail: wapitimr@aol.com

http://www.guest ranches.com/wapiti.htm
With over 50 miles of freestone stream fishing in and adjacent to the largest wilderness area in the Lower 48, Wapiti Meadow offers the best in wade fishing on the headwaters of the legendary Salmon River system, including the blue-ribbon cutthroat waters of the mighty Middle Fork. Day or overnight "fly-out" on Middle Fork included in each fly fishing trip. Cutthroat and rainbow up to 20" and dollops in the two-to-four-pound range. Lakes, accessed by horseback, foot or 4x4 trails provide opportunities to enjoy the alpine reaches of the spectacular Salmon River Mountains. The ranch offers just a very few pampered adult guests luxury in backcountry accommodations with private cabins, gracious "hearty gourmet" dining in its elegant log lodge, trail riding and other guest ranch activities for non-anglers or those who want a day off the water. Thirty-five minutes by plane or three-hour road access from Boise.

Bill Mason Outfitters
Sun Valley Mall, PO Box 127
Sun Valley, ID 83353 — 208-622-9305

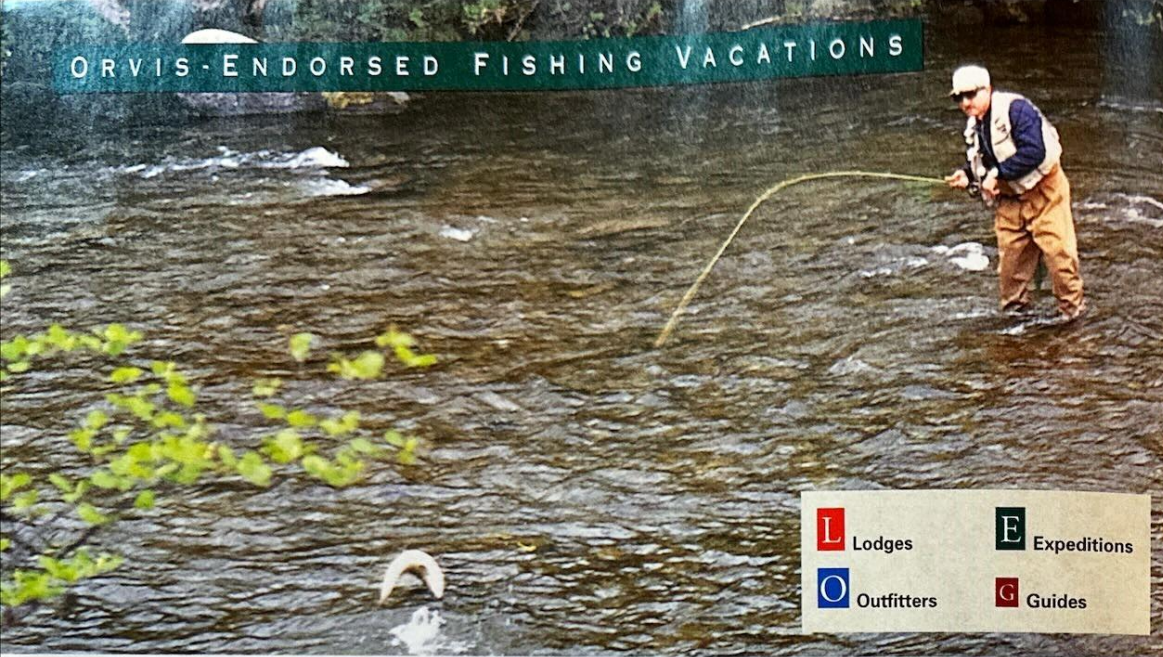
Located in the heart of world famous Sun Valley, Idaho. For twenty-three years we have provided half and full-day guided fly-fishing trips on world famous Silver Creek, Big and Little Wood Rivers, and the Lost River drainages. In addition, we provide spring steelhead trips, fly-fishing schools for adults, women only, and special kids' classes, all on our private pond. We also have a tackle store, complete with Orvis equipment and other outdoor apparel for your convenience.

T. Avery Fly Fishing Outfitters
Box 2027, McCall, ID 83638
208-634-3010 FAX: 208-634-3697

Located in the heart of central Idaho's mountains and surrounded by five major river drainages and hundreds of alpine lakes. Dedicated to providing quality fly-fishing experiences for anglers looking for remote uncrowded fishing for native cutthroat and wild rainbow trout. We offer superb river fishing on the upper reaches of the Payette and Salmon river drainages and know the secrets of finding large trout in scenic alpine lakes. Offering fly-in trips to remote air strips as well as llama pack trips, hike-in alpine lake fishing, drift boat fishing and fly-fishing instruction and schools. Join us in the Spring or Fall for spectacular steelhead fishing on Idaho's Salmon River drainage. Our Orvis retail store carries a complete line of tackle and clothing.

Tom Loder's Panhandle Outfitters
12601 Thunder Mt., Valleyford, WA 99036
888-300-4868 Fax: 509-922-8289
E-mail: panhandle-outfitters@usa.net
Web: http://www.panhandle-outfitters.com

The St. Joe River offers some of the highest quality and most scenic cutthroat fishing in the West. Key attractions are tremendous dry fly action, prolific hatches, high fish counts and wild cutthroat to 20 inches. 70 miles of uncrowded river solitude with guides attentive to your personal needs. Our deluxe tent camp is accessed by a pleasant drive from Spokane WA, or Coeur d'Alene ID. Added to the soothing rush of the river are friendly campfires, relaxing showers and home-style Dutch oven cuisine. We also offer spring and fall steelhead on Idaho's famous Clearwater River. Refresh your senses with camps or day trips for individuals, families or groups.



Jumping a landlocked salmon in Grand Lake Stream, ME. Richard Procopio photo.



IDAHO CON'T

Will and Barbara Judge
St. Joe Hunting & Fishing Camp
HCR 1 Box 109A, St. Maries, ID 83861
208-245-4002

E Quality catch-and-release fly-fishing for wild cutthroat trout on Idaho's famed "Wild and Scenic" St. Joe River. Comfortable accommodations, including cabins, hot showers and traditional family-style meals served in a rustic lodge. Accessible only by a six-mile horseback ride. A truly unique backcountry experience. Four- to seven-day trips available June through September.

Solitude River Trips, Inc.
PO Box 907, Merlin, OR, 97532
800-396-1776 FAX: 541-471-2235
E-mail: solitude @ cdsnet.net
www.rivertrips.com

E Idaho's Middle Fork of the Salmon River, America's premiere cutthroat trout dry fly fishing and whitewater river. One hundred miles of uncrowded fishing by drift boat through the largest wilderness in the lower 48 states. Six days of deluxe camping. Everything furnished. No finer vacation can be found anywhere.

ILLINOIS

George Young
221S. Waukegan Rd.
Lake Bluff, Illinois 60044
847-615-5400 fax: 847-615-7062

G Come fly fish northern Illinois and southern Wisconsin for its great runs of salmon, steelhead and lake run brown trout. Sight fish to giant carp and smallmouth bass in the clear waters of Greenbay, or try for a muskie on a flyrod.

LOUISIANA

Capt. Gary Taylor
43207 HWY 190E, Slidell, LA 70461
504-641-8532

G Year-round fly and light tackle fishing in the beautiful coastal marshes of S.E. Louisiana. Forty minutes from downtown New Orleans or the Mississippi Gulf Coast. •Redfish •Seatrout •Ladyfish •Mackerel.

Capt. Jeff Poe
141 Pelican Point Rd., Lake Charles, LA 70607
318-598-3268 FAX: 318-598-4499

G Fly and light tackle fishing on Calcasieu Lake, surrounding marshes and coastal waters in Southwest Louisiana. Redfish, speckled trout and numerous other saltwater species.

MAINE

Libby Sporting Camps
PO Box 810, Dept. O, Ashland, ME 04732
207-435-8274 radio phone
www.libbyscamps.com

L The Libby family has operated a lodge and guide service in the Aroostook and Allagash River headwaters since 1890. Located in the heart of a four-million acre wilderness you can "fish a different remote pond or wild river every day for trophy squaretails or landlocked salmon." Day trips or overnights via the camp's seaplane, 4 x 4s or boats to one of the dozens of fisheries or ten outlying spike camps. Fly-fishing for the beginner to the most advanced angler for pan-sized to trophy-native trout. The guest cabins are comfortable, clean, spacious and private. The food is home-cooked and served family style in the dining room overlooking the lake. The cabins are handcrafted—from the peeled log timbers to the immense fieldstone fireplace in the lodge to the handmade quilts on the beds. Perfect accommodation for families, business groups, or honeymooners. Seaplane or van shuttle to camp available from Bangor or Presque Isle airports.

King & Bartlett Fish and Game Club
PO Box 4, Eustis, ME 04936
207-243-2956
www.kingandbartlett.com

L Dedicated to quality outdoor recreation, Maine's Western mountains region is the home of our main lodge and 14 log cabins. The property consists of 34,000 private acres with 18 lakes and ponds and four streams containing eastern wild brook trout, landlocked salmon and lake trout for your fishing pleasure. King & Bartlett camps were established in the late 1800's and have been modernized to provide all the comforts of home in a wilderness setting. King & Bartlett maintains a family atmosphere while also accommodating the single fisherman and corporate groups. Guests can arrive at the lodge by vehicle, floatplane or helicopter. King & Bartlett provides shuttle service, excellent home-style cooking, an Orvis fly shop, superior guide service, and sporting clubs.

Capt. Dave Pecci
4 Patricia Dr., Topsham, ME 04086
Phone/Fax: 207-729-3997
E-mail: DBPecci@clinic.net
http://www.obsessioncharters.com

G Fish the famous Kennebec River for some of the best strip fishing in New England from May through October. In August & Sept. it's fly fishing for sharks in the Gulf of Maine.

Capt. Tim Rafford
PO Box 10513 Portland, ME 04104
207-829-4578
E-mail: trafford@gwi.net
http://www.maine-guides.com/members/calendar-islands

G Fly fish for trophy striped bass along Maine's scenic tidal waters. Cast over the rips and ledges of the legendary Kennebec River, or spend the day sight fishing the sand flats of stunning Casco Bay. Registered Master Maine Guide. May through October.

MARYLAND

Capt. Joe Evans
Box 3349
Annapolis, MD 21403 — 410-280-2046
E-Mail: "hamboat@aol.com"

G Fly fishing for all Chesapeake Bay species including stripers, bluefish, perch, Spanish mackerel, sea trout, and even chain pickerel. Fish from a custom 20-foot skiff built specifically for the Chesapeake Bay fly-fishing challenge.

Rob Gilford
181 Thomas Johnson Dr.
Frederick, MD 21702 — 800-498-6754
G Year-round fly fishing for trout in the scenic rivers of western Maryland. Fish for stocked and wild brook, brown, rainbow, and cutthroat trout. Full guided and semi-guided trips available.

Capt. Bo Toepfer
1410 Foxtail Lane, Prince Frederick, MD 20678
800-303-4950, E-mail: qdile70a@prodigy.com
G Explore the Chesapeake Bay by fishing flats, marshes and channels. Encounter fly-willing striped bass, bluefish, trout, spanish mackerel, and flounder to name a few. The largest estuary and fastest growing fly fishing destination in the world.

MASSACHUSETTS

Cooper Gilkes
RFD, Box 19
Edgartown, MA 02539
508-627-3909

O Come fish Martha's Vineyard with a native fisherman who knows every beach, cove and inlet on this diverse island. Specializing in inshore fly fishing and spin fishing for striped bass, bluefish, bonito and false albacore, "Coop" and his guides can put you on top of gamefish from beach or boat. The Vineyard is considered the finest fishery on the East Coast because of its remarkable system of estuaries. From late May until November you can fish for big stripers and bluefish, and from late July through October you can chase the reel-screaming bonito and false albacore. "Coop's" is a full service outfitter carrying a complete line of quality Orvis gear and services.

The Sporting Life, Cape Cod
PO Box 839, 12 Steeple St.,
Mashpee, MA 02649
508-539-0007

O The Sporting Life is centrally located on the Upper Cape between Cotuit, Osterville and Falmouth and is adjacent to one of the most beautiful and bountiful fisheries in the states. Owner Curt Jessup has beautifully renovated an existing bank building and this tastefully decorated 3,000 square foot store caters to sportsmen and sportswomen pursuing "The Sporting Life." May and July will feature an Orvis Endorsed Saltwater Fly Fishing school with head instructor Lou Tabor, well known author of "Inshore Fly Fishing." Fish the South Cape waters for striped bass, bluefish, bonito and false albacore. Or enjoy a wonderful day fishing the Elizabeth Islands and Martha's Vineyard, including a shore lunch at remote Tarpaulin Cove with one of our Orvis Endorsed Guides. The Sporting Life is a full service outfitter featuring a comprehensive selection of Orvis services, gear, clothing and gifts. Come in for local fishing advice, or sit and relax with a book in our Sportsmen's Library.

Fishing the Cape
Routes 137 and 39
Harwich Commons, East Harwich, MA 02645
508-432-1449 or 508-432-1200

O Cape Cod's famous striped bass and bluefish grounds are immediate to our beautiful shop located in the heart of the Chatham, Brewster, Harwich, and Orleans area. Home of the Orvis Saltwater Fly-Fishing school from mid-May through August, we cater to anglers with an expanded group of Orvis-endorsed guides all around the Cape. We feature Florida-style flats fishing with Hewes Bonefishers on crystal clear flats as well as wading trips and offshore fly-fishing. Owner Bob Benson's staff of lifelong Cape Cod fishermen boast years of fresh and saltwater experience. "Fishing the Cape" is a fully-stocked Orvis shop which includes clothing, gifts, collectible art work, instruction and local fishing advice. Our Chatham store stocks an exciting collection of men's & ladies clothing, come visit!

Rivers Edge Trading Company
Junction of Route 128 and 1A, 50 Dodge St.
Beverly, MA 01915 — 978-921-0096
www.riversedgetrading.com

O From Boston Harbor's outer islands to the New Hampshire line, River's Edge's endorsed guides can put you into some of the most diverse and productive saltwater fly fishing in the world. Striped bass and bluefish are available from mid-May through October, and bluewater shark fishing is available in August and September. From beautiful Cape Ann southward, fish the rocky cliffs and ledges from a larger center console boat. To the north, fish the vast estuary systems of the Essex, Ipswich and Merrimack Rivers or the endless strands of sandy beachfront from a flats type skiff. Each is unique and wonderful in its own way. All our guides are Coast Guard licensed captains with a depth of experience, equipment, and local knowledge to ensure a productive outing. At our newly relocated 4,000+ square foot store, private instruction and organized fly fishing schools are featured. We are a full line Orvis dealer.

Capt. Mike Bartlett
PO Box 122, N. Pembroke, MA 02358
Phone/FAX 781-293-6402
http://www.spav.com/progc/bfast/

G Fish Boston Harbor and the South Shore's rocky coastline, rivers, and bays for striped bass and bluefish. Fly fish the islands of Boston, the "Glades" off Scituate and Cohasset and the North and South Rivers in Marshfield. June to October.

Capt. Tony Biski
182 Round Cove Rd., Box 296
Harwich, MA 02645
508-432-3777
E-mail: tony@c4.net

G Wade and sight cast for stripers and blues on hard-bottom, crystal clear flats unreachable by flats boats on Monomoy Island. Surf fishing trips to Nauset Beach. Fully equipped with Orvis rods and reels. May through October.

Capt. Fred Christian
Goodwin's Landing
Marblehead, MA 01945
781-631-1879, FAX: 781-631-6796

G Come fish Boston and the North Shore, with its many small islands, reefs, rocks, ledges, and shoals for striped bass and bluefish. Boat trips, shore guides, FFF certified instructor. May to November.

Capt. Charlie Lemieux
16 Stafford Street, Plymouth MA 02360
508-747-2602
charlie@hwoflyfishing.com

G Enjoy superb fly fishing and light spinning for stripers and blues, from Historic Plymouth to the many rocky islands and ledges of Boston Harbor. Trips for all ages and skill levels.

Capt. Stan Mackerwicz
PO Box 2689, Duxbury, MA 02332
781-934-8907
flyway@tiac.com

G Fly fish for striped bass and bluefish from Boston Harbor to Monomoy (sight fishing a specialty). Bonito and false albacore from Falmouth to Martha's Vineyard. May thru October.

MICHIGAN

Johnson's Pere Marquette
Rt. 1, Box 1290 S-M37, Baldwin, MI 49304
616-745-3972
E-mail: pmlodge@carrinter.net

O World class fly fishing on the storied Pere Marquette River for Pacific salmon, September through November; for steelhead, October through May; and for trophy brown trout, May through September. Johnson's brings together some of the finest steelhead guides in the Midwest and the excellent "flies only" section of the Pere Marquette. Johnson's also has a complete Orvis shop.

Chuck Hawkins
PO Box 362, Traverse City, MI 49685-0362
616-228-7135 fax: 616-228-7137
E-mail: chawkins@traverse.com

G Fish NW Michigan's best rivers including the famed Manistee. Superb steelhead and salmon action, big trout and prolific hatcheries including the Hex. All skill levels and children welcome!

Capt. Matthew A. Supinski
7616 S. Hazelwood, Newaygo, MI 49337
616-652-2868 or Fax 616-652-2868
E-mail: MSupin2583@aol.com

G Drift boat and jet sled fly fishing for trout, steelhead and pacific salmon on the famous Muskegon River year-round. Summer and winter steelhead on the St. Joseph River. Atlantic salmon on the St. Mary's.

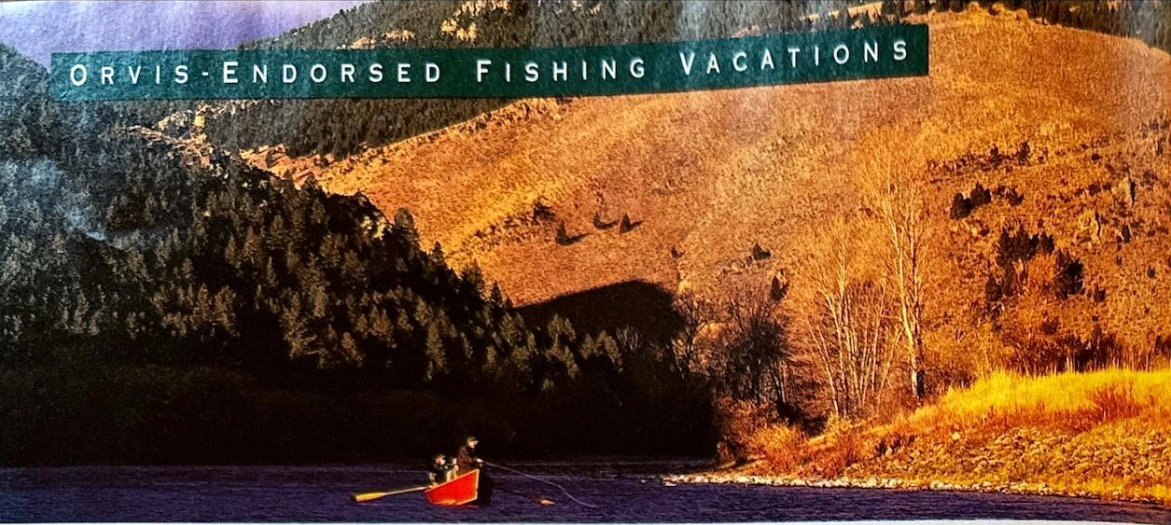
Capt. Jeff Bacon
1200 East Paris, Grand Rapids, MI 49546
616-975-3800
E-mail: info@thornapple.com

G Fly fish West Michigan's fabulous salmon & steelhead runs. Superb dry fly fishing for browns, rainbows and cutbows on the Muskegon River. Also bass fly fishing.

MONTANA

Battle Creek Lodge
Box 670, Choteau, MT 59422
406-466-2815 or 406-799-0499 (lodge)
FAX: 406-466-5510
www.battlecreeklodge.com

L Nestled at the foot of the Rocky Mountains in northwest Montana lies Battle Creek Lodge. This six-generation, working cattle ranch offers exceptional private fishing on eight stillwater lakes and 10 miles of pristine water on Deep Creek. The four species of fish in the lakes are characterized by steelhead strength, spectacular aerobics and voracious appetites. Deep Creek is a meandering rainbow and brown trout water. A visitor may stay in the new lodge or the restored 1886 cabin's. There are historical ranch tours of Native American culture and dinosaur remains. The lodge provides shuttle service gourmet dining, satellite TV, hot tub, fly shops, and fully-guided trips.



David Foster, editor-in-chief of Gray's Sporting Journal, floats the Big Hole River in October. Denver Bryan photo / Denverbryan.com

MONTANA CON'T

Crane Meadow Lodge

Box 303, Twin Bridges, MT 59754
406-684-5773 FAX: 406-684-5772

L Extraordinary and secluded Crane Meadow Lodge in beautiful southwestern Montana, owned and operated by Bob Butler. Located on the edge of an 8,000-acre ranch, the lodge offers dry and wet fly-angling adventures on both private and public fisheries from late April through October. Choose from the Beaverhead, Big Hole, Ruby, Red Rock, and Jefferson rivers, not to mention numerous trout-laden spring creeks and sloughs in the area. Crane Meadows' 20 miles of exclusively private wade fishing offers their guests an opportunity to fish the west as it was 30 years ago. All the lodge's private water is managed on a rest-rotation system to ensure their guests a quality fishing experience. Family attractions include wildlife viewing, hiking, and sightseeing at some of Montana's famous parks and ghost towns. Catering to groups of 10 or less with four private riverside cabins, superior service, quality home-cooked meals, and knowledgeable guides.

North Fork Crossing

Ovando, Montana
Paul Roos Outfitters, Inc.
Box 621, Helena, MT 59624
800-858-3497 FAX 406-449-2293

L The North Fork Crossing offers guests a diverse fly fishing experience from May to October. Float fish the historic Blackfoot River and wade fish numerous freestone streams and private spring creeks nestled in the beautiful Blackfoot Valley. Private spring-fed ponds and the North Fork of the Blackfoot are "right out the front door" of the lodge and provide the avid angler daylight-to-dark fishing opportunities. You can also fish Rock Creek, the Clark Fork and Missouri rivers. Unique, private tent cabins, complete with light and heat, provide an outdoor sleeping experience reminiscent of camping but with the comforts expected from a first-class lodge. Dine and socialize in the lodge. You can also hike, bird watch, mountain bike and horseback ride through the spectacular Garnet Mountains. Family and small business packages available. Paul Roos Outfitters earned the distinguished Orvis Outfitter of the Year award in 1996. PRO's staff makes every effort to ensure that your stay is safe, comfortable and enjoyable.

Diamond J Guest Ranch

PO Box 577, Ennis, MT 59729
406-682-4867

www.Ranchweb.com/DiamondJ

L Experience Montana's finest natural fish hatchery for grayling, rainbow, and brown trout. A blue-ribbon trout stream, the Madison River boasts 120 miles of exceptional fishing. The Diamond J Ranch, an Orvis-Endorsed Fishing & Wing Shooting Lodge has been owned and operated by the Combs Family since 1959. Their log cabins are all modern with fireplaces and cozy ambience. They offer four miles of fishing and overnight excursions on their Madison River Ranch as well as private stream and lake fishing. Other activities include: heated swimming pool, indoor tennis, horseback riding, skeet, trap, and sporting clays. The ranch also offers a Children's Program. Day trips on the Madison and other rivers can be arranged through the Orvis tackle shop in Ennis.

Eagle Nest Lodge

www.eaglenestlodge.com

PO Box 509, Hardin, MT 59034

Phone: 406-665-3711 FAX: 406-665-3712

L Eagle Nest is a family owned and operated business. We invite you to join us for the fly fishing and bird hunting experience of a lifetime in what has been aptly called "The last best place," Montana.

Firehole Ranch

PO Box 686, West Yellowstone, MT 59758

406-646-7294 FAX: 406-646-4728

E-mail: firehole@sina.com

L The Firehole Ranch is nestled between the shore of Hebgen Lake and the Gallatin National Forest, just minutes from the western fly-fishing on the Madison, Yellowstone, Gibbon, Henry's Fork of the Snake, and Firehole rivers. The Firehole Ranch accommodates a maximum of twenty guests in ten cabins, each with its own fireplace. Please, no children under 12. The beautiful log lodge overlooks Hebgen Lake where osprey often fish during dinner and moose browse during breakfast. Over 70% of the Firehole guests return each year. Horseback rides to Coffin Lake offers spectacular scenery and fishing. Float tube on Hebgen Lake. Mountain biking, horseback riding, hiking, and evening cocktail cruises to see bald eagles and osprey are also offered. We request that your stay begins or ends on a Saturday with a four-night minimum. Free airport shuttle. Orvis shop on premises.

Hubbard's Yellowstone Lodge

287 Tom Miner Creek Rd.,
Emigrant, MT 59027

406-848-7755 FAX: 406-848-7471

http://www.hubbardslodge.com

L This is our extreme west destination. Built in 1906 by the Great Northern Railway, Summit Station Lodge is still used today for a place to rest and experience the incredible beauty of Mother Nature in Montana. Summit Station is located at the top of the Continental Divide bordering Glacier National Park. Our historic lodge offers five private cabin units, dining with a view, and the opportunity to experience Glacier's abundance. The Summit outfitting team, headed by the most prominent Blackfoot Indian guides, can show you an incredible variety of fly-fishing experiences. You can expect rainbow and brown trout up to 10 pounds, brookies up to six pounds, and pike in the 5-10 plus pound range. River fisheries are producing cuts, brookies and bows in the 15-20 inch class all summer.

Lone Mountain Ranch

PO Box 160069, Big Sky, MT 59716

800-514-4644 or 406-995-4644

FAX: 406-995-4670

Internet site: www.lmranch.com

L An historic guest ranch near Yellowstone Park offering quality fishing experiences and active family ranch vacations. Fish for rainbows, cutthroats, browns, goldens and grayling on walk/wades and float trips in the nearby blue-ribbon trout streams. The Gallatin, Madison and Yellowstone rivers and their tributaries, as well as Yellowstone Park are productive fishing destinations. For non-anglers, there are naturalist-guided activities, Yellowstone Park trips riding, a complete Children's Program, an Orvis tackle, clothing and gift shop and comfortable log cabins. Highly acclaimed gourmet ranch cuisine is enjoyed in the ranch's smoke-free log dining lodge with adjoining saloon. Winter fly-fishing trips available.



Lodges



Outfitters



Expeditions



Guides

Ford Creek Guest Ranch

Travis Barker

Box 329 Augusta, MT 59410

888-go-fly-fish Fax/Ph: 406-562-3672

www.goflyfish.com

E-mail: catchtrout@goflyfish.com

L Catch large wild rainbows, browns, and cutthroats in uncrowded, private and wilderness waters. Remotely located next to the Bob Marshall Wilderness, Ford Creek's guests have prime access to a variety of terrific fly fishing waters: wilderness fishing for pure westslope cutthroats to 20 inches (including a horseback ride across the Continental Divide), fishing like the good old days on freestone creeks and rivers for healthy hard-fighting rainbows, and specialized float/wade expeditions on blue ribbon waters for big browns and rainbows in the 16-24 inch class. Combine whitewater rafting, alpine lakes full of cutts and high country horseback riding on scenic mountain trails for a truly customized wilderness and high plains vacation. Cozy creekside cabins with private bath and 90' waterfall alongside. Generous portions of home cooking, solitude and wild trout keep our guests coming back.

Forrester's Frontier Travel

Summit Station Lodge

Glacier National Park, Montana

PO Box 167, East Glacier, MT 59434

800-665-3799 http://www.Forrester-Travel.com

L This is our extreme west destination. Built in 1906 by the Great Northern Railway, Summit Station Lodge is still used today for a place to rest and experience the incredible beauty of Mother Nature in Montana. Summit Station is located at the top of the Continental Divide bordering Glacier National Park. Our historic lodge offers five private cabin units, dining with a view, and the opportunity to experience Glacier's abundance. The Summit outfitting team, headed by the most prominent Blackfoot Indian guides, can show you an incredible variety of fly-fishing experiences. You can expect rainbow and brown trout up to 10 pounds, brookies up to six pounds, and pike in the 5-10 plus pound range. River fisheries are producing cuts, brookies and bows in the 15-20 inch class all summer.

Spotted Bear Ranch

115 Lake Blaine Dr., Kalispell, MT 59901

406-755-7337 or 800-223-4333

www.oof.com/spottedbear

E-mail: sbr@cyberport.net

L Montana's South Fork of the Flathead River is America's premier Wild Trout Fishery, and Spotted Bear Ranch is located right on the bank. Fifty-five miles from the nearest highway makes us hard to find, but impossible to forget. We offer 3 and 5 day Ranch vacations and Wilderness Pack/Float trips. Our lodge and five cabins are rustic, yet clean and comfortable, each with its own fireplace. Our scenery and solitude are hard to beat, but it's our guides and dry-fly action that keep our guests returning year after year. So, if great dry fly action on Montana's most pristine and inaccessible river is what you are looking for, give us a call. Kirk and Cathy Gentry, owners and hosts.

Forrester's Frontier Travel

Bighorn River Shop

Bighorn River, Montana

PO Box 7595, Fort Smith, MT 59035

800-665-3799 http://www.Forrester-Travel.com

C This is our extreme east destination. Our shop is located just below the after bay dam, and boasts one-quarter mile of river frontage, on the upper 3-mile section. A river packed with 10,500 rainbow and brown trout per mile averaging 17-19 inches. Take advantage of our top outfitters and Crow Indian guides, with a lifetime of experience in the area. Then experience the solitude and abundance of the Bighorn Mountains. With our exclusive permits we fish the beautiful freestone stream of the Bighorn Mountains with its pristine surroundings, ragged peaks, crystal lakes, alpine meadows, and rarified air. Your guide and host offer insight into the area's geology, wildlife and history while showing you the best places and techniques for catching native trout. Spend several days fishing the Bighorn River for tailwater browns and rainbows, then head for the Bighorn Mountains to catch native cutthroat, rainbow, brown and even golden trout, and relax in a world apart. Bighorn River / Bighorn Mountains Combo. CATCH IT!

Grizzly Hackle International Fishing Co.

215 W. Front St., Missoula, MT 59802

800-297-8996 or 406-721-8996

www.grizzlyhackle.com

C Grizzly Hackle lays claim to one of fly fishing's most desired locations. From Missoula, the angler can take a day trip, overnight, fly-in or week-long excursion to any of four unique, uncrowded rivers: the legendary Blackfoot, the Clark Fork, the Bitterroot or Rock Creek. Western Montana offers a vast variety of waters—from fast-moving freestone streams full of large stoneflies, to broad, open rivers where you'll be casting large dry flies to rising trout, as well as some challenging private spring creeks. (March-November), and the chance to catch the "grand slam" of trout—cutthroat, rainbow, brown, and brookies—all in one day. Our experienced, knowledgeable, and entertaining staff is skilled in both beginner and expert instruction. Let us show you Western Montana's finest.

Linehan Outfitting Co.

Kootenai River Guide Service

472 Upper Ford Rd., Troy, MT 59935

406-295-4872

www.fishmontana.com

E-mail: linehan@libby.org

C Northwest Montana's Blue Ribbon Kootenai River may well be the state's most exciting tailwater fishery. Located in Libby, Montana, a place of mountains and lush, heavily forested valleys, the Kootenai offers some of the most spectacular scenery in the west. Ten year veteran and 1985 "Montana Guide of the Year," Tim Linehan and his experienced staff will introduce you to the Kootenai's hard fighting rainbows and westslope cutthroats. Linehan Outfitting Company also offers small stream angling and float tubing in the Yaak Valley. We specialize in fly fishing instruction, and our professional guides work hard to make your Kootenai trip the angling experience of a lifetime.

Dave Blackburn's Kootenai Angler

13546 Hwy. 37, 115 W. 2nd St.

Libby, MT 59923

406-293-7578 or 800-322-9339

E-mail: kangler@libby.org

www.montana-flyfishing.com

C The Kootenai River in northwest Montana is a classic river of pristine beauty, located west of Glacier National Park. It contains a native strain rainbow trout called the Columbia Redband, known for its exceptional strength and acrobatic fighting ability. Dave Blackburn, who has lived on the banks of the rivers since 1981, developed the first fly fishing guide service and fly shop on the river. Together with his personally trained and experienced staff, they will guide you on the Kootenai with its consistent hatches and exceptional dry fly fishing. Fly fishing schools and non-angling activities also available. Join Blackburn to experience the uncrowded fly fishing and spectacular scenery that northwest Montana has to offer.

Paul Roos Outfitters

PO Box 621, 326 N. Jackson St.

Helena, MT 59624

406-442-5489 or 800-858-3497

FAX: 406-449-2293

C PRO specializes in deluxe camps and day trips on four of Montana's most noted rivers: Missouri, Smith, Rock Creek, and Big Blackfoot. Exceptional tent camps and outdoor cuisine allow you to experience Montana in comfort and style. The tailwater fishery of the Missouri offers world-class dry fly fishing. The Smith's 61-mile float through a beautiful, remote limestone canyon is an unmatched experience for the angler or non-angler. Rock Creek and the Big Blackfoot (of A River Runs Through It fame) are freestone fisheries with prolific salmon fly hatches and offer fast action for wild rainbows, browns, and cutthroat throughout the season. Highly trained, personal guides help you get the most from your vacation.

Long Hubbard Outfitting

Hwy. 89 South @ Paradise Outfitters

Livingston, MT 59047

Office: 406-222-6775 Shop: 406-222-6486

C The owner & head guide of Hubbard's Yellowstone Lodge have teamed together to offer a first-class fly fishing guide service. Located in Livingston, Montana, you are only minutes away from a memorable float trip on the scenic Yellowstone river, or a day of challenging dry fishing on Armstrong's, Nelson's, or Depuy's Spring Creeks. Wade trips to Yellowstone National Park offer fly fishing adventures to dozens of blue ribbon trout streams for large cutthroat & rainbow trout. Long-Hubbard also provides exclusive access to numerous private lakes, including world famous Merrill lake. Join our team of experienced and patient guides for an unforgettable fishing adventure.

VISIT OUR SITE ON THE WORLD WIDE WEB AT
WWW.ORVIS.COM

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON OUR ORVIS-ENDORSED LODGE,
OUTFITTER, EXPEDITION AND GUIDE PROGRAM.



Heaven on earth. Anglers catching the evening hatch in Montana.

MONTANA CON'T

The Tackle Shop Outfitters
PO Box 625, Ennis, MT 59729
800-808-2832 FAX: 406-682-7729
www.thetackleshop.com

C Located in Ennis, on the bank of the famous Madison River, and conveniently situated between the Big Hole, Beaverhead, and Yellowstone Rivers, the Tackle Shop has been the leader in fly-fishing and guided fishing trips since 1937. In 1996, the Tackle Shop added the "Bear Trap Express" to their expeditions, the white-water fishing and sightseeing trip of a lifetime on the B.L.M. Lee Metcalf Wilderness, where you see nature at its best. Whether its floating, wading, scenic or overnight excursions, plus upland bird hunting, we will arrange for expert guides, lodging, accommodations and equipment for your Madison Valley vacation.

Beardsley Outfitting Expeditions
Tim Beardsley
PO Box 360, Ennis, MT 59729
406-682-7292

E Come to Montana to enjoy the perfect vacation for family and friends. Ride horseback into high mountain lakes and streams where you will find rewarding fishing for cutthroat and rainbow. These trips are conducted in the Lee Metcalf Wilderness and Yellowstone National Park. Tim, a native of Ennis, Montana, has been offering a variety of trips, please call for further information.

Beartooth Plateau Outfitters, Inc.
Ronnie L. Wright
PO Box 1127, Cooke City, MT 59020
406-838-2328 or 800-253-8545

E Fish the backcountry of Yellowstone National Park and the unspoiled Absaroka-Beartooth Wilderness Area. Specializing in wilderness pack trips, fishing packages, and day fishing trips from our Orvis shop in Cooke City, Montana. The fishing includes such famous streams as Slough Creek, Pebble Creek, Cache Creek, the Lamar and Yellowstone rivers in Yellowstone Park, and the high pristine lakes in the Absaroka-Beartooth Wilderness Area.

Forrester's Frontier Travel
Bighorn River / Mountains Combo
Cloud Peak Wilderness
PO Box 7595, Fort Smith, MT 59035
800-665-3799 <http://www.Forrester-Travel.com>

E From the Bighorn River Shop, we will guide you into northern Wyoming's Cloud Peak Wilderness Area. Packing everything in on mountain-wise horses with no corners cut for your comfort and enjoyment. There are seven alpine lakes and many mountain streams. Fishing is excellent for brook, cutthroat, golden and rainbow trout. Limited number booked to ensure the quality of each trip and to respect the environment.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Mark Ewing
8 South Main Street, Hanover, NH 03755
603-643-1263

G Fly fish in beautiful northern New England. Driftboat or wade trips for trout, small-mouth bass, and salmon. Schools and equipment available at the Lyme Angler.

NEW JERSEY

Ed Broderick
11 Hawthorne Drive, Westfield, NJ 07090
908-789-3382

G Fish the New Jersey coast from Sandy Hook to Manasquan. Sight casting to voracious bluefish, offshore fishing for false albacore, and seasonal action with stripers, Spanish mackerel, and weakfish.

NEW MEXICO

"Born 'n' Raised"
on the San Juan River, Inc.
Tim R. Chavez, Outfitter
San Juan River, Navajo Dam, NM 87419
505-632-2194

C "Born 'n' Raised" on the fabulous San Juan River, no one quite knows this premier trout fishery like Tim. Most who explore the San Juan with "Born 'n' Raised" not only experience landing hefty rainbows, but also enjoy the enthusiasm shared by Tim and his hard-working guides. The San Juan offers year-round nymphing and classic hatches in the late summer and early fall. It is also home to mule deer, Canada geese, beavers, muskrats, eagles, and various ducks. You can be sure our skilled and hospitable guides will personalize your fly-fishing adventure on the San Juan. Orvis tackle available at Abe's Motel and Fly Shop on the San Juan River.

The Reel Life
Two Locations to Serve You
Santa Fe: Sanbusco Market Center
510 Montezuma, 87501
Albuquerque: 1100 San Mateo Blvd. NE,
Suite 10, 87110 505-268-1693
<http://www.thereellife.com/reellife/>

C New Mexico is one of fly fishing's best-kept secrets. Excellent weather, beautiful scenery, and plentiful trout waters provide memorable, year-round fly fishing. Choose from world-class fishing on the Rio Penasco or private stretches on tailwaters such as the Cimarron, Costilla, or Culebra. Consider scenic western freestone rivers like the Pecos, Brazos, Chama or Rio Grande, phenomenal high elevation trout lakes, or other stretches of public and private water. Anglers seeking solitude will enjoy our overnight pack trips. Our Albuquerque shop is located just 10 minutes from the International Airport while our new Santa Fe location is a short walk from the historic plaza district. Both shops offer an extensive selection of Orvis tackle, clothing, and gifts.

NEW YORK

Orvis New York
355 Madison Avenue
Entrance on 45th Street
New York, NY 10017
212-697-3133 FAX: 212-697-5826

C Fly-fish the well-known Catskill waters such as the Beaverkill, Willowemoc, and east and west branches of the Delaware River for wild brown and rainbow trout. Also, discover the thrill of fighting a striped bass or bluefish on a fly rod. Orvis New York will arrange a day for you with one of its many professional, courteous, and patient guides. We also offer schools specializing in both fresh and saltwater fly fishing.

Beaver Brook Expedition Outfitters
Pete Burns
PO Box 96, Wevertown, NY 12886
888-454-8433 www.beaverbrook.net

E Fish the pristine Hudson River Gorge and Central Adirondacks for trout and smallmouth bass from late April - fall. One to four-day wilderness float trips and full- or half-day wading trips fly or hike into backcountry ponds for native Brookies. The Adirondack Park has over 2000 lakes and ponds and thousands of miles of rivers and streams. Come enjoy the largest wilderness area east of the Mississippi. Complete Orvis shop.

Capt. Paul Dixon
PO Box 1269, Wainscott, NY 11975
516-324-7979

G Fly-fish the fabled waters of Montauk and Gardiners Bay on the east end of Long Island. Sight fish the flats for striped bass and bluefish in spring and summer. Chase false albacore and giant striped bass in the fall. Two hours from N.Y.C.

Capt. Barry Kanavy
3944 Beacon Rd., Seaford, L.I. NY 11783
516-785-7171

G Fly-fishing shallow water excitement on Long Island's South Shore. Fish the Great South Bay's tidal waters and rips for stripers, bluefish, weakfish, albacore aboard our "Hewes Flats Boat." One hour from N.Y.C. April - December.

Ray Ottulich
PO Box 264, Stone Ridge NY 12484
914-687-0869 E-mail: MGTBLTP@AOL.com
G Catskill fly fishing fun! Real fly fishing for "wild" fish. Personalized instruction, beginners encouraged children welcome. A professional guide since 1989 with Montana, Catskill and salt water expertise.

Jeffrey Conklin
535 Erie Street, Lancaster, NY 14086
716-685-5007 E-mail: Troutstc@AOL.com
G Fly fishing the Western New York area for salmon, steelhead, browntrout, and laketrout. Sight fishing opportunities exist on tributary streams. Come learn the technique and excitement of great fly fishing!

John Keeler
RR#2 Box 138 Stanfordsville, NY 12585
(914) 868-7245
G Catch world class fish on the Salmon River and all tributaries of Lake Ontario. Sight fish for chinook, and coho salmon, plus record steelhead and brown trout. Challenges for the beginner, as well as the experienced. Five hours from NYC Sept-Dec.

Capt. Dino Torino
38 Berry Ave., Staten Island, NY 10312
718-356-6436 E-mail: finfly@aol.com
G Fly fish N.Y. Harbor, Raritan Bay and Breezy Point! Catch striped bass, bluefish, weakfish, and false albacore with the N.Y. skyline as the backdrop! Offshore trips and pick-ups in lower Manhattan avail. April-Dec.

NORTH CAROLINA

Foscoe Fishing Co. & Outfitters, Inc.
9378-1 Highway 105 South
Banner Elk, NC 28604
704-963-7431

C We are located between Boone and Linville on the Watauga River. Our professional guide service can direct you to a host of different fishing opportunities. From float trips on the South Holston and Watauga River tail-races to backcountry excursions into the wilderness for brookies. Personalized lessons are available on our private casting pond for the beginner or expert. The South Holston and Watauga Rivers offer year-round opportunities to take large browns and rainbows on dry flies and nymphs. Our shop has a complete line of Orvis gear for you to put to the test on your trip as well as outdoor apparel for your vacation in the Southern Appalachian Mountains. Call us for fishing information and brochure.

Gary Ransbottom
PO Box 58302, Fayetteville, NC 28305
888-877-8732 E-mail: ncflyfish@aol.com
www.upstreamguide.com

G Year-round fly fishing in the backcountry areas of western North Carolina and northeastern West Virginia for wild, brown, and rainbow trout. Walk and wade or pack-in trips available. Over 25 years of guiding experience.

Capt. Lee Parsons
6404 Head Road, Wilmington, NC 28409
910-350-0890

G March: Finds drum, trout & bluefish. April: Atlantic bonito & bluefish. May: Strippers, June-Sept: Mix bag trips, Oct-Nov: World class false albacore. Bookings can also be made with Digh's Country Sports Gallery 910-256-2060.

OHIO

Will Gray
C/O Adrien Outfitters
7829 Cooper Rd.,
Cincinnati, OH 45242
513-794-1100
www.affo.com

G Year-round warm and cold water trips plus expert FFF Master Certified instruction, right here in Southern Ohio!

OREGON

Morrison's Rogue River Lodge
8500 Galice Road, Merlin, OR 97532
800-826-1963 Fax: 541-476-4953
www.morrisonslodge.com

L Nestled along an idyllic bend in the legendary Rogue River of southern Oregon, Morrison's has been catering to Steelheaders since 1946. The Hanten family has owned and operated this historic lodge for 35 years and continues a tradition of offering the highest quality service and guides available. Steelheading is at its best in the fall, September, October & November. The Rogue is one of only two rivers in the U.S. that boast "half-pounder" runs of mighty trout sized steelhead. Adult steelhead range from five to ten pounds. Guided fishing combines drift boat and wade fishing to suit the expertise of each angler. Fly fishing instruction packages available. Accommodations are first class in cozy river-view cottages with fireplaces and private bath. Dining is a consummate pleasure with gourmet cuisine at each meal. Plenty of activities for non-anglers. Fully equipped Orvis tackle, clothing and gift shop.

L Lodges

C Outfitters

E Expeditions

G Guides

Cascade Guides & Outfitters
PO Box 3676, Sunriver, OR 97707
888-230-HOOK or 541-593-2358
FAX: 541-389-4379 <http://www.hookfish.com>
E-Mail: hookfish@hookfish.com

C Cascade Guides & Outfitters is located in the cornerstone of Central Oregon's premier trout and steelhead waters. The Deschutes River carves its way north where it merges with the Columbia River. The surrounding Cascade Lakes are home to trophy sized Atlantic salmon, brown, rainbow and brook trout. Topping the list is the blue ribbon fishery of Crane Prairie Lake with its legendary "Cranebows". We offer full guiding services and classes, walk-in trips to private lakes and streams, day float trips and multi-day trips. We can tailor a fishing experience for you that is not only world class, but second to none.

Mac Huff
PO Box 865, Joseph, OR 97846
Ph/fax: 541-432-9055 or 800-940-3688
www.wallowa.com/eaglecap

G Fish with us on one of Zane Gray's "secret" rivers for steelhead, trout and bass. Guided fishing in northeast Oregon and southeast Washington on the Wallowa, Grande Ronde and Imnaha rivers.

PENNSYLVANIA

Skytop Lodge
1 Skytop, Skytop PA 18357
800-345-7759 E-mail: skytop1@ptd.net

L In the mountains of Northeastern Pennsylvania, 100 miles from New York City or Philadelphia, on a private 5,500-acre estate sets Skytop Lodge. Since 1928, Skytop Lodge has offered the finest in accommodations and recreation. Our private trout stream abounds with freshly stocked trout, and our lake provides excellent opportunities for all types of fishing including bass and float-tube fishing for rainbow trout. Our room rates include luxurious accommodations and three sumptuous meals daily. Skytop's superior guides offer private guiding and instruction, along with a fly-fishing school for anglers of all abilities. The lodge is a short drive from the Delaware and Lackawanna Rivers and Lake Wallenpaupack. Skytop offers other recreation including hiking and mountain biking on 30 miles of trails, golfing, boating, canoeing, and kayaking along with guided nature hikes and presentations by our Resident Naturalist.

Angling Fantasies
Six Springs Fly Shop
HC-01 Box 13, Spruce Creek, PA 16683
814-632-9587 FAX: 814-632-7180
Toll Free: 877-897-3311

C Fly fish private water on central Pennsylvania's premier limestone stream, Spruce Creek, and the beautiful Little Juniata River. Wild browns and stream-reared rainbows from 2 to 6 lbs. are common, with fish 8 lbs. and larger being caught regularly. Our knowledgeable, experienced guides can instruct the beginner, hone the skills of the intermediate angler, or challenge the expert. Streamside lodging is available near our full line Orvis shop. We also offer guided trips to Penns Creek, Spring Creek, and other quality streams in the area, along with a full range of personal and group instruction in fly fishing and fly tying.

VISIT OUR SITE ON THE WEB AT:
WWW.ORVIS.COM
FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON OUR
ORVIS-ENDORSED LODGE, OUTFITTER,
EXPEDITION AND GUIDE PROGRAM.



Enjoying the moment on Oregon's North Umpqua River.

PENNSYLVANIA CON'T

**Bill Haldaman's
Big Moore's Run Outfitters**
2218 Big Moore's Run Rd.,
Coudersport, PA 16915
Phone: 814-647-5300 Fax: 814-647-9928
http://www.bigmoores.com
e-mail: bigmoores@out-doors.com

O Treat yourself to a memorable fly fishing vacation in the unspoiled Allegheny Highland region of North Central PA. Experience Pennsylvania freestone fishing at its finest. Guided excursions to prime area fisheries featuring progressive fly fishing regulations. Fish our designated Class-A private stream or lake for brooks, browns and rainbows from yearling to trophy size. Fly fishing packages available to fit anyone's personal schedule. We also offer a combination fly fishing/golf option. Private and group fly fishing schools featuring top-notch instruction in an incomparable setting. Truly a paradise for the most discriminating sportsman or woman. Orvis tackle shop stocked with custom flies to match our renowned hatches. Don't forget your camera!

L Lodges **E** Expeditions
O Outfitters **G** Guides

Upper Delaware Outfitters
HC1, Box 1025, Starlight, PA 18461
717-635-5900 E-mail: flyfish@ptd.net
www.riveressentials.com

O Based at River Essentials, the full service Orvis shop of the Upper Delaware River System, the experienced guides at Upper Delaware Outfitters offer float trips on one of the finest wild rainbow trout rivers in the northeastern United States. The 60+ miles of fertile tailwaters supports wild rainbows, browns, shad, and smallmouth bass and also sport prolific mayfly, caddis, and stonefly hatches. We also offer guided trips on the famous Catskill waters of the Beaverkill and Willowemoc. Cameras are a must for photographing wildlife including the American Bald Eagle. Equipment is available and lunches are provided.

SOUTH CAROLINA

Bay Street Outfitters
815 Bay Street, Beaufort, SC 29902
843-524-5250 FAX: 843-524-9002

O Year-round Low Country fishing at its finest, convenient to Hilton Head, Charleston and Savannah. Old Historic Beaufort is in the center of it all with literally hundreds of square miles of tide waters and grassy marshes to draw from. The fishing possibilities are endless. Enjoy sight casting to redfish, cobia, seatrout and jack crevalle with fly or light tackle. Come spend half or full day on the bow of a flats boat with one of our seasoned captains. Full line Orvis Shop and home of "The Redfish School" for advanced sight casting to reds and other saltwater species.

John Calvin
110 Lockwood Ave., Greenville, SC 29607
Home: 864-235-4289
Business: 864-370-0720

G This professional guide offers a challenging guide trip for the advanced fly fisherman or an instructional trip for the beginner. With three generations of fly-fishing experience, John fishes over 60 streams for trophy trout.

Capt. Richard Stuhr
547 Sanders Farm Ln.
Charleston, SC 29492 — 803-881-3179

G Inshore light tackle and fly-fishing in the Charleston area for redfish, sea trout, Spanish mackerel, jack crevalle and other species. Sight fish for redfish year round. Instruction available. Novices welcome.

Capt. Bill Glenn
1558 Fiddlers Marsh Dr.
Mount Pleasant, SC 29464
843-884-8627 Pager: 843-807-7961

G Year-round fly-fishing and spin fishing for redfish, speckle trout, Jacks, lady fish, and tarpon (when in season). Equipment furnished. Excellent year round sight fishing for redfish in pristine low country saltwater estuaries surrounding historic Charleston.

TENNESSEE

Blackberry Farm
1471 W. Millers Cove Rd., Walland, TN 37886
423-984-8166 FAX: 423-983-5708
www.blackberryfarm.com
e-mail: info@blackberryfarm.com

L Blackberry Farm is an 1,100-acre country estate that borders the Great Smoky Mountains National Park. Our inn and guest house have 28 bedrooms, each with private bath and individually decorated with antiques, fine linens, and furniture custom-made for Blackberry. We also welcome guests to 16 luxurious private suites in the Holly Glade Cottages that are nestled in the wooded setting adjacent to the Main House. Your visit to Blackberry can be filled with fly-fishing in one of our stocked ponds or in the picturesque creek that runs through the property. We offer group or private fly-fishing lessons. One of the most memorable experiences at Blackberry is its famed Foothills Cuisine prepared by Executive Chef John Fleer. A sumptuous breakfast, gourmet picnic lunch, and multiple-course dinner are all included in our full American Plan. Blackberry Farm is a member of Relais & Chateaux and was voted one of the top inns in America in the most recent Zagat Survey.

Dry Flyer Outfitters, Inc.
Highway 411 North, PO Box 618
Benton, TN 37307 — 423-338-6263

O We invite you to experience a guided fly-fishing trip on the scenic Hiwassee River, located midway between Chattanooga and Knoxville. Surrounded by the Cherokee National Forest, the Hiwassee is an outstanding eastern river that rivals most western experiences. A tailwater river, it is dry fly heaven during the spring and summer seasons, while nymphs, midges and stoneflies do the task of taking rainbows and browns throughout the rest of the year. Tony and Lisa Wilson, along with their well-experienced staff will lead you on a trip of adventure and discovery. Your trip will be personalized for a day-long float in a McKenzie drift boat, fun for the whole family. Walk-in trips to the Tellico River watershed.

Chris Nischan
2807-C West End Avenue
Nashville, TN 37203 — 615-327-0557
G Offering float and wade trips for both cold- and warm-water species. Caney Fork and Elk Rivers provide excellent opportunities for rainbow and brown trout. Access to private ponds and lakes grant a superb chance for "true trophy" largemouth.

TEXAS

Capt. Ethan Wells
PO Box 491, Rockport, TX 78381
512-729-7221

G Sight casting to redfish and speckled trout (year-round) on secluded flats and backwater lakes. Seasonal blue-water fly fishing for kingfish, mackerel, and dorado. Come discover the hidden treasures of the Texas Coast with a seasoned, patient guide.

UTAH

Falcon's Ledge
PO Box 67, Altamont, UT 84001
435-454-3737 FAX: 435-454-3392
www.falconsledge.com

L Go off the beaten path for wild trout. Fish our part of the Rockies, the High Uinta Mountains! Fish in little known rivers with great dry fly fishing. Enjoy private stillwaters for trophy rainbow, brown, brook, and cutthroat trout! Rivers or stillwaters, our instructors will get you into fish, teaching you the art of fly fishing. If you are experienced, our trophy waters will challenge your abilities with trout that will hoop your rod. Ladies, experience one of the world's most unique luxury lodges...Falcon's Ledge. If you enjoy quality, privacy and luxury, a stay at Falcon's Ledge is for you! For corporate or executive retreats and meetings, Falcon's Ledge is in a class by itself. Spend a couple of days or a week. Last minute plans? Call us and we will do our best to accommodate you! Explore the variety of natural beauty in Utah, home to the Winter Olympics in 2002! We are close to the Salt Lake International Airport. It's easy to get here. Come on up and let's get your feet wet!

Spinner Fall Fly Shop
2645 East Parley's Way, 4A
Salt Lake City, UT 84109
801-466-5801 or 800-959-3474
www.spinnerfall.com

O The Provo River, just a short 40 miles from Salt Lake City is a true Blue Ribbon trout stream that can be fished year-round. Spinner Fall can arrange walk trips to this fabulous fishery whether you are in town on business, or if you are up skiing the greatest snow on earth and you may want to rest the legs for a day. The Provo is a wild brown trout fishery with the occasional rainbow. This river is a pure gem and the guides at Spinner Fall call this river their "HOME WATER". We also offer a guide service on one of the West's Best. The Green River with its towering red cliffs and crystal clear water provide a highly scenic setting for exceptional fly fishing. Overnight, multiple day, and day trips are provided. Let us assist you with all the arrangements to fish either one of these truly great waters. Special use permitted by the Ashley National Forest.

Outdoor Source
www.outdoorsource.NET
John & Carolyn Campbell 435-836-2372
E-mail: info@outdoorsource.NET

E Fish the "other" Utah, between Vegas & Salt Lake. Uncrowded fishing in So. Utah for Brown, Rainbow, Tiger Trout, Splake & world-class brookies in a variety of crystal creeks, rivers, and famous Boulder Mountain lakes. Custom packages. Daily service or overnight camps. Family, corporate specialists. University of Utah teens 5-day fly fishing Summer camp. Explore Utah or Vegas while the kids are in camp!

VERMONT

David L. Deen
5607 Westminster West Rd.
Putney, VT 05346
802-869-3116, e-mail: deenhome@sover.net
G Vermont's oldest professional guide service. Featuring the Connecticut River and the fly fishing-only reaches. Streamside instruction a specialty. All equipment available.

Chuck Kashner
PO Box 156, Pawlet, VT 05761
800-682-0103
G Within minutes of Orvis in Manchester. Challenge the Battenkill or explore our smaller streams wading for trout. Equipment available, flies are supplied at no charge. BEGINNERS ARE WELCOME!

VIRGINIA

Primland Resort
Mr. Steve Helms, 4621 Rusted Rock Road,
Meadows of Dan, VA 24120
540-251-8012 FAX: 540-251-8244

L Primland, a renowned hunting estate nestled in the spectacular Blue Ridge Mountains, has often been referred to as "The best kept secret in the United States". This may prove true for fishermen as well as hunters since Primland now offers guided fly fishing for wild trout on the Dan River, or one of its stocked trout or bass ponds. Anglers are invited to come sharpen their skills at this splendid mountain retreat. Equipment may be rented or purchased from the Orvis shop, as well as flies and fishing apparel. Guests will enjoy lodging at one of Primland's many mountain top chalets, ranging from rustic to modern in design. All include fully equipped kitchens, linens, and utensils. Two restaurants are available on the estate as well as conference facilities for all of your business needs. Wild trout expeditions on the six-mile stretch of the Dan River, the "Grand Canyon of Virginia", are offered from March through December. Primland's experienced guides will do their utmost to ensure a good day's fishing.

BEAVER DAM FALLS FARM
1414 Cove Creek Road, Covington, VA 24426
540-559-2622, Fax: 540-559-2647
E-mail: bgoodwin@cfw.com
www.beaverdam.fpg.com/

O "...the most magnificent piece of trout water in the world." — Jim Brewer, Virginia Outdoor Weekly

Your dream catch and release trout fly fishing experience can happen right here on beautiful Sweet Springs Creek, a limestone spring creek divided by three dramatic waterfalls including magnificent Beaver Dam Falls. Great fishing any time of year is guaranteed by the 6000 gallon-per-minute flow of our mountain streams. We have expert guides ready to help you whether you're a beginner or a master. We're near the Greenbrier and Homestead hotels. We're open 365 days a year and have a full service Orvis fly shop with all the rental gear you need. Come alone, with family or friends for a challenge you'll want to come back to again and again.

Bob Cramer
Rt. 3 PO Box 238-A, Dayton, VA 22821
540-867-9310

G Float trips for trophy smallmouth bass on the Shenandoah and James Rivers. Spring time brookies, large mossy creek browns, on private water. Two hours west of Washington D.C. Beginner and advanced instruction.

WASHINGTON

Jim Shuttleworth
4730 228th St. SE, Bothell, WA 98021
425-487-3645 or 888-487-4500
G Guide service year-round for trout, steelhead or salmon on western and eastern Washington rivers. Call for our 1999 guiding schedule. Seattle area.

WEST VIRGINIA

Elk River Ranch
14 Dry Branch Road
Monterville, WV 26282
Ph 304-339-6455 Fax 304-339-6012
www.web.com/www/elkrivertrout

L Elk River Trout Ranch invites you to the majestic mountains of West Virginia. Located at the headwaters of both the Elk River and Elk Spring awaits challenging fly fishing for wild browns, brookies and rainbow year round. Our knowledgeable guides will ensure a very memorable experience. Other area waters include the Cranberry, Williams, Shaver's Fork and Slaty Fork Rivers, as well as numerous native brook trout streams. We feature modern log cabins with deluxe amenities, which includes air conditioning, fireplace & hot tub, to name a few. Our four season destination lodge boasts an attentive staff, home cooked meals and varied activities such as: biking, hiking, skiing & horseback riding for the perfect retreat. GPS: N38 32.033 W80 08.835

WISCONSIN

Madison Outfitters
7475 Mineral Point Road
Madison, WI 53717 608-833-1359

O Madison Outfitters is conveniently located on the west side of Madison, the gateway to southwestern Wisconsin's spring creeks. March through September enjoy spring creek angling for wild browns, brookies and rainbows. "Coulees" streams in western Wisconsin are uncrowded gems. Fish tributaries for fall salmon and steelhead. We are a fully stocked Orvis shop including demo rods, clothing, gifts, personalized instruction and seminars.

WYOMING

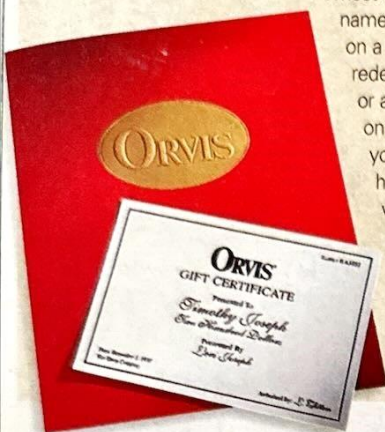
Q Creek Ranch
PO Box 2850, Mills, WY 82644
307-266-1470 or 307-235-0899

L Q Creek Ranch sits on the eastern slope of Wyoming's Shirley Mountains, an ideal wildlife habitat for what has been traditionally one of the west's premier fly fishing paradises. More than 100,000 acres have been added for 1998, pushing the Lodge's playground to nearly 350,000 acres. Two streams on the new acreage add even more water and outdoor recreational possibilities to the 30-plus ponds, ranging in size from 2 to 65 acres, that form the incredible fishery of the Shirley Mountain Lodge. Orvis endorsed guides provide instruction and keep beginner and expert challenged with trout ranging from 1 1/2 to 8 pounds. Other group activities include cookouts, mountain hiking, and wildlife viewing. Lodging facilities for 1998 feature a newly constructed log cabin lodge with impeccable surroundings for 10 guests. A second cabin with three modern suites offers additional lodging at the same five-star quality of comfort and service found throughout the ranch. Three- to five-day packages are available, or can be customized for your enjoyment.

155

GIFT GIVING IS EASY WITH THE ORVIS GIFT CERTIFICATE

If you're unsure of what to order for someone, give the gift that always fits—the Orvis Gift Certificate. The Orvis gift certificate will please even the most difficult to buy for. The recipient's name and yours are beautifully lettered on a handsome, gold-trimmed card, redeemable through our catalog service or at any of the Orvis retail stores listed on our order form. No need to ask your friend obvious questions about his preference in fly rods or line weight. Let your friend choose a fly-fishing school or a fly rod that fits his needs, and safeguard your surprise. Please see order blank for specific ordering instructions.



ORVIS®

Corporate Headquarters:
Historic Route 7A
Manchester, VT 05254-0798

To Order Call Toll Free
1-800-548-9548

BULK RATE
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
THE ORVIS
COMPANY, INC.

003690419

M01121

POSTMASTER: REQUEST DELIVERY 04/14-04/16

PRO GUIDE WADERS

TWICE AS MUCH
PUNCTURE
RESISTANCE AS
THE COMPETITION



stockingfoot as chest wader

bootfoot converted to
waist high wader

INSTANTLY CONVERTS INTO WAIST WADERS

SEE PAGE 87



The Orvis Commitment to Conservation - Five percent of our pre-tax profits is budgeted annually for the conservation of critical fish and wildlife habitat. In the past five years alone, the Orvis Company and its customers have been responsible for donating over \$3 million and raising substantially more for conservation organizations such as Trout Unlimited, The Nature Conservancy, The Ruffed Grouse Society and Ducks Unlimited. To learn more about our conservation programs, call 1-800-541-3541 and ask for our 1998 Conservation Bulletin.